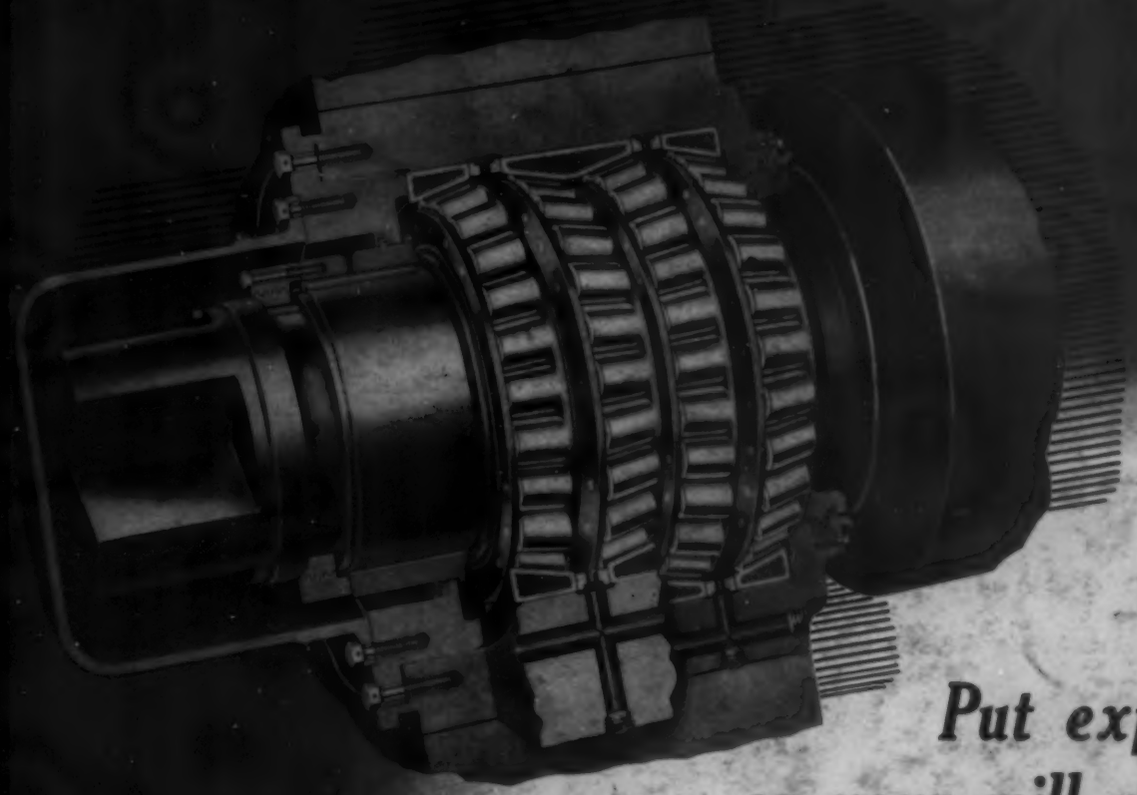
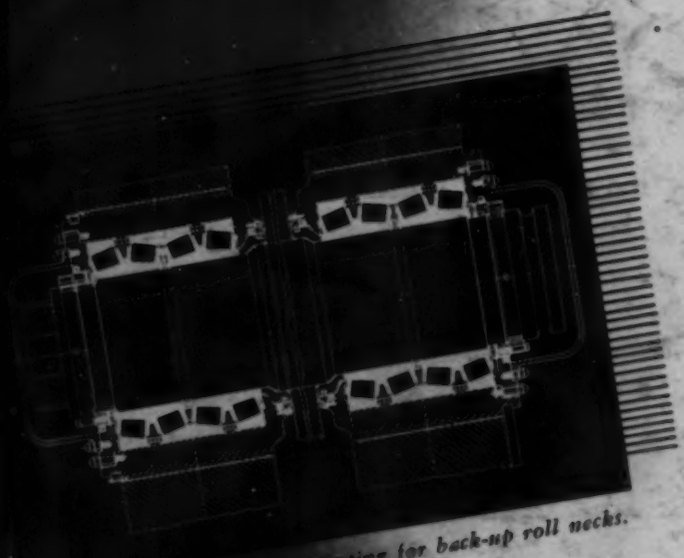
July 26, 1943

STEEL

The Magazine of Metalworking and Metalproducing

ESTABLISHED 1982





...ounting for back-up roll necks.

Put experience on your mill roll necks with Timken Bearings

There is no short cut to experience—and no substitute for it. This has been demonstrated time after time in the application of roller bearings on steel mill roll necks.

As a result of our many years of experience in the design and manufacture of roller bearings for roll neck service we long ago eliminated all guesswork and cut-and-try methods.

Thus, we know in advance what can be expected of any Timken Roll Neck Bearing installation—in high tonnage rolled; in low bearing cost per ton rolled; in power saving; and maintenance reduction. Why experiment? The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Canton, Ohio.

TIMKEN

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

...TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS

For quickest deliveries of the supplies you need

Dial the I S D First!

Your Industrial Supply Distributor is alert to your needs and interests, every hour of the day.

He knows the many kinds of materials you must have to keep going. He tries to keep you supplied from his many available sources.

He buys on priority—he buys as often as he can—he buys as much as he can get—to cover you and his other customers. Sometimes he doesn't even notify you until the goods are in, or on the way.

Think of your Industrial Supply Distributor as your No. 1 Source. Check with him before you run short. Make it standard practice to telephone your Industrial Supply Distributor *first.*

Know him? *Of course* we do—hundreds of "him" in big and little Industrial Cities all over America have distributed Cle-Forge High-Speed Drills and Peerless High-Speed Reamers for years and years—to *their* satisfaction, and *ours!*

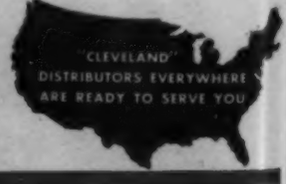
ARMY NAVY

ARMY E NAVY

The CLEVELAND TWIST DRILL COMPANY
1242 EAST 49TH STREET
CLEVELAND

TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF. AND FOREIGN COUNTRIES

30 READE ST. NEW YORK · 9 NORTH JEFFERSON ST. CHICAGO · 650 HOWARD ST. SAN FRANCISCO
6615 SECOND BLVD. DETROIT · LONDON - E. P. BARRUS, LTD. - 25-26-27 UPPER THAMES ST., E.C.4



TECHNOLOGY DEPT

Bomber bodyguard

This little chunk of precision-ground heat-treated steel is the core of a caliber .50 machine gun bullet. It's the bodyguard which protects our American bombers when Messerschmitts and Focke-Wulfs come screaming in to attack; and battle records show how devastatingly successful our caliber .50 bullets are.

In this war, a million rounds of ammunition may be fired while you're reading this sentence.

The cores—the actual projectiles which fly through the air from the muzzles of heavy-caliber machine guns—are made from steel "rods." When the war emergency came, Bethlehem continuous mills were turning out steel for America at peace—steel for coiled springs for automobile seat cushions and mattresses, for pump chain, for clothes line and baby-carriage-wheel spokes; for woven wire farm fence and nails.

Now Bethlehem mills are working for the armed forces. From their swiftly-turning rolls come bullet-core steel by the thousands of tons for our fighting men—and mile upon mile of rushing rods of steel to be drawn into wire for ships' rigging and harbor-defense strand, for coast-defense communication systems and camouflage netting, and for scores of other war-time uses in the battle areas and on the home front.

★ ★ BETHLEHEM STEEL ★ ★

Hot steel for bullet cores speeding around a "looping stand" in Bethlehem's continuous mill. Traveling at a top-speed of 1200 feet per minute, this steel rod rushes through the mill, is coiled onto take-up reels. Then, following quick but critical inspection, the rod is further processed and hurried on its way to the bullet-core makers.

LINES BEHIND THE LINES

FROM RANGES, REFRIGERATORS AND RADIOS . . . TO BOMBS, SHELLS AND TORPEDOS . . . THE APPLIANCE INDUSTRY CONVERTS TO WAR!

Skilled as it is in the manufacture of complex small parts assemblies, the appliance industry utilizes, in war as in peace, the most efficient production methods available. Broaching is high on its list as a better way to do many metal-working jobs—the only *right* way to do some!

UPPER RIGHT. Broaching the diagonal slot in this brass fuse part is typical of the production-with-precision work required. Using an American 16" Rotary Machine, with 8-station fixture designed for manual loading, automatic clamping and automatic discharge, extremely high output is obtained.

LOWER LEFT. American broaching engineers designed this fixture to locate and index the part from three holes, with further support by recessing part in toughened steel block to minimize burr. American's *complete* broaching service —machines, tools, and engineering—contributes mightily to winning war production, profitable post-war production.

BROACHING IS BETTER THE *American* WAY

American

BROACH AND MACHINE CO.

ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

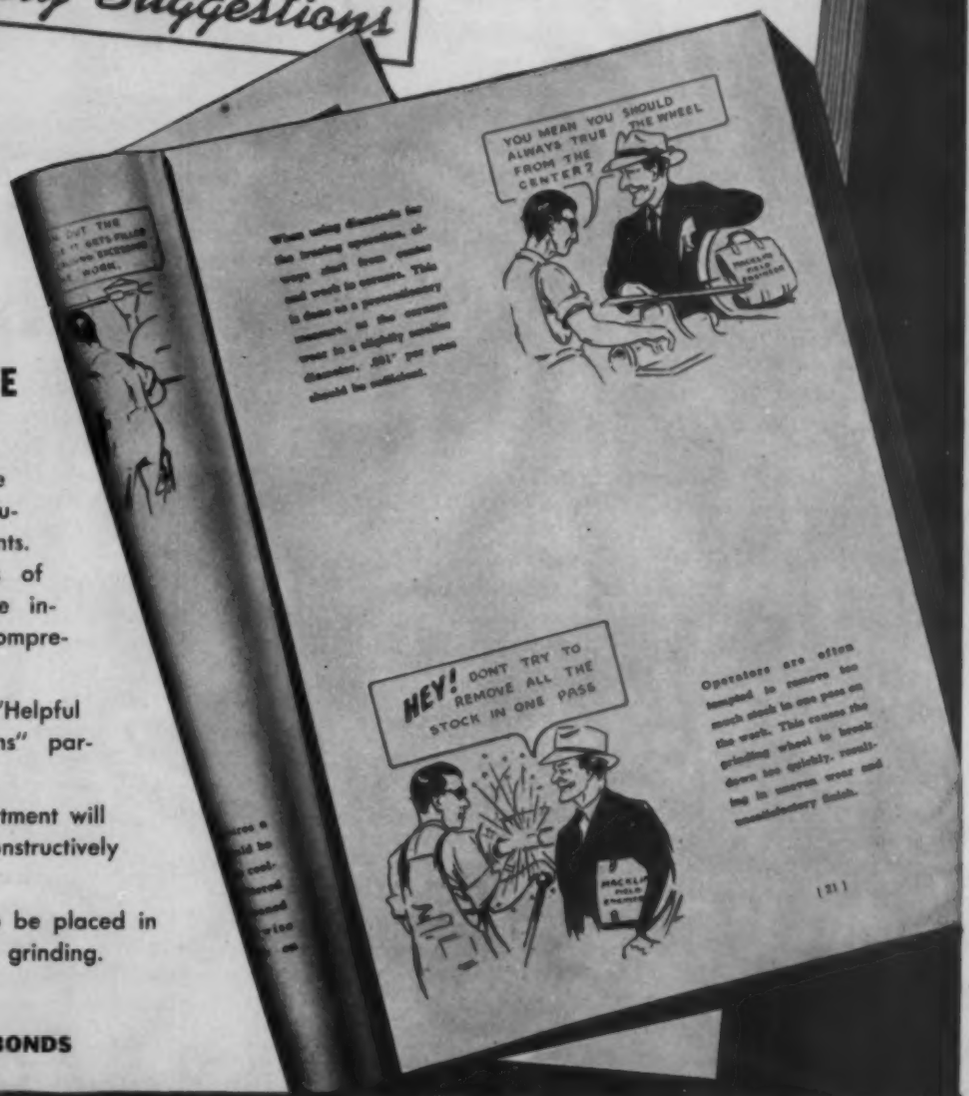
•

BROACHING MACHINES
PRESSES
BROACHING TOOLS
SPECIAL MACHINERY

DIVISION OF SUNDSTRAND MACHINE TOOL CO.

MACKLIN GRINDING WHEELS

HELPFUL HINTS and Safety Suggestions


YOU MEAN YOU SHOULD ALWAYS TRUE THE WHEEL FROM THE CENTER?
HEY! DONT TRY TO REMOVE ALL THE STOCK IN ONE PASS
Operators are often tempted to remove too much stock in one pass on the work. This causes the grinding wheel to break down too quickly, resulting in uneven wear and unsatisfactory finish.

FREE INSTRUCTIVE BOOK STILL AVAILABLE

Now in its third printing this Know How illustrated 64 page booklet has proved an invaluable aid to grinding departments. Both large and small users of grinding wheels welcome the informative contents of this comprehensive book.

New grinder hands find "Helpful Hints and Safety Suggestions" particularly useful.

Your entire grinding department will find its many concise facts constructively valuable.

Ask for sufficient copies to be placed in the hands of all interested in grinding.

★

INVEST IN WAR BONDS

MACKLIN COMPANY

Manufacturers of GRINDING WHEELS — JACKSON, MICHIGAN, U. S. A.

Distributors in all principal cities

Sales Offices: — Chicago - New York - Detroit - Pittsburgh - Cleveland - Cincinnati - Milwaukee - Philadelphia

BEHIND THE SCENES

Plenty of Mail

■ Every one of us has an obligation (and it is a pleasant one) to write our friends and relatives in the armed forces. Just to show you how tough it can get, read this letter from Pvt. Joe Wilson to a pal out in Chicago.

Mail is slow reaching camp sometimes and I need it to bolster my morale. So I made a small loan with a loan company on my signature only and let the payments lapse. Now I get letters every day. They get nastier and nastier, of course, but a letter is a letter, no matter how you look at it.

Vacation Notes

■ With vacation time in full swing we feel you will be more than casually interested in what our friend Doctor Horatio K. Bunbottom has to say on the subject. As you will recall, the Doctor writes exclusively each month for the Muehlhausen Spring Corp.'s *Spring Times*, as well handled an employe magazine as hits our desk.

To quote the Doctor:

Vacations are periods of time one spends at places, where even the natives couldn't exist unless we saps went there. These relaxation periods are supposed to put us in the pink, but most of us end up in the red. It used to be that there were only two types of vacations; one where we spent the summer with relatives, and the other where the relatives got the jump on us and arrived at our place first.

Now there are several types of summer outings. The most common type is the Lake Resort type. That's where the gals go, hoping to meet a good looking fellow by accident, and find the accident has already happened—the guy's already married!

The men, on the other hand, go to summer resorts just to indulge in sports. They row 19 miles to catch a fish that has to be thrown back because it has not reached the age of consent. Or to play golf on a course that's no better than the one at home. The girls also indulge in golf and they get better year by year—at least they go around in less and less. Both sexes enjoy swimming too, the girls practicing artificial drowning so the men can practice artificial respiration. Diving is rather popular but rather dangerous. (One fellow we know was recently killed in a dive over on the West Side.)

Ocean voyages were at one time a popular form of vacation, but to most people they were just a trip to "Erpe". After a few days, the passengers learned to save a lot of time—they just threw their meals overboard directly from the table.

It was also the custom at one time to send the kids to summer camps. These places were usually known by Indian names, such as Camp Natso-Hotsy-Totsy or Scratchy-Watchy on the Lake. These camps were supposed to give mama and papa a rest from their little Junior Commandos. What usually happened was that the parents worried so much about how little Graflex was getting along that their own vacation was wrecked. But little Graflex usually turned up O.K., wearing a few chigger bites and some other kid's underwear.

The war has changed all this. We now spend our time off at home, not knowing whether to spend all morning in bed, or to get up early so that we can loaf longer. Or we can follow the Bunbottom Stay-At-Home-Vacation-Plan, which is as follows: On the first day off, rise early, thumb nose at alarm clock, then crawl back in bed. After a few hours of rolling and tossing, get up again, wonder how things are down at the shop, walk out to the hammock in the back yard, lie down, and go blissfully off to sleep.

Signs of the Times

■ Classified adv. in the *Newark Evening News:*

Toolmaker desires connections with an intelligent employer; must give names of former employes of past 10 years as references.

Bouquets

■ We have had several letters in the past couple of weeks commenting most favorably on the excellent editorial reporting STEEL is doing both on continued war production and on the postwar problems the industry will face.

STEEL's entire editorial staff was in Cleveland a week ago last Friday and Saturday for one of the most stimulating and most successful meetings ever held. We know you will continue to find in these pages each week the information that is essential to the metalworking and metalproducing industries—well correlated, interestingly written and accurately reported.

Second Printing Ready

■ Is there really any interest in postwar planning today? Well, we thought we were being pretty optimistic in ordering 5000 copies of STEEL's reprint booklet on Postwar Planning, but they're all gone and it is back on the press for a second printing. They should be ready this week so if your requested copy hasn't shown up it will soon, and if you haven't yet asked for one don't hesitate to do so.

G. H. Kendall's (Chief Engineer, Sargent & Co.) comment on this special report is typical of the stack of letters which has now bulged into three file folders. He writes:

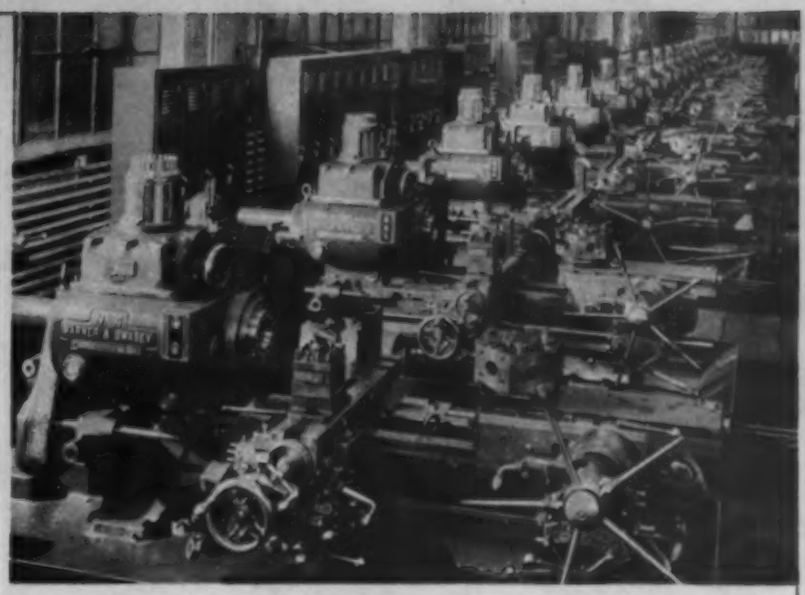
May we offer our congratulations for the work you have done in preparing these timely reports (including The Postwar Automobile). They are greatly appreciated by our research and executive staff at this plant.

Can It Happen?

■ You, too, probably read the news report in the paper about the new A-36 fighter-bomber which has been used so successfully in the Sicilian campaign. One of the pilots was quoted as saying they dive so fast he has passed his own bullets. That has been bothering us ever since (the same as the old one about shooting the pistol out of the back of a moving train) and we would certainly appreciate an explanation of the theoretical possibility of this actually happening. Please feel entirely free to treat us as a mathematical babe in arms.

Vol. 113, No. 4, July 26, 1943, issue of STEEL, published every Monday at Cleveland, Ohio. Entered as second class matter at the post office, Cleveland, O., under act of March 3, 1879. U. S. and possessions, Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Central and South America, 1 year $6; 2 years $10; all other countries, 1 year $12. Current issues, 25c. Yearbook of Industry issue, $2.00.

Editorial Contents—Page 33



400,000 Friends

who will be waiting to give soldiers jobs

While American industry is intent on winning the war, it has an obligation to plan ahead—as the government is doing —so that victory will not be a mockery to those who won it.

The 400,000 machine tools built for war can be the best friends our soldiers have when they return someday. If these machines are distributed quickly *and wisely* from war plants to peace plants, they can start turning out the goods to meet dammed up demand. And in meeting it, they'll provide jobs without which that demand will dry up and so start a depression.

These machine tools are badly needed in thousands of American plants whose tools are old, inefficient, wasteful. These newer tools would help such plants turn out goods at lower costs—which broadens markets, makes workers' jobs more secure, provides more good things of life for more people.

Jobs and better living for all who will work efficiently . . isn't that what everyone wants after the war? Then plan your machine tool needs now, so that you will be ready to provide your share of both those prizes of peace.

YOU CAN TURN IT BETTER, FASTER, FOR LESS...WITH A WARNER & SWASEY

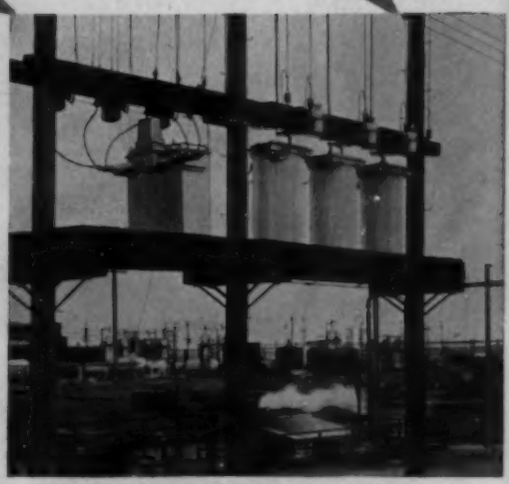
WARNER & SWASEY
Turret Lathes
Cleveland, Ohio U.S.A.

E C & M COMPLETELY ENCLOSED

Unit Starter

FOR 2300-VOLT MOTORS

Push button operated from low voltage



For outdoor mounting and indoor operation

THIS highly efficient starter for squirrel-cage or synchronous motors offers five definite advantages:

1—Single, quick-break, double-throw Contactor operated by a single magnet, a throw-over spring and a mechanical latch tripped by a Current Limit Relay to cause transition from reduced voltage to full voltage running.

2—Continuous Torque during transition from reduced to full voltage.

3—Self-contained Potential Transformer for 220-volt push button circuit with enclosed fuses also in this circuit.

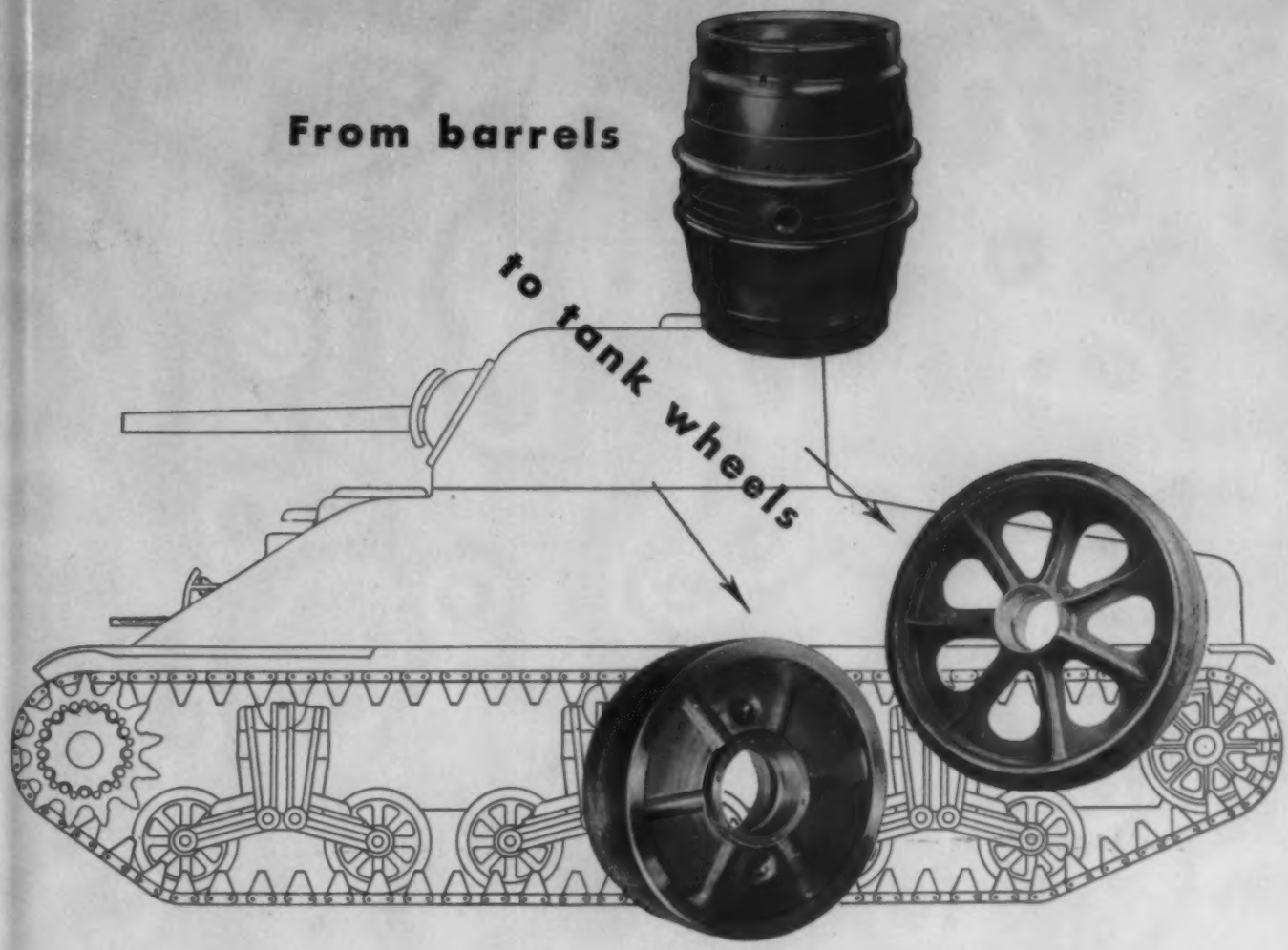
4—Adjustable, magnetic type, two-coil, non-creeping Overload Relays with Inverse Time Element Feature for protecting motors from overheating due to overloads or loss of one phase. Arranged for Magnetic Reset.

5—NEMA Type II (Drip-tight) Enclosure for floor mounting with compensator-mechanism completely oil-immersed.

Arranged for Low Voltage Protection or Low Voltage Release as specified. Ask for Bulletin 1047-C.

THE ELECTRIC CONTROLLER & MFG. CO.

CLEVELAND OHIO



with N-A-X High Tensile

DUCTILITY
ITS INHERENTLY FINER GRAIN
MAKES ALL THE DIFFERENCE
STRENGTH

Before war production claimed all industry's attention, the Steel Cooperage & Coating Company of Detroit was a large producer of barrels. Always aiming at a better product, it selected N-A-X HIGH TENSILE Steel for its barrels, effecting substantial weight reduction and longer life.

When the company shifted to war products, it was quite natural that with their experience and knowledge of this steel, their choice of steel to meet the exacting demands of ordnance equipment should also be N-A-X HIGH TENSILE.

From barrels to tank wheels may seem a far step—but not when the experience and the materials are geared to change. Now the company, having converted fully to war production, has earned the coveted Army-Navy "E," symbol of excellence in quality and volume of war production.

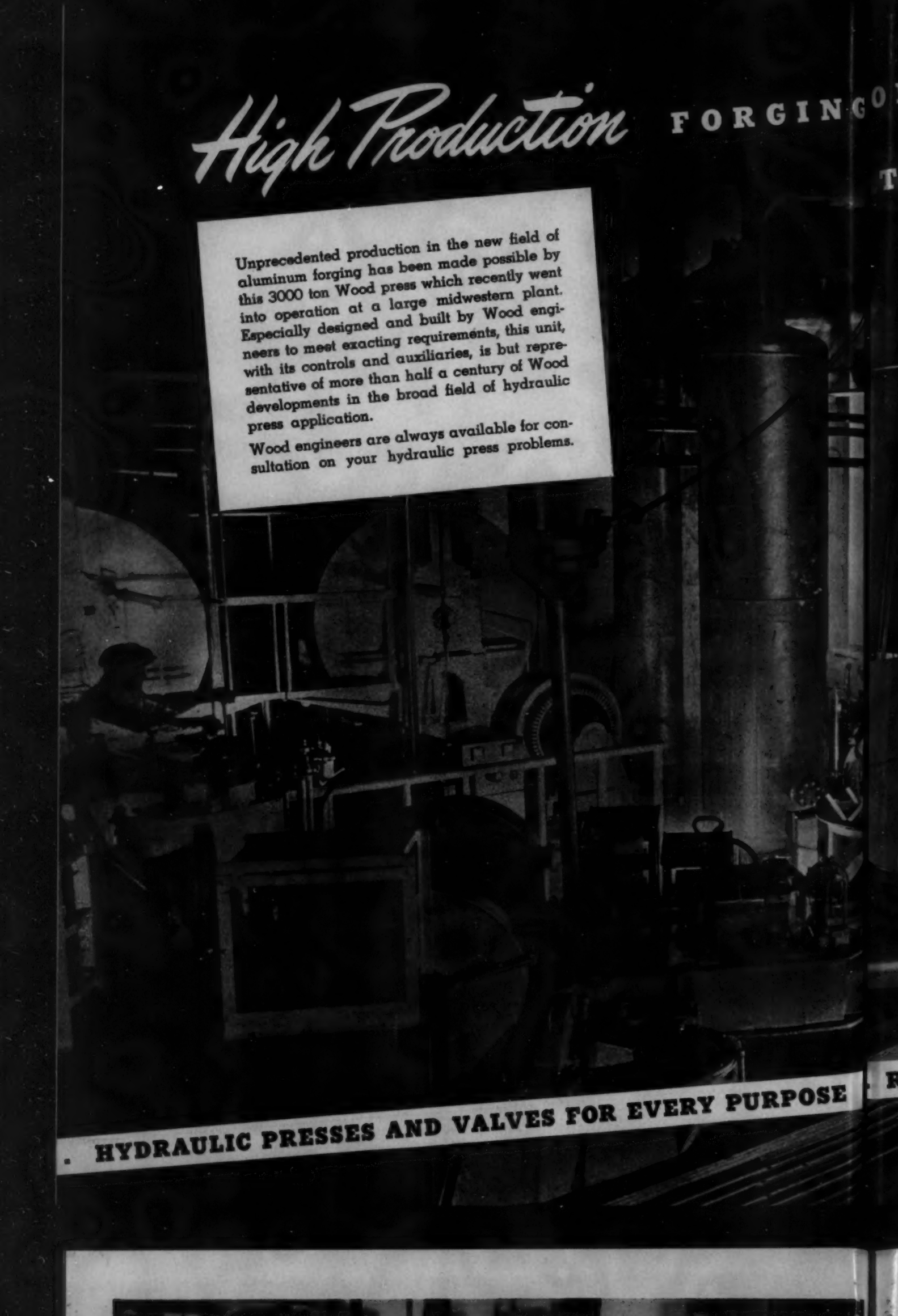
This story has been duplicated many times over in all types of industry. And when the war is over—and we go back to making peacetime products again—the choice naturally will again be N-A-X HIGH TENSILE.

Send for your copy of a new booklet giving full information on N-A-X HIGH TENSILE and N-A-X 9100 Series of Alloy Steels.

GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION
Detroit, Michigan
Sales Offices in Principal Cities

NATIONAL STEEL

Division of
NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION
Executive Offices · Pittsburgh, Pa.


High Production FORGING
Unprecedented production in the new field of aluminum forging has been made possible by this 3000 ton Wood press which recently went into operation at a large midwestern plant. Especially designed and built by Wood engineers to meet exacting requirements, this unit, with its controls and auxiliaries, is but representative of more than half a century of Wood developments in the broad field of hydraulic press application.
Wood engineers are always available for consultation on your hydraulic press problems.
HYDRAULIC PRESSES AND VALVES FOR EVERY PURPOSE

GOF ALUMINUM WITH THIS 3000 TON WOOD PRESS!

R. D. WOOD COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA 5, PENNSYLVANIA

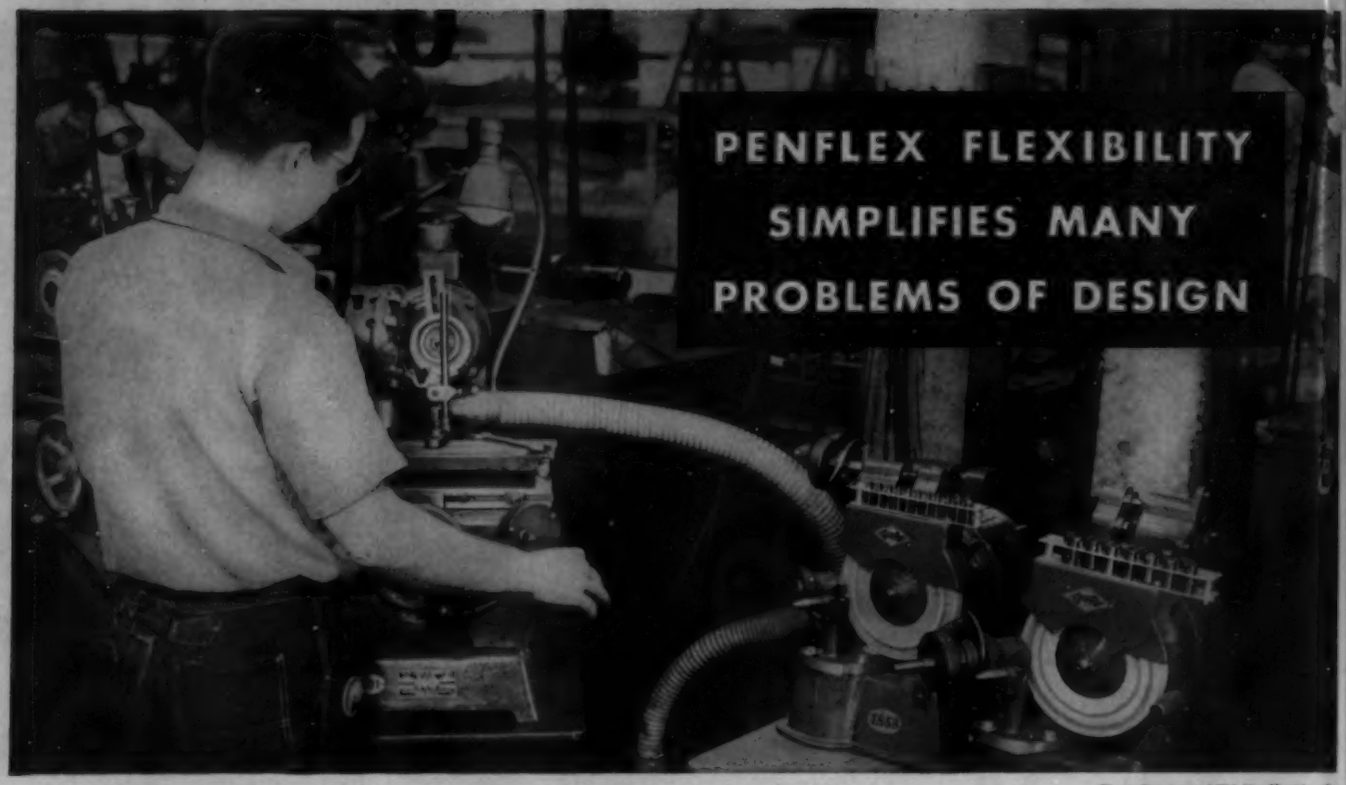


Photo Courtesy of Fidelity Machine Co.

ILLUSTRATED are several applications of PENFLEX Flexible All-Metal Hose and Tubing, showing how PENFLEX simplifies design problems. Light in weight with flexibility to make inaccessible installations easy, PENFLEX All-Metal Hose and Tubing are suitable for mobile units, bilge ventilation, fume exhaust, dust collection, coolant conveying, hydraulic and air controls, vibration isolation, oil can and similar flexible spouting, armor for flexible shafting, conveying of dry granular materials, and many other applications in high or low pressures.

PENFLEX, tight as pipe but flexible, follows any desired path. Material flows through smooth, easy bends without sharp turns to clog.

Tell us what type of material you are handling, and the operating pressures. We will send you data sheets promptly.

Above: Penflex Utility Hose on Dust-Collection System of Tool Grinding Machines.

Lower Right: Penflex Combination Hose Supplies Air to Safety Feeder on Press.

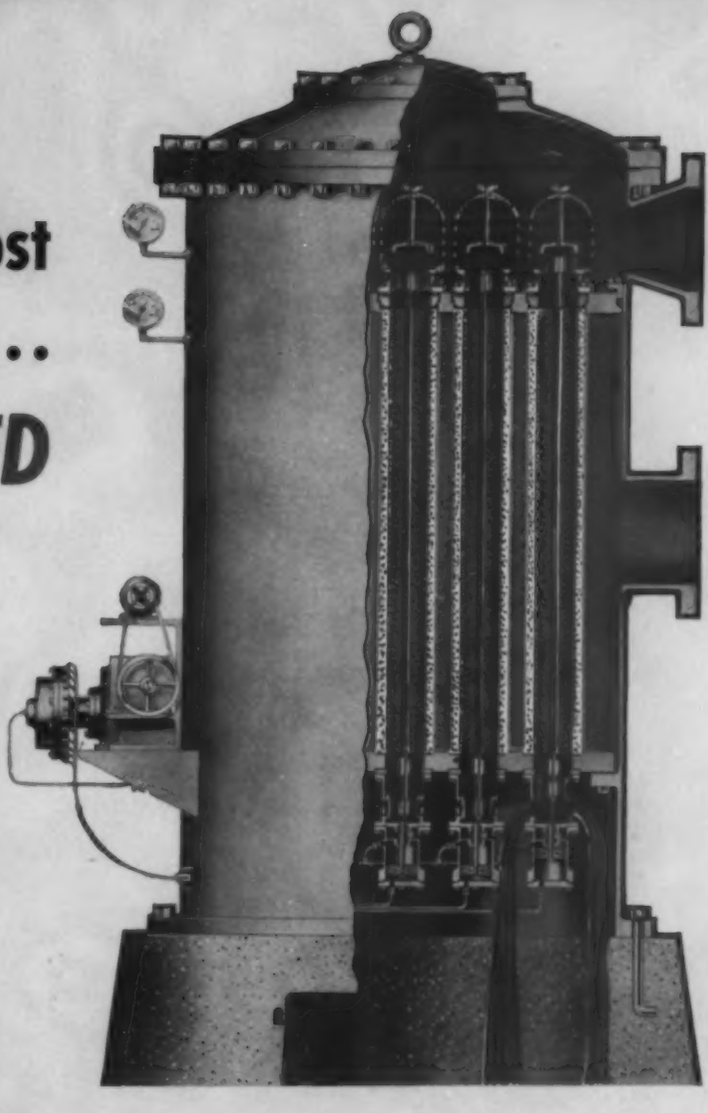
Bottom: Penflex Tubing on Coal Cutting Machine High Pressure Lines.

PENNSYLVANIA FLEXIBLE METALLIC TUBING CO.
7219 Powers Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
ESTABLISHED 1902

Automatic WATER FILTERS

High maintenance cost from dirty flood water...

CAN BE ELIMINATED



● Your bearings and rolls will last longer with FILTERED WATER and your hydraulic equipment will give more hours of trouble free service.

The success of ADAMS AUTOMATIC filters where others have failed is due to low velocity filtration. Where outdated equipment used 5 sq. ft. of filtered area, ADAMS AUTOMATICS use 100 sq. ft. For steel mill service, we recommend Adams monel PORO-SCREEN tubes capable of removing particles 4/1000" and larger. The multiple tube design has no moving clearances and is fully automatic. One tube backwashed at a time while filter is delivering full rated capacity. Adjustable control gives flexibility of backwashing—flood water more frequent—normal water less frequent. Built in four sizes from 300 gpm. to 2000 gpm. Write for Bulletin 901.

★ R. P. ADAMS COMPANY, INC. ★

75 CHICAGO STREET, BUFFALO, N. Y.

ADAMS PORO-STONE AND POPO SCREEN FILTERS

IN this global war, it takes "global" steels to do the job . . which means Cold Finished Steels that are specially developed for war applications . . and furnace-treated to give the required toughness, ductility and machinability.

Serving along the far-flung battle fronts of the world, will be found B&L Furnace Treated Alloy Bar Steels . . as vital parts in aircraft, tanks, guns and munitions. These high-strength steels help to provide the extra stamina, wearability and shock resistance that make American combat units the hardest hitting equipment on the firing lines.

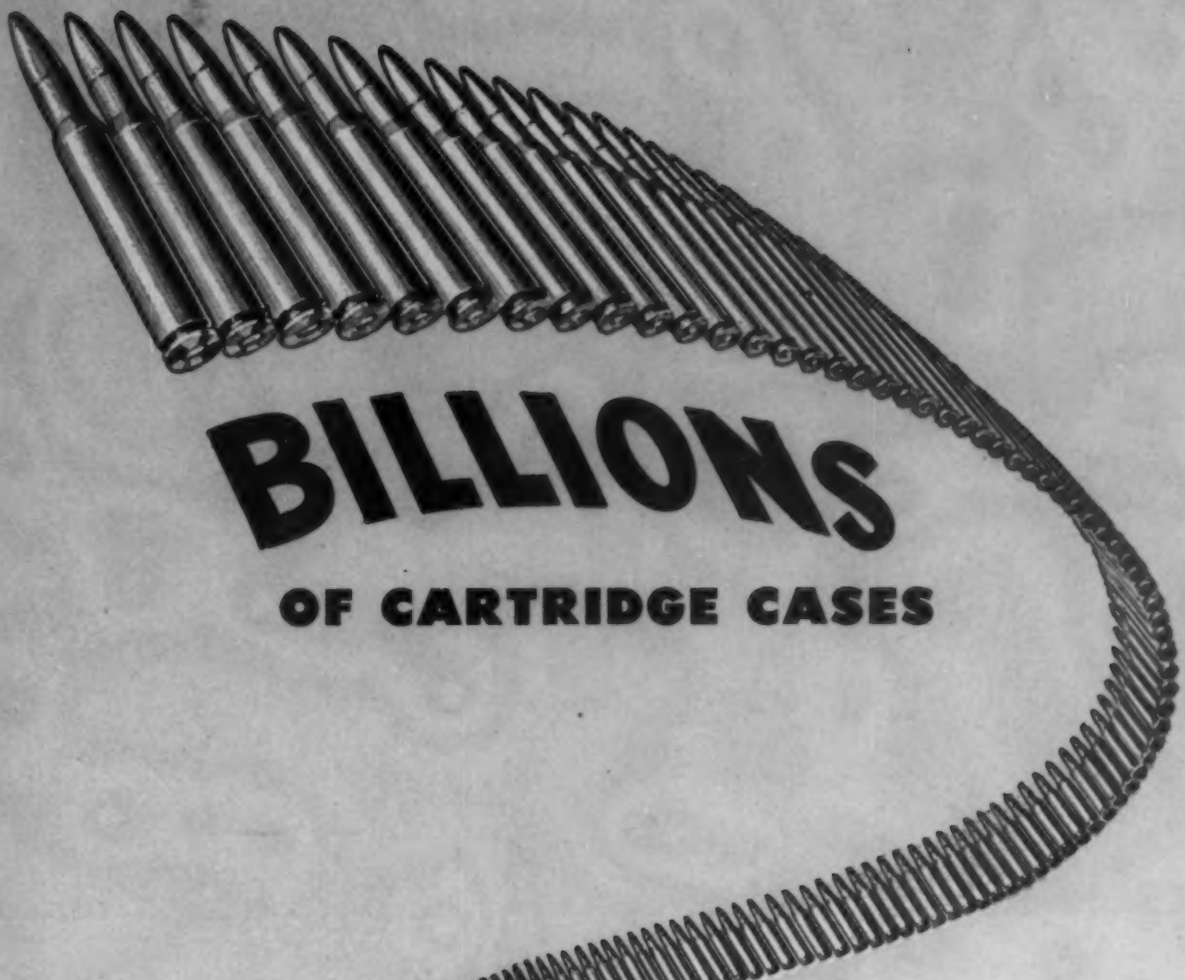
Both carbon and alloy grades are available in the furnace-treated bars: as annealed, normalized, spheroidized or strain tempered steels. B&L engineers will give you further details on request.

IF you have not received the B&L Spindle Speed Calculator . . . write for this handy chart to figure machining rates on bar steels.

COLD FINISHED
STEELS and SHAFTING

BLISS & LAUGHLIN, INC.

HARVEY, ILL. Sales Offices in All Principal Cities BUFFALO, N. Y.



BILLIONS

OF CARTRIDGE CASES

cleaned with

PENNSALT CLEANERS

in 1942!

Ten and a quarter billion rounds of small arms ammunition, President Roosevelt told Congress in his address on January 7th, were produced in 1942. This is a figure to stagger the imagination and it is something of which industry justly is proud.

The important part played by Pennsalt Cleaners in this tremendous job is, of course, a source of pride to us.

To the many cartridge case manufacturers who today are changing over from brass to steel, Penn Salt servicemen are offering valuable aid. Because of the experience gained by our trained experts, Penn Salt should be able to assist you in any cleaning problem which you may have.

Consult us without obligation.

PENNSYLVANIA SALT
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Chemicals

1000 Widener Building, Philadelphia 7, Pa.

New York · Chicago · St. Louis · Pittsburgh · Minneapolis · Wyandotte · Tacoma

How WSR* Helps You Buy More Wisely

***WSR (Welding Service Range) ratings now enable you —**

(1) — to buy welding heat at a known cost per ampere, based upon the machine's maximum output.

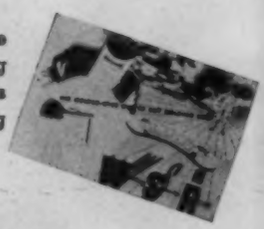
(2) — to know precisely the limits within which the machine will perform satisfactorily . . . not theoretically, but by *actual* delivered output.

(3) — to select the machine *exactly* suited to your requirements. This enables you to save money on initial investment as well as on operating cost.

In addition to WSR ratings, which clarify the important factor of usable welding current, every P&H Arc Welder operates with single heat control. Arc response is automatic on all classes of work.

P&H manufactures both AC and DC Arc Welders as well as a complete line of welding electrodes including types for hard surfacing, resistance to impact, wear, abrasion, etc. Literature on request.

Write today for your copy of "The Welder Wise Way to Buy Welding Heat." It contains important facts that may change your entire thinking about welder values.



P&H ARC WELDERS

ARMY E NAVY

General Offices: 4411 W. National Avenue, Milwaukee, Wis.

HARNISCHFEGER CORPORATION

ARC WELDERS • EXCAVATORS • ELECTRIC CRANES P&H MOTORS • HOISTS • WELDING ELECTRODES

N·B·M BRONZE PARTS FOR YOU

When you need parts, you need them in a hurry. We have the capacity, skill and equipment to produce parts of bronze alloys, no matter how complicated they are. *Send us your specifications.*

NBM

NATIONAL BEARING METALS CORPORATION

ST. LOUIS • NEW YORK

PLANTS IN: ST. LOUIS, MO. • PITTSBURGH, PA. • MEADVILLE, PA. • JERSEY CITY, N. J. • PORTSMOUTH, VA. • ST. PAUL, MINN. • CHICAGO, ILL.

Mechanized warfare PROVES TOUGHNESS OF SEAMLESS ALLOY STEEL TUBING

TANKS, trucks, jeeps and other military equipment must take a pounding many times as severe as anything encountered in peaceful service. To give American equipment the ability to take punishment, designers used considerable amounts of seamless alloy steel tubing.

This type of construction gives maximum strength with less weight. It reduces breakdowns from shock, abrasion and fatigue. It prevents corrosion in vital parts. For many uses, seamless alloy steel tubes, pierced from solid billets of steel, are unsurpassed.

To the task of their manufacture, Tubular Alloy Steel Corporation brings the accumulation of fifty years of technical experience and resources in facts and figures which could only come from extensive laboratory investigations and tests of alloy tubes under every conceivable condition of service. Tubular Alloy Steel Corporation products rest on this foundation.

To speed the victory program is our single aim and purpose today. Our contribution is centered on the sole task of producing the finest seamless alloy steel tubing advanced research and the most up-to-the-minute refinements in processes and materials make possible.

Tubes are available in the current range of alloys in sizes from ¼ inch to 8⅝ inches in the customary wall thicknesses for properly authorized "Production for Victory" uses. Write for complete information.

PIERCING *a billet of steel by the seamless process . . . the only method of tube manufacture that assures uniform wall strength throughout.*

The newest name in alloy tubing

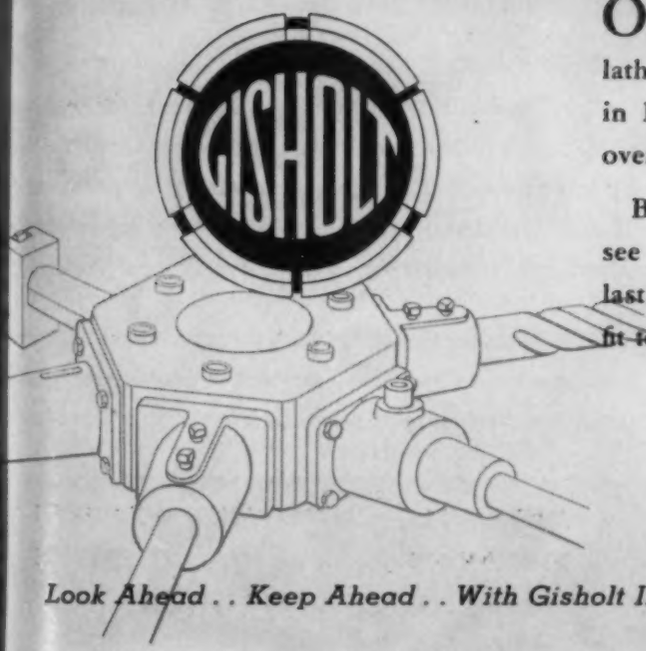
TUBULAR ALLOY STEEL CORPORATION

Gary, Indiana

Columbia Steel Company, San Francisco, *Pacific Coast Distributors* · United States Steel Export Company, New York

UNITED STATES STEEL

MAKE IT FIT TO FIGHT!



One after another, these airplane engine parts come off my lathe. And that's the last I see of them. Maybe they'll turn up in Hawaii. Perhaps see service in North Africa. Maybe fly over Berlin or Tokyo!

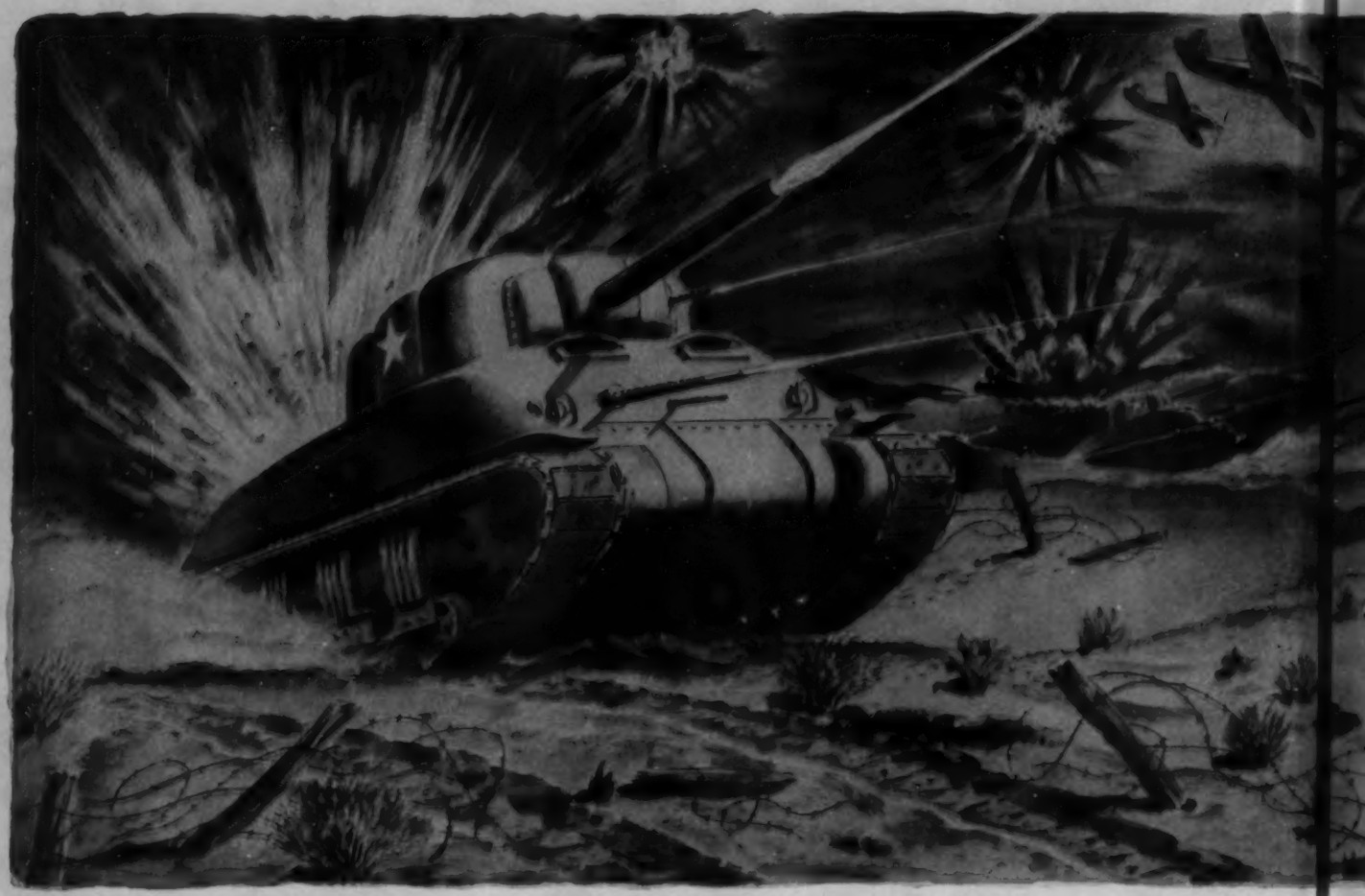
But wherever they're installed, **they'll fit!** My Gisholt and I see to that by keeping exactly to specified tolerances—on every last one of them. It's this unfailing accuracy that makes them fit to fight wherever they go.

GISHOLT MACHINE COMPANY
[illegible] East Washington Ave. • Madison, Wis.

Look Ahead . . Keep Ahead . . With Gisholt Improvements in Metal Turning

TURRET LATHES • AUTOMATIC LATHES • BALANCING MACHINES

One day of battle **IN TUNISIA OR RUSSIA**



Let us help you motorize your new designs

As a result of today's battle experience, that weapon of war you are producing may call for new motors or generators, or ingenious new motor applications.

In meeting this urgent need, we of General Electric may be able to help you. And the sooner we know your requirements, the greater the chance of meeting them in time.

Right now, G.E. has in production scores of "fighting motors" specially engineered, or adapted, for war machines. It's likely that your requirements can be met by some type of motor now designed and in production. If not, additional production of certain types can be scheduled immediately, or in the very near future.

G.E. has more than 1700 design engineers and application specialists mobilized on motor problems. Among them are men familiar with the electrical requirements

Builder of TRI CLAD Motors • AMPLIDYNES AIRCRAFT POWER PACKAGES DYNAMOTORS GENERATORS EVERYTHING IN MOTORS

. . shapes next morning's motor needs

of virtually everything that shoots, floats, or flies. By drawing on their experience, your individual needs may be more quickly met.

Every inquiry for "fighting motors" will get prompt and understanding consideration, whether or not we have the facilities available at the moment to serve your particular need. Just get in touch with your local G-E representative. *General Electric Co., Schenectady, New York.*

Typical G-E Fighting-motor Designs

AIRCRAFT "POWER PACKAGE"

Specially engineered to operate such devices as wing flaps, this single, self-contained unit combines motor, reduction gear, and clutch, and other operating elements. It is one of a large family of G-E power packages now in volume production.

MOTORS FOR NAVAL SERVICE

A high production rate is being maintained on motors to drive auxiliary pumps, hoists, and other equipment on naval vessels and cargo ships. G.E.'s familiarity with specifications for these services may help in applying motors to marine products.

DYNAMOTOR FOR TANKS AND AIRPLANES

To meet power demands of communications equipment, G.E. has developed a group of self-contained dynamotors ranging in output from 25 to 600 watts. Their specifications reflect battle experience as applied to tanks, aircraft, and other mobile field equipment.

UNIT-BEARING MOTOR

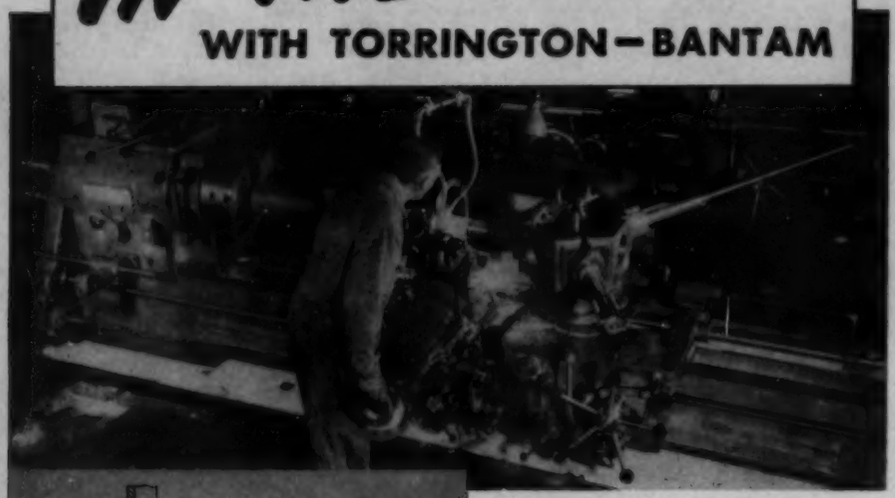
For small cooling fans on radio equipment and dozens of other wartime jobs, this small motor is compact, quiet, and easy to install. Bearing and core are a single cast member, assuring permanent alignment. Sizes from 1.5 watts to 1/25 hp. Standard type shown here is easily adaptable to various mounting arrangements.

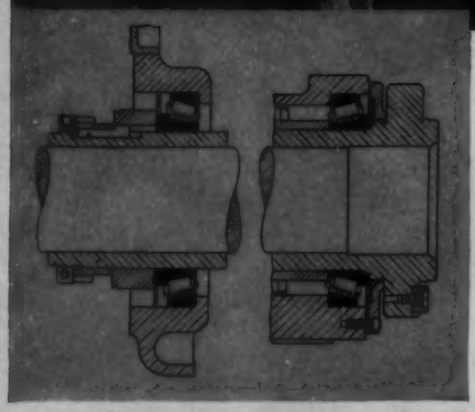
TOTALLY ENCLOSED "TRI-CLAD" MOTOR

For severe service, ½ to 2 hp. This standard totally enclosed motor may have application to your new fighting machines. It has a rotating-labyrinth bearing seal, and leads sealed in compound within the cast-iron frame. Mounting dimensions are interchangeable with those of open motors of like rating.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

IN THE NEWS
WITH TORRINGTON—BANTAM





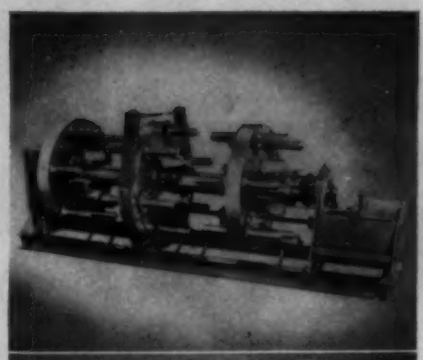
HAIR-BREADTH PRECISION WORK at high speeds is being turned out with turret lathes such as this to help win the battle of production. Built by Gisholt Machine Company, this lathe employs Ultra-Precision Tapered Roller Bearings on the spindles (see cross-section) as an aid in maintaining extreme accuracy. The eccentricity and face run-out of these bearings is .0002 maximum—an outstanding example of the ability of Bantam Bearings Division to build precision bearings for heavy-duty applications.

NEEDLE BEARINGS— ALL TYPES—ALL SIZES

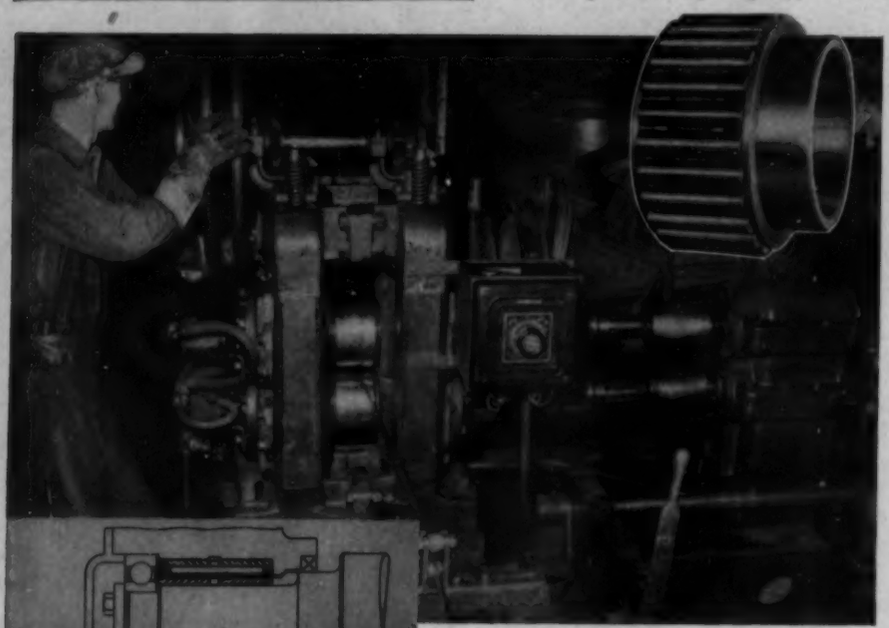
NEEDLE BEARINGS TYPE DC are complete, self-contained units consisting of a full complement of rollers and a drawn, hardened outer race. They offer the advantages of small size, low cost, high capacity—and easy installation.

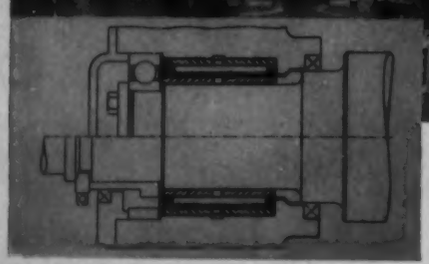
NEEDLE BEARINGS TYPE NCS consist of a full complement of rollers and a relatively heavy hardened outer race. They are furnished with or without inner races. Needle Bearings Type NCS are adaptable to heavier loads than Needle Bearings Type DC.

NEEDLE ROLLERS TYPE LH are produced in a range of types and sizes for assembly into low-cost, high-capacity anti-friction bearing units. Our engineering department will make recommendations as to correct size and type selection.



ROTATING 650 POUNDS OF WIRE AT 120 R. P. M. requires spindles of exceptionally high load capacity in wire stranding units built by The Watson Machine Company. Dependability in the main sheave bearings under this severe strain is assured by the use of Ball Radial Bearings. Designed and built by Bantam Bearings Division, these bearings have withstood years of such service without a single replacement.





HIGH CAPACITY in a small space is provided by straight radial roller bearings in this 8-inch flattening mill built by Broden Construction Company, while ball bearings, also designed by Bantam Bearings Division, take the thrust load. The bearing arrangement, shown in cross-section, permits compact design.

TORRINGTON BEARINGS

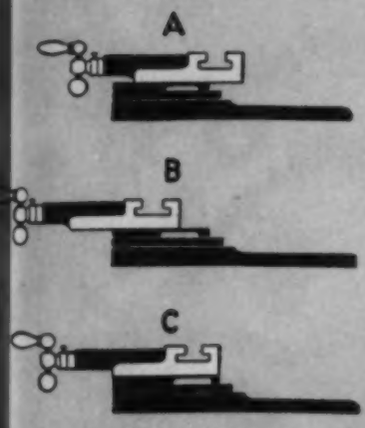
STRAIGHT ROLLER · TAPERED ROLLER · NEEDLE · BALL

THE TORRINGTON COMPANY · BANTAM BEARINGS DIVISION
SOUTH BEND 21, INDIANA

"Care in rough cutting can save valuable time all along the line."

Says FRANK C. LANG, Superintendent
THE R. K. LeBLOND MACHINE TOOL CO.
Cincinnati, Ohio

• Many new lathe hands, even some old-timers, consider rough turning a kind of hacking process that doesn't call for much brain work or care. While roughing isn't directly as important as finishing, there are many places where an operator can avoid needless waste of material . . . save himself and others valuable minutes by remembering a few simple do's and don'ts.



"In rough cutting care should be taken to have the compound rest in the proper position. In both positions, Fig. 'A' and Fig. 'B,' a break could result in the middle of the tee slot. Fig. 'C' is correct. When making heavy cuts, top slide should be flush with bottom slide so all metal is in compression.

CHART FOR CEMENTED CARBIDE TOOLS

KIND OF MATERIAL	CUTTING SPEED Ft. per Min.	DEPTH OF CUT Inch	RATE OF FEED Per Rev.
CAST IRON	210	3/8	0.062
SEMI-STEEL	280	1/8	0.012
TOOL STEEL	140	1/2	0.020
BRONZE	425	3/16	0.024
BRASS	458	3/32	0.108
ALUMINUM ALLOY	570	1/8	0.031

"There is a tendency for many lathe operators to work their machine far below top efficiency because they fail to take a deep enough bite. Where tool failure is the limiting factor in size of roughing cut, it is usually possible to reduce the speed but increase the feed to such an extent that the amount of metal removed is greater than when operating at a faster clip. When using carbide type tools, the figures shown in above chart can be used for a general guide.

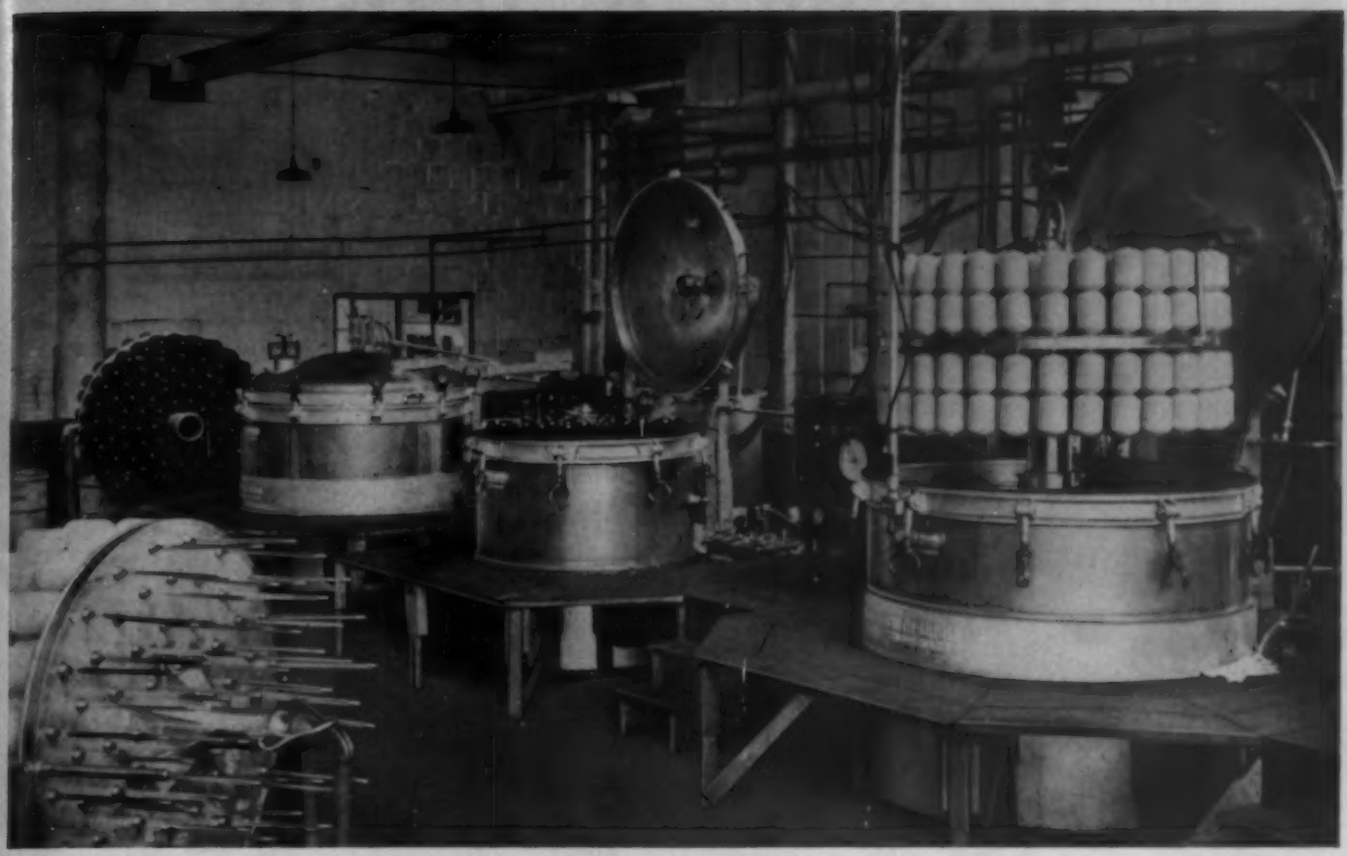
"In rough turning, hard-to-replace tools are often neglected because the operator thinks he can get by with a tool so dull that it actually is pushing the metal off instead of cutting it off. The best method for grinding tools is by the semi-automatic grinding machine. To cut free, a tool must be ground with four correct angles—side clearance, back rake, side rake, and end clearance. Refer to a tool manufacturer's manual."

Care in the selection of your cutting oil is as important as care in lathe operation. That's why Shell has developed a control technique that "balances" the oil to the machine, the application and the tool. Call in the Shell man now for details.

SHELL

SHELL LATA OILS
FOR METAL WORKING

The widespread acceptance of welding as the efficient economical means of steel plate fabrication is reflected in the steadily increasing demand for Graver Weldments. Today, hundreds of America's leading industries are depending upon Graver for welded machine bases, frames, and other equipment. Built to meet the most exacting requirements, Graver welded products provide a definite and worthwhile saving in both time and production costs and insure a lifetime of satisfactory service.
We shall be glad to discuss your problems with you and submit quotations without obligation.
GRAVER TANK & MFG. CO., INC.
4811-29 Tod Ave., East Chicago, Ind.
New York Catasauqua, Pa. Chicago Tulsa
GRAVER
Weldments
SAVE MONEY . . . SAVE TIME
INSURE LIFETIME SERVICE



Stainless Steels speed Production

Today, when textile mills are hard pressed to maintain maximum production, dye baths must be changed rapidly from one color to another without causing "off shades" or graying in material. Stainless steel equipment is used because the metal resists the corroding action of the solutions handled and, unlike a porous material, does not absorb the dyes. "Boiling out" or scrubbing the equipment between dye runs is therefore eliminated.

Stainless steels have superior resistance to corrosion and oxidation. In the tough jobs of industry . . . ranging from pressure vessels to turbine blades . . . they speed production by increasing the efficiency of operations and by reducing maintenance and replacement time.

* * *

We do not make stainless steel, but we produce the ferro-alloys and metals that give stainless and other alloy steels their service properties. If you have a question on the selection, fabrication, or use of stainless steels, consult us.

BUY UNITED STATES WAR BONDS AND STAMPS

ELECTRO METALLURGICAL COMPANY
Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
30 East 42nd Street New York, N. Y.
In Canada: Electro Metallurgical Company of Canada, Limited, Welland, Ontario

Electromet
Trade Mark
Ferro-Alloys & Metals

SAVE HOURS OF TRAINING for your Screw Driving Army

PHILLIPS SCREWS ARE FOOL-PROOF!

Light-fingered and feminine . . . heavy-handed and he-man . . . raw recruit or veteran. All can be put on a high-production level on your assembly line by giving them Phillips Recessed Head Screws.

The scientifically designed Phillips Recess automatically centers the driving force and eliminates all driving troubles . . . fumbling, wobbly starts . . . slant-driven screws . . . burred and broken screw heads . . . and dangerous screw driver skids.

Screw and driver "become one unit", making such efficient use of turning power that driving is much easier and faster, regardless of driving method. And, power driving is made practical in most cases.

They cost less to use! Compare the cost of driving Phillips and slotted head screws. You'll find that the price of screws is a minor item in your total fastening expense . . . that it actually costs less to have the advantages of the Phillips Recess!

KEY TO FASTENING SPEED AND SAFETY

The Phillips Recessed Head was scientifically engineered to afford:

Fast Starting – Driver point automatically centers in the recess . . . fits snu ly. Screw and driver "becom one unit." Fumbling, wobb starts are eliminated.

Faster Driving – Spiral and pow er driving are made practica Driver won't slip out of rece to injure workers or spoil m terial. (Average time saving 50%.)

Easier Driving – Turning pow is fully utilized by automati centering of driver in scre head. Workers maintain spe without tiring.

Better Fastenings – Screws a set-up uniformly tight, witho burring or breaking heads. stronger, neater job results.

PHILLIPS *Recessed Head* SCREWS

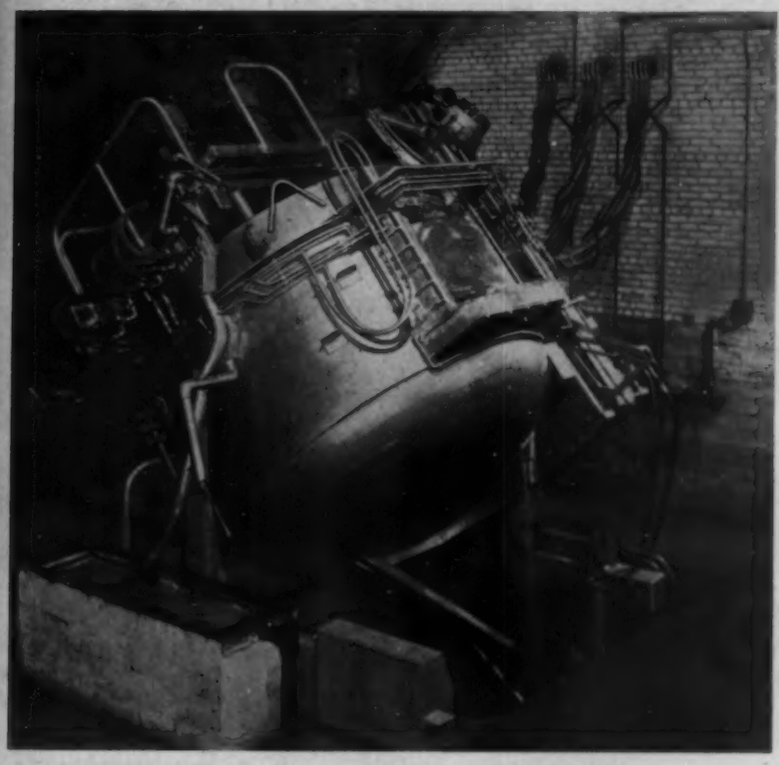
WOOD SCREWS • MACHINE SCREWS • SELF-TAPPING SCREWS • STOVE BO

21 SOURCES

American Screw Co., Providence, R. I.
The Bristol Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Central Screw Co., Chicago, Ill.
Chandler Products Corp., Cleveland, Ohio
Continental Screw Co., New Bedford, Mass.
The Corbin Screw Corp., New Britain, Conn.
The H. M. Harper Co., Chicago, Ill.
International Screw Co., Detroit, Mich.
The Lamson & Sessions Co., Cleveland, Ohio
The National Screw & Mfg. Co., Cleveland, Ohio
New England Screw Co., Keene, N. H.
The Charles Parker Co., Meriden, Conn.
Parker-Kalon Corp., New York, N. Y.
Pawtucket Screw Co., Pawtucket, R. I.
Pheoll Manufacturing Co., Chicago, Ill.
Reading Screw Co., Norristown, Pa.
Russell Burdsall & Ward Bolt & Nut Co., Port Chest
Scovill Manufacturing Co., Waterville, Conn.
Shakeproof Inc., Chicago, Ill.
The Southington Hardware Mfg. Co., Southington, C
Whitney Screw Corp., Nashua, N. H.

The only Electric Melting Furnace HAVING HYDRAULICALLY POSITIONED ELECTRODES

Hydraulically positioned electrodes offer many advantages. For many years, manufacturers of arc melting furnaces totally disregarded accuracy in positioning electrodes. Large reversing electrode motors, plus lengthy stretchable cables, plus ponderous arms, form a heavy handicap quickly to adjust an arc, when motors say move.



Size 12 MT Top Charge Electric Furnace

This is HYDRO-ARC'S *answer:*

1. Air counterbalancing of electrode arms Air has no weight. Our use of air "up-push" to balance and move an electrode arm cuts our movable weight in half at the very start. Thus, with strong construction we have the lowest inertia to aid in quick electrode moving. No air is wasted or exhausted.

2. Hydraulic fluid is neither compressible nor stretchable. When the motors say MOVE, the electrodes respond instantly.

3. Because our motors have to move only the comparatively small difference between air "up-push" and arm weight, we may use small motors, which are not allowed to surge above rated load. This combination means: fastest accurate electrode positioning, least carbon electrode wash, lowest electrode usage, least transformer sustained surging, least transformer heating and best transformer power factor.

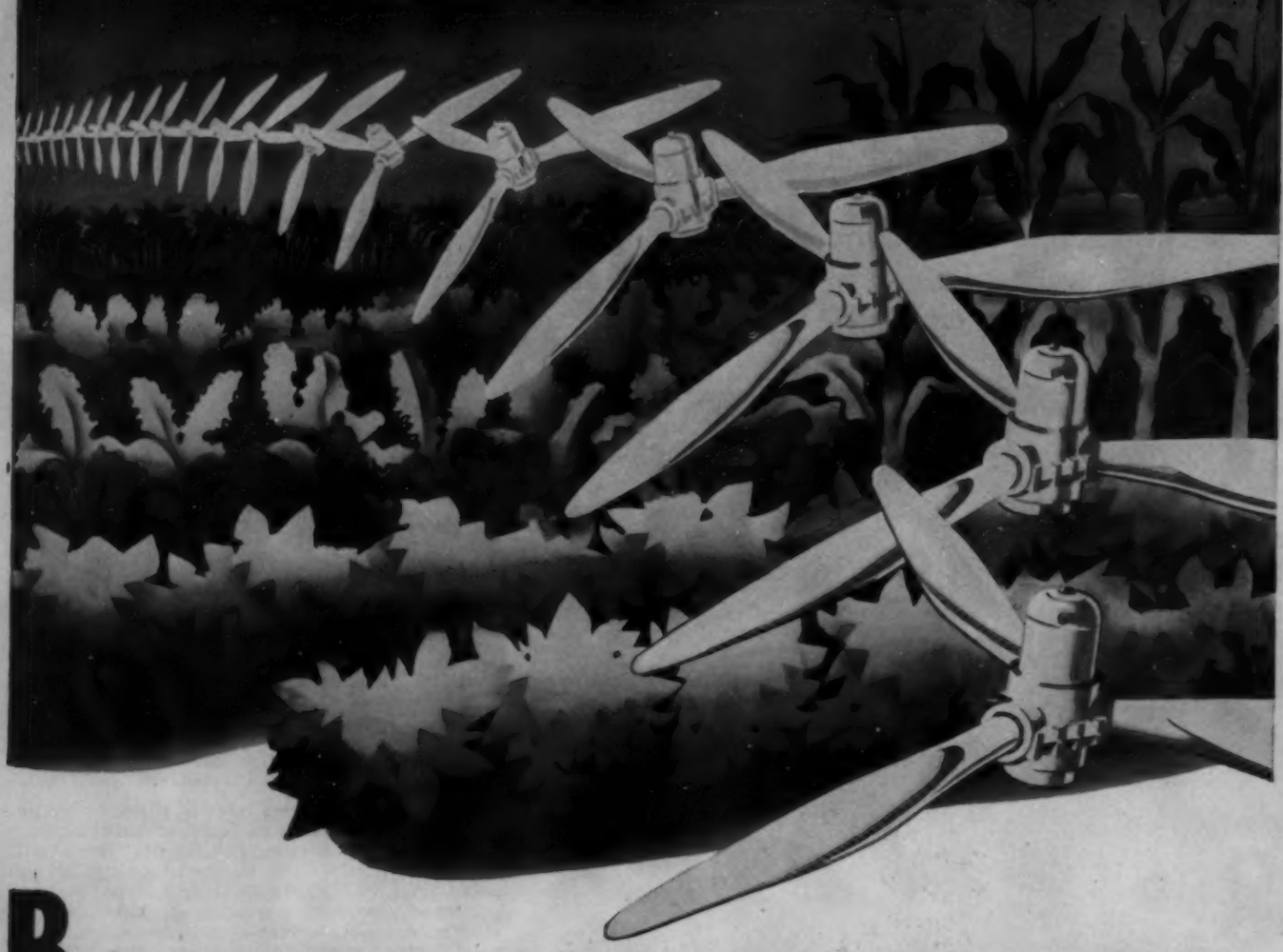
Another significant advantage of Hydro-Arc furnaces is power-operated electrode clamps. Write for an engineering bulletin giving complete details.

HYDRO-ARC
FURNACE CORPORATION

561 HILLGROVE AVENUE, LAGRANGE, ILLINOIS (A Suburb of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.)
TELEPHONES: LA GRANGE 4545 AND 4546 CHICAGO LINE: ENTERPRISE 1068

Associated with Whiting Corporation

IMPROVE
Your Kind OF VICTORY GARDEN
WITH FERRO-BORON



BLADES of grass — blades of an agricultural machine — blades of a propeller — to "make two grow" where only one grew before is now an essential service, and Boron may be a source of important help.

Boron, properly used, contributes to the useful properties of high-grade irons and steels, whether wrought or cast. Very small additions improve hardenability to a marked degree without impairment of machining quality.

FERRO-BORON of quite special character, which dissolves readily in cast iron or steel and from which the Boron recovery is very high, has been developed by the Molybdenum Corporation. Leading steel companies and foundries in widely varying production now use this ferro-boron, with uniform success, at minimum cost for material. Standard procedures are followed in obtaining results described.

Correspondence as to any application of Molybdenum, Tungsten, or Boron will be welcomed.

AMERICAN Production, American Distribution, American Control—Completely Integrated.

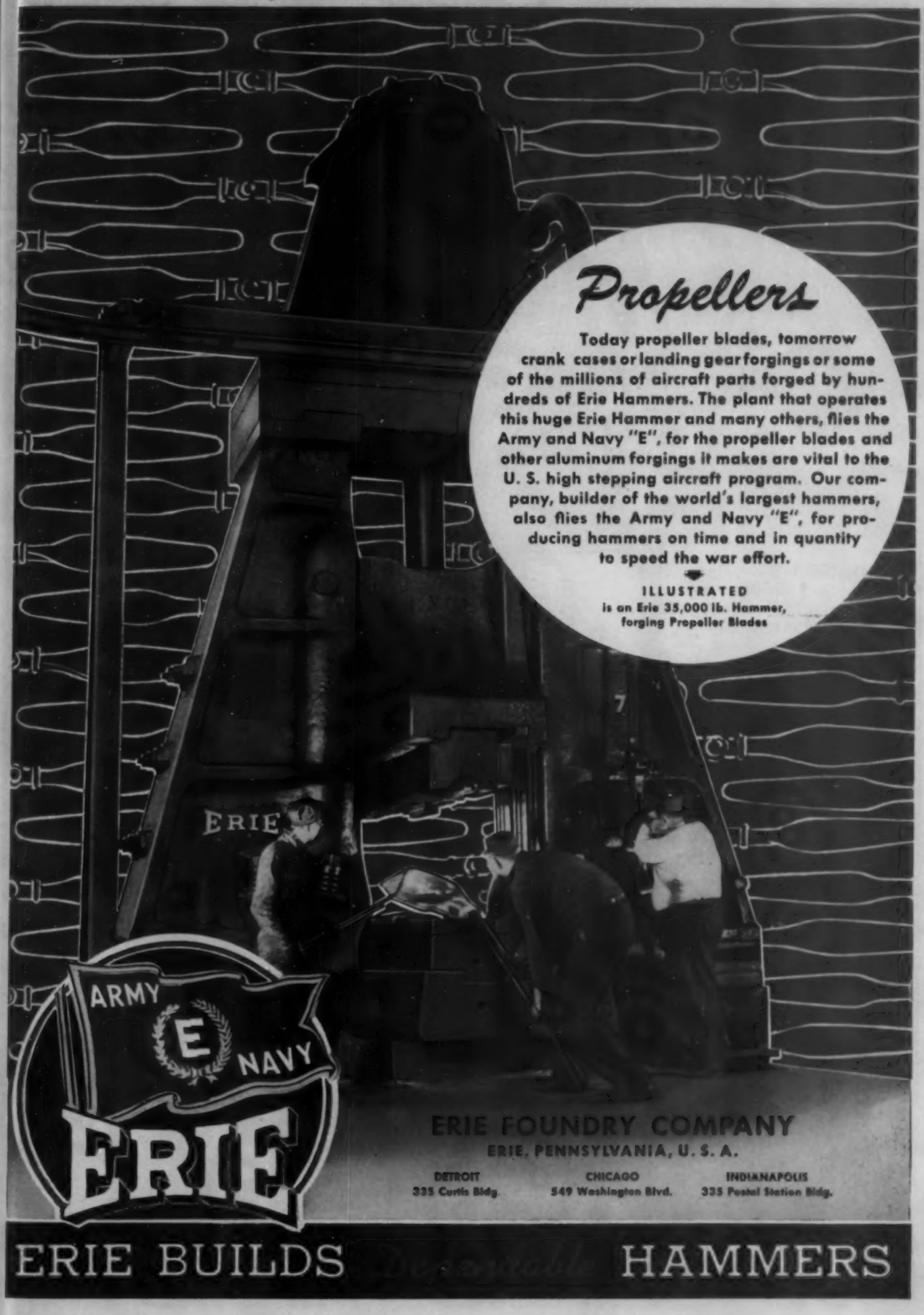
Offices: Pittsburgh, New York, Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle.

Sales Representatives: Edgar L. Fink, Detroit; H. C. Donaldson & Co., Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle.

MOLYBDENUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA

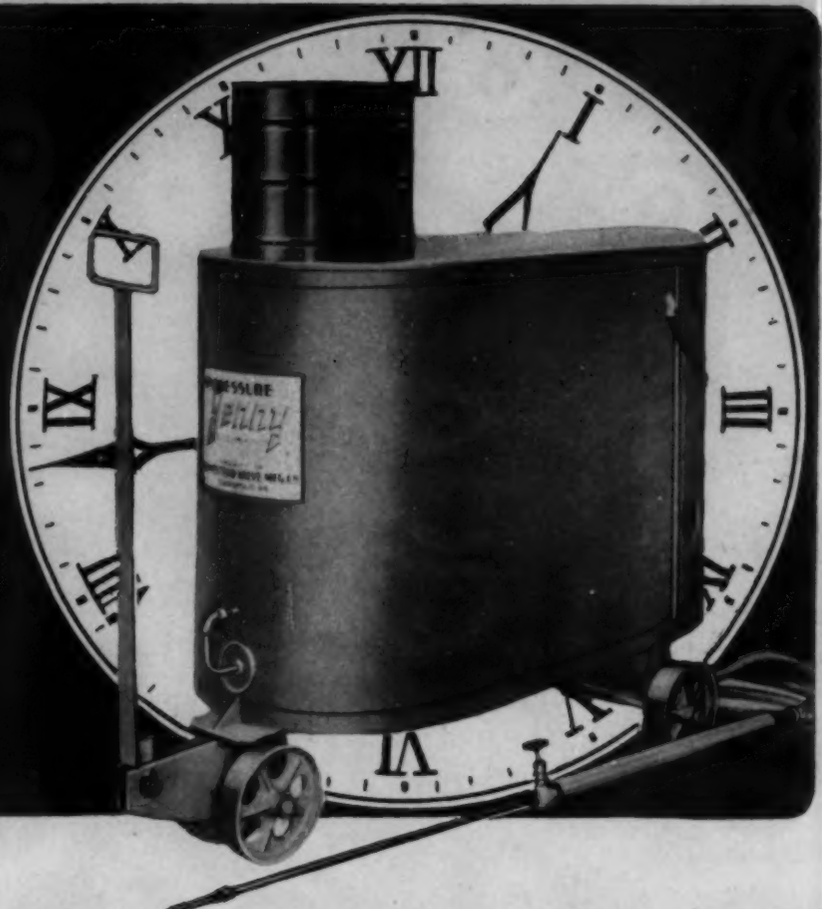
GRANT BUILDING PITTSBURGH, PA.

MCA


Propellers
Today propeller blades, tomorrow crank cases or landing gear forgings or some of the millions of aircraft parts forged by hundreds of Erie Hammers. The plant that operates this huge Erie Hammer and many others, flies the Army and Navy "E", for the propeller blades and other aluminum forgings it makes are vital to the U. S. high stepping aircraft program. Our company, builder of the world's largest hammers, also flies the Army and Navy "E", for producing hammers on time and in quantity to speed the war effort.
ILLUSTRATED
is an Erie 35,000 lb. Hammer, forging Propeller Blades
ERIE
ARMY
E
NAVY
ERIE
ERIE FOUNDRY COMPANY
ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA, U. S. A.
DETROIT
335 Curtis Bldg.
CHICAGO
549 Washington Blvd.
INDIANAPOLIS
335 Postal Station Bldg.
ERIE BUILDS HAMMERS

SAVE PRECIOUS MAN-HOURS

for greater war production



HYPRESSURE JENNY removes oil, dirt and grease faster, better and cheaper from:

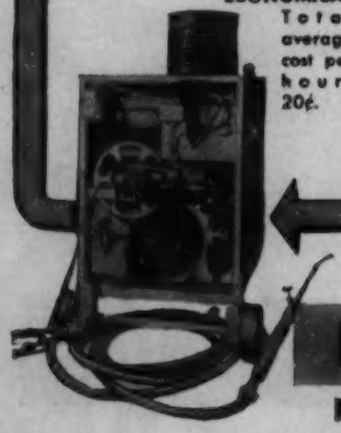
Machinery	Conveyors
Floors	Transformers
Walls	Lavatories
Windows	Engines
Buildings	Shafts
Skylights	Trucks
Tank Cars	Compressors
Cranes	Motors

THOROUGH
Cleaning is accomplished by a highly atomized mixture of steam, hot water and cleaning compound applied under pressure through a spray nozzle.

EASY TO OPERATE
Only ordinary plant labor is required. Fully automatic . . . Portable.

ACCESSIBLE
All machinery mounted on end of welded steel unit. Completely protected by removable hood.

ECONOMICAL
Total average cost per hour, 20¢.



Do your cleaning jobs 8 times faster the *Jenny* STEAM-SPRAY WAY

It's the fastest, most thorough method known for removing dirt and grease from any surface. One man, using Hypressure Jenny, can do more cleaning than 8 men can accomplish by out-moded hand methods . . . and do it better. When machinery is freed of speed-retarding dirt and grease, production immediately steps up. Besides, thorough cleaning often uncovers hidden cracks and defects preventing serious break-downs and consequent expensive production delays. Cleaning the Jenny Steam-Spray Way before repairs, shortens machine lay-up time by saving 25% to 40% of mechanics' time usually lost wiping tools and equipment. In addition, Jenny cleans windows quickly and thoroughly, providing better light for faster, safer operation . . . keeps mill and factory floors clean for rapid plant traffic . . . reduces fire hazards.

Hundreds of manufacturing plants have adopted the Jenny Steam-Spray Way as the quickest, most economical and most efficient method for all their cleaning jobs. Write today for complete literature and prices.

HYPRESSURE JENNY DIVISION OF

HOMESTEAD VALVE MFG. CO.

P. O. BOX 22 . . . . . CORAOPOLIS, PENNSYLVANIA

GTON, D. C. STEP ON IT. YOU'RE HOLDING UP THE SHOOTIN' MATCH
"You bet we'll step on it - by speeding up cleaning with
ELECTRO PORTABLE GRINDING WHEELS"
The high metal removal rate of Electro Resin Bonded Portable Wheels is speeding up war work for many ferrous and non-ferrous foundries, steel mills and welding shops.
Recent technical advancements in this type of wheel, providing faster cutting, greater toughness and durability, can step up cleaning for your plant, too.
By concentrating 100% on resin bonded wheels, the engineering and production facilities of Electro's Grinding Wheel Division assure you faster and more efficient service. Wheels of standard and special shapes are readily available in diameters from 1" to 42" inclusive.
FASTER CUTTING for more production
TOUGHER for greater safety
MORE DURABLE for lower cost

ELECTRO REFRACTORIES AND ALLOYS CORP.

GENERAL OFFICES: ANDREWS BUILDING, BUFFALO, N. Y.

Manufacturers of Crucibles, Alloys, Stoppers, Refractories, Grinding Wheels

WHITCOMB Locomotives

Easily controlled power above its rated capacity

In every mill or plant where WHITCOMB INDUSTRIAL TYPE LOCOMOTIVES daily roll up impressive records for efficiency and economy, owners are enthusiastic over their selection of motive power. Their selection of WHITCOMB is based on hard-headed materialism. Their attention was first directed perhaps by an advertisement like this; then they investigated the claims set forth—claims that the WHITCOMB has power far above its rated capacity, that it bears up under punishing hours and conditions, that it delivers greater switching and haulage service on budgeted horsepower, that its operating costs are low, and its maintenance costs are scarcely worth recording. When the need of an industrial power unit was evident, WHITCOMB was thoroughly investigated, and the WHITCOMB sold itself. When YOU come to the point where switching and haulage service is growing into a problem, we will be glad to help solve it.

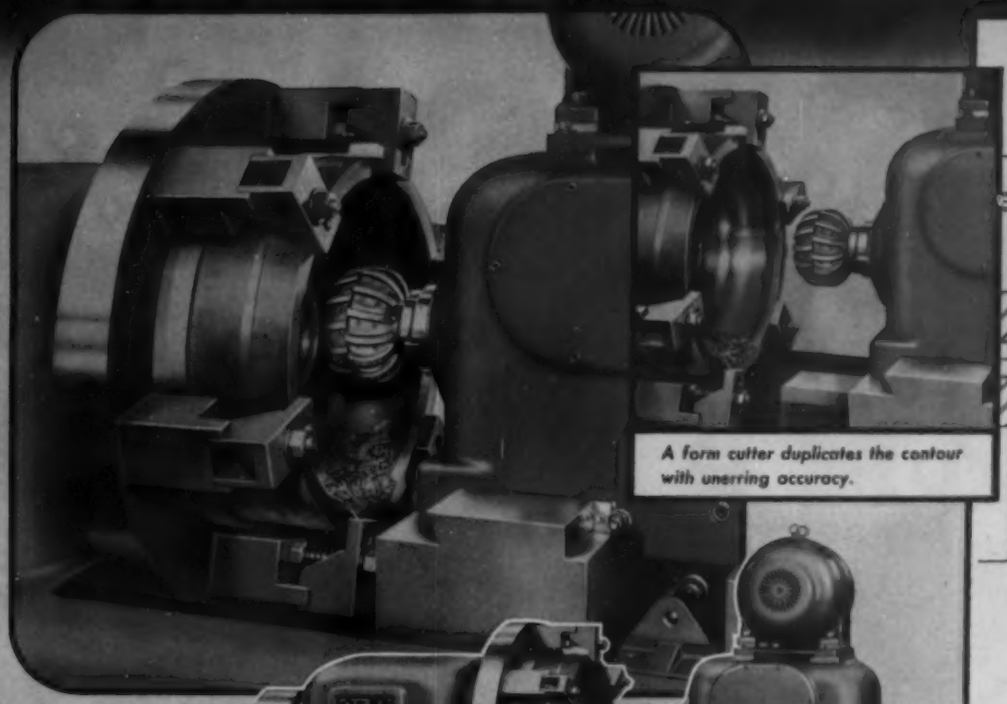
DIESEL or GASOLINE POWER — MECHANICAL, HYDRAULIC or ELECTRIC DRIVE

BLW THE BALDWIN GROUP

THE WHITCOMB LOCOMOTIVE CO.

ROCHELLE, ILL.

Subsidiary of THE BALDWIN LOCOMOTIVE WORKS



A form cutter duplicates the contour with unerring accuracy.

CROSS NO 13 *Rotary Milling Machine*

TOP ACCURACY—A GOOD FINISH—1/12 THE TIME is the story of machining Fluid Drive Housings with the Cross Rotary Miller. Automatic operating cycle with centralized push button control enables unskilled labor to achieve maximum results without scrap. Three models for small, medium and large work.

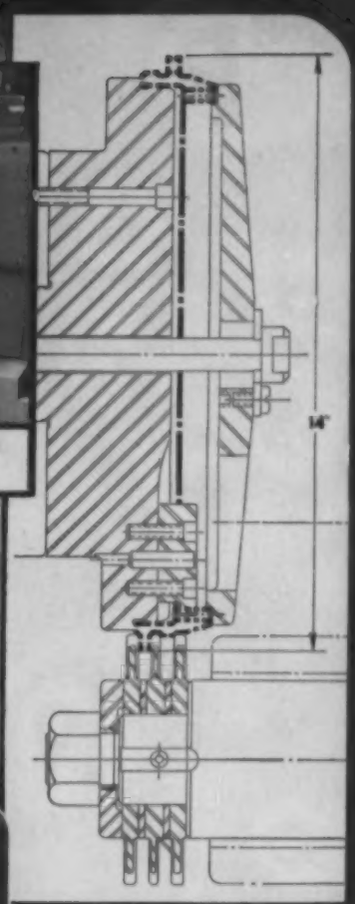
First and Foremost with Rotary Milling.

CROSS GEAR & MACHINE CO.

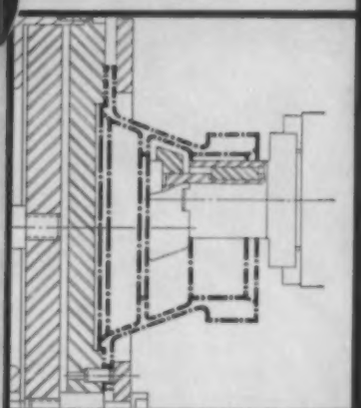
Established in 1898

DETROIT, MICHIGAN, U.S.A.

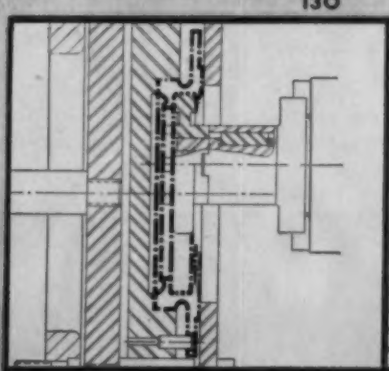
130



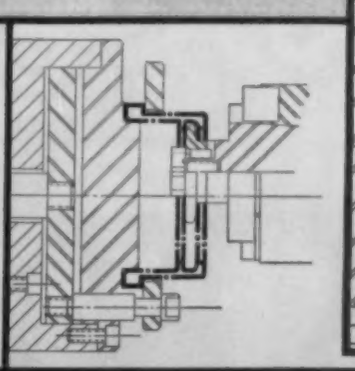
External operations with interrupted cuts are finished to close tolerances with the Cross Rotary Miller.



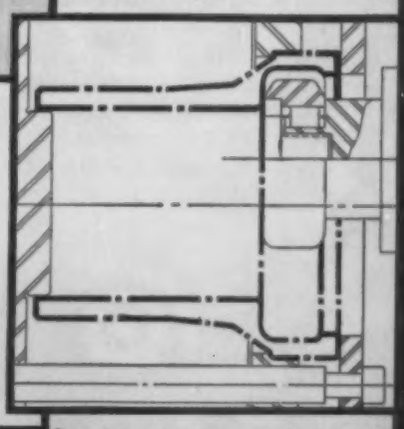
Irregular contours are processed in the usual way without special attachments or tooling.



Rotary milling is an ideal method for handling many difficult operations on aircraft parts.



Multiple edge cutting tools with an enveloping cutting action satisfy the most exacting demands for fine finish.



Deep internal contours can be finished in one operation with the Cross Machine.

OF course, Fairbanks Scales are big, husky, and accurate. You have a right to expect these things in *any* good scale — and particularly of Fairbanks Scales with the world's broadest scale manufacturing experience behind them.

The feature about Fairbanks Scales that may surprise you the most, is their ability to do things you *don't* expect of scales.

Here are a few of many jobs done by Fairbanks Scales:

- They count small parts — more accurately than manual counting
- They weigh carloads of coal in motion and make a printed record of each weight
- They automatically control paint ingredients
- They automatically control aggregates
- They "keep the books" in steel plants, making printed records of incoming and outgoing shipments
- They keep accurate records on chlorination in water treatment
- They record the *flow* of liquid chemicals
- They guard secret formulas in compounding
- They control batching in bakeries
- They prevent disputes by eliminating the human element in weighing.

AND all of these things, only the beginning of the story, they do automatically and mechanically thereby eliminating human errors.

How Fairbanks Scales can be fitted into your production flow to speed up operations and eliminate errors may prove to be the most interesting discovery you ever made. Investigate now. Write Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 600 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Illinois.

FAIRBANKS-MORSE

DIESEL ENGINES
PUMPS
MOTORS
GENERATORS
SCALES

WATER SYSTEMS
FARM EQUIPMENT
STOKERS
AIR CONDITIONERS
RAILROAD EQUIPMENT

FAIRBANKS SCALES

Scales

Manpower remains critical factor as overall scrap inventories decline. *Page 65*

EDITORIAL STAFF

E. L. Shaner
Editor-in-Chief

E. C. Kreutzberg
Editor

Wm. M. Rooney
News Editor

G. W. Birdsall
Engineering Editor

J. D. Knox
Steel Plant Editor

Guy Hubbard
Machine Tool Editor

Arthur F. Macconochie
Contributing Editor

D. S. Cadot
Art Editor

Associate Editors

G. H. Manlove
W. J. Campbell
Irwin H. Such, *Eastern Editor*
New York, B. K. Price, L. E. Browne
Pittsburgh, R. L. Hartford *Chicago*, E. F. Ross
Detroit, A. H. Allen *Washington*, L. M. Lamm
London, Vincent Delport

Assistant Editors

J. C. Sullivan, Jay DeEulis, F. R. Briggs
D. B. Wilkin
J. M. Kurtz

BUSINESS STAFF

G. O. Hays
Business Manager

R. C. Jaenke
Advertising Manager

C. H. Bailey
Advertising Service

New York, E. W. Kreutzberg, K. A. Zollner
Pittsburgh, S. H. Jasper, B. C. Snell
Chicago, L. C. Pelott, V. W. Volk
Cleveland, D. C. Kiefer, C. H. Cross
Los Angeles, F. J. Fuller
J. W. Zuber
Circulation Manager

Main Office

Penton Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio

Branch Offices

New York 17.....110 East 42nd St.
Chicago 11.....520 North Michigan Ave.
Pittsburgh 19.....2800 Koppers Building
Detroit 2.....5560 Cass Ave.
Washington 4.....956 National Press Building
Cincinnati 2.....2030 Carew Tower
Los Angeles 4, 130 North New Hampshire Ave.
London....2 Caxton Street, Westminster, S.W. 1

* * *

Published by The Penton Publishing Co., Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, Ohio. E. L. Shaner, President and Treasurer; G. O. Hays, Vice President; F. G. Steinebach, Secretary.

Member, Audit Bureau of Circulations; Associated Business Papers, Inc., and National Publishers' Association.

Published every Monday. Subscription in the United States and possessions, Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Central and South America, one year $6; two years $10; all other countries, one year $12. Single copies (current issues) 25c.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Cleveland, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Copyright 1943 by the Penton Publishing Co.

STEEL

The Magazine of Metalworking and Metalproducing

JULY 26, 1943

Volume 113 *Number 4*

NEWS

Axis Industry Reels 39
Mass Bombings Cripple Nazi Production

Present, Past and Pending ... 41
Metallics 42
Steel Drive 43
Steelworks Operations 44
48-Hour Week 45
Basing Point 46
Warehouse Control 47
Postwar Planning 50
Steel Prospects 52
WPB—OPA 54
Men of Industry 56
Obituaries 57
Canadian Industry 64
Raw Materials 65

TECHNICAL

Tool Builders Broaden Postwar Prospects 70
Loom as Potential Producers of Things Other than Machine Tools

Forging of 105MM High-Explosive Shell at Gadsden Ordnance Plant 72
Latest Use of the "Pierce and Draw" Method of Forming Shell from Billets

Properties of Rubber as Used in Metal Drawing and Pressing 80
Concluding Section Discussing Its Use and Place in "Tooling"

Factors Affecting Open-Hearth Design 84
A Treatise Considering the Furnace as a Melting Unit

User Report No. 15 on Experience with NE Alloy Steels 88
A Study of the Weldability of NE—8339 Manganese-Molybdenum Steel Piping

Press Output Increased by Built-In Materials Handling System 99
How Two 6-Sided Bliss Hydraulic Presses Performed Successfully at Douglas Aircraft

FEATURES

Behind the Scenes with Steel 4
As the Editor Views the News 35
Windows of Washington 48
Mirrors of Motordom 59
Wing Tips 62
The Business Trend 68
Industrial Equipment 102
Construction and Enterprise . 140

MARKETS

Steel Bookings Heavier Under CMP Control 119
Market Prices and Composites 120
Aircraft Industry Best Machine Tool Buyer 136

Index to Advertisers 147
Where to Buy Products Index carried quarterly

We're producing rod at the rate of over 4,000 fpm with four Morgan Repeaters in this compact mill.

Two of them are 180° overfeed repeaters, and two are of the combination take-up and overfeed types, supplying two double-strand finishing trains.

We never did any hand looping, but it's a cinch that without Morgan Repeaters we couldn't get out the steel we do today.

MORGAN REPEATERS

B-117

MORGAN CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, WORCESTER, MASS.

STEEL
July 26, 1943

Who's Running the War?

Speaking before the Sales Executives Club in New York, Secretary of the Interior Harold Ickes last week declared that if the war program has broken down at any point, it hasn't been chargeable to the brain trusters, to the new dealers or to the bureaucrats. "It isn't the new dealers who have been running this war. If I know anything about Washington," continued the peppery secretary, "it is that business men who have been drafted have been running the war—men like Knudsen, Nelson, Stettinius and many others. . . ."

Coming from Ickes, this attempt to whitewash brain trusters, new dealers and bureaucrats is ridiculous. Ickes knows—probably as well as anybody—that the war is being run by the government administration which is assisted by drafted business men, professional men and others. He knows too that the real authority is vested in the President, who operates through an invisible cabinet of trusted new dealers, and that the business men and others who are carrying the major burden of administration must conform to the policies of the President and his behind-the-scenes advisers.

Probably there isn't a good "knowhow" business man in Washington who is doing his job the way he would like to do it. He is doing the best he can within the limitations imposed by brain trusters, new dealers and bureaucrats.

Strangely enough, Ickes himself unwittingly gave testimony to this fact in his appearance before the sales executives. Asked about the conflicting reports recently issued by various agencies concerning the gasoline situation, Mr. Ickes replied that as fuel administrator he should give out all announcements pertaining to gasoline. "Then," he said, "you would not have one thing today and another tomorrow."

Here Ickes is proving our point from his own experience. He is implying that there is confusion on fuel because there is conflicting authority. He is pleading—with good reason, we believe—for complete authority on matters concerning fuel, for which he is responsible.

The same confusion in authority which irks Mr. Ickes as fuel administrator also irks and hampers the work of drafted business men. If the war program is breaking down at any point, it is because of this confusion in authority. This confusion, by Mr. Ickes' own inference, is chargeable to the organizers of the war program, who are the President and his brain trusters, new dealers and bureaucrats.

Mr. Ickes, the irked fuel administrator, has made a laughing stock of Mr. Ickes, the apologist for brain trusters, new dealers and bureaucrats.

WAR-BORN VERSATILITY: Sellers of machine tools, equipment and accessories are noticing a marked change in the character of inquiries and orders from war contractors. Not long ago the bulk of demand was for tools to expand production. Now an increasing number of inquiries and orders is for facilities which will increase the efficiency of production.

This shift in emphasis is gratifying from two standpoints. When a shop installs equipment for more efficient production, it benefits first from the fact that it can contribute more effectively to the war

(OVER)

effort and secondly, that in most cases it acquires an additional versatility in manufacturing operations which may prove to be highly important in the handling of postwar work.

Guy Hubbard sees in this war-born versatility an opportunity for machine tool builders (p. 70) to extend the scope of their activities into fields of repetitive manufacture which were closed to them prior to the war. Scores of machine tool builders already are manufacturing parts for ordnance on a mass production basis—a feat few of them could have performed with their prewar facilities.

What does this newly acquired versatility portend in postwar activities?

• • •

HEADACHES FOR HITLER: The quarterly report from our British correspondent throws interesting light upon the effect of the Tunisian victory upon continental Europe. The enemy lost great quantities of equipment and supplies in North Africa (p. 39), which will be difficult, if not impossible, to replace because production in Germany and in Nazi-controlled territory is on the wane.

Reports to England from the continent indicate that Hitler's industrial production is menaced in three ways. First, the attacks on steelworks and manufacturing plants by the British and American air forces are increasingly effective. Secondly, the air attacks upon the enemy's transport system have seriously impaired industrial output. Third, sabotage by the patriots in occupied countries has been so extensive as to cause the Germans to attempt to move plants from occupied to home territory.

Industrially, the sun is rising for the Allies and setting for the Axis.

• • •

NO TIME FOR LETDOWN: Much of the hard work performed by many thousands of persons in and outside of industry in connection with the various scrap drives has been effective. Recently scrap inventories were at the highest levels recorded since Pearl Harbor.

Naturally the fairly comfortable cushion of scrap supply is gratifying to everybody concerned (p. 65), but the situation is not such to warrant complacency or over-confidence. The coal strike cut into scrap stocks appreciably. Scrap dealers are harassed by price and manpower problems. Many of the nonrecurring sources of scrap have been exhausted. Shipments from the battle zones have been small.

Steelmakers and foundrymen will need all the scrap that can be procured to insure going into the winter with a safe backlog. The drive for scrap should continue with unabated vigor.

• • •

BACKED-UP DEMAND: Two figures from the survey on potential markets for steel made by George W. Wolf, president, United States Steel Export Co. (p. 52) indicate the vast backed-up demand attributable to the war. By 1944, he estimates, there will be an unsatisfied demand for 12,000,000 automotive vehicles. In the export field, he estimates that a demand for from 15,000,000 to 20,000,000 tons of steel has accumulated during the past two years.

When one adds to these impressive figures the tremendous dammed-up demand for steel for housing, highways, railroads, containers, oil and gas and other markets more or less frozen for the duration of the war, it is evident that there will be plenty of work to do when the fighting stops.

• • •

ALL "TAKE"; NO "GIVE": Most of us believe that we are fighting this war in order that the world may become a place in which our children can live in freedom, comfort and security. We are realistic enough to know that the extent to which freedom, comfort and security can be accorded to individuals will depend in no small measure upon the degree in which all elements of society co-operate for the benefit of all. In short, a liberal spirit of give-and-take must prevail.

Many persons in Washington are jittery (p. 50) because they cannot reconcile the present attitude of strong minority blocs with this necessary give-and-take spirit. They see in the recent actions of the silver, farm, labor and other blocs a stubborn determination to "take" as much as possible and "give" as little as possible. If this attitude is carried over into the postwar period, much of the terrific cost of this war and much of the effort of postwar planning will have gone for naught.

How to teach individuals, groups and nations to live, work and play together harmoniously in a wholesome spirit of give-and-take still remains the world's No. 1 unsolved problem.

E. L. Shaner

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

CONCERNING WARTIME
VACATIONS

The terrific pace of war production continues—and with metals still on the critical list—men who buy are under greatest pressure. But brief periods of mental relaxation are still essential to health and efficiency. So, in the interest of your country, your company, your family and yourself—you should take some time off this summer.

True, travel is restricted. The boys in the Service have priority on transportation and God bless them. But a happy vacation really doesn't depend on distance—so plan ahead—leave your worries behind and soak up some good old sunshine.

And—as far as steel is concerned—tell your men to depend on Ryerson. Our stocks are still the most complete. And where war requirements have created some shortages, we can usually offer substitutes that will do the job as well.

So go ahead—enjoy yourself.

JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON, INC.
CHICAGO • MILWAUKEE • ST. LOUIS • CINCINNATI • DETROIT
CLEVELAND • BUFFALO • BOSTON • PHILADELPHIA • JERSEY CITY

RYERSON

THE SUB-BUSTER THAT WASN'T THERE

"We didn't have a chance. That murderous Nazi's fire whiplashed our open boat. Helpless, we ducked, and those who could, rowed on. Out in a ghostly glare, our ship went down.

"'By God, we'll make them pay for this,' said First Mate Stone, clenching his fist. Just then, a bullet got him in the throat.

"Your mind plays funny tricks at times like that. As those devils strafed us bow to stern, I seemed to see a DE Ship lunging in to pay them back a bit. Whenever I looked close, it wasn't there, and I kept wondering why."

* * *

Thousands of tiny parts make ships, planes, tanks, trucks, guns. In many cases, men's lives depend on *when* and *how* those parts are made.

Here, at R B & W, making millions of bolts and nuts every day, we have pledged ourselves to the realization that every part, even the smallest, counts. To special bolt-and-nut-making processes insuring flawless strength and accurate fit . . . we are adding, each one of us, the personal care and extra effort needed for world-wide victory.

Perhaps the workers in your plant would benefit from a clearer idea of what our soldiers and sailors are enduring. How important *each* one's part is . . . is the basic theme of a series of posters based on ads like this one—posters freely available to every "bits and parts" manufacturer. Write us. Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt and Nut Company, Port Chester, N. Y.

RB&W *Making strong the things that make America strong*

AXIS INDUSTRY REELS

United Nations' bombing of Ruhr and other highly industrialized areas of Nazi-dominated continent wreaks widespread destruction of vital transport and production facilities. . . Considerable plant moved

By J. A. HORTON
British Correspondent, Steel

BIRMINGHAM, ENG.

WITH completion of the North African campaign, results of which are difficult to estimate but which will certainly be far-reaching, the position in Europe has undergone a material change. The enemy has left behind vast quantities of equipment which he will find it more and more difficult to replace, particularly now that his production is on the wane.

Heavy blows at Germany's transport have been struck by the R.A.F. by night and by American bombers in daylight. A spokesman of the Ministry of Economic Warfare recently stated Germany's locomotive building program had been singled out for air attack with very signal success, and the mass attack going on in the Ruhr will retard output.

In addition, engines have been attacked while operating and repair shops have been seriously damaged or completely destroyed both in Germany and in western Europe.

Daylight raids on enemy transports are likely to deprive the Germans more and more of the possibility of farming out their repairs, and maintenance and production programs in western districts. Some industries are being dispersed towards southeast Europe, and these daylight raids on the same type of industry in the west seem to be accelerating that process, particularly in the aircraft and motor industries.

The heavy bombing of the Ruhr is causing widespread damage, though to what extent blast furnaces and steelworks have been affected is not yet known. In Dortmund, which recently had a very heavy attack there are nine blast furnaces and five steelworks of the Dortmund-Hoerder Huttenverein, and six blast furnaces and the associated steelworks and rolling mills of the Hoesch-Koln-Neuessen A.G. fur Bergbau und Huttenbetrieb.

The importance of the Ruhr as an iron and steel producing center is shown by the fact that Renish-Westphalia in 1937 produced no less than 11,204,500 tons of steel ingots and castings, and 9,281,850 tons of finished steel.

Italy, while also suffering from the visits of the R.A.F., is almost certain to be affected by the disasters in the Ruhr, since it is hardly likely that Germany will now be able to implement fully her obligation to deliver a million tons of coal a month to Italian industry.

Meanwhile the position of industry in the occupied countries of France and Belgium becomes more difficult. In consequence of the scarcity of coke several blast furnaces have been damped down in Belgium.

According to information received in London it seems probable that, in the face of their inability to prevent acts of sabotage, the Germans have now decided to close all, save perhaps two or three, factories in the Liege industrial area. Much of the plant facilities have already been sent to Germany. During the course of recent months sabotage resulted in destruction of locomotives, trains, ammunition trucks, power houses, electrical installations and transformers.

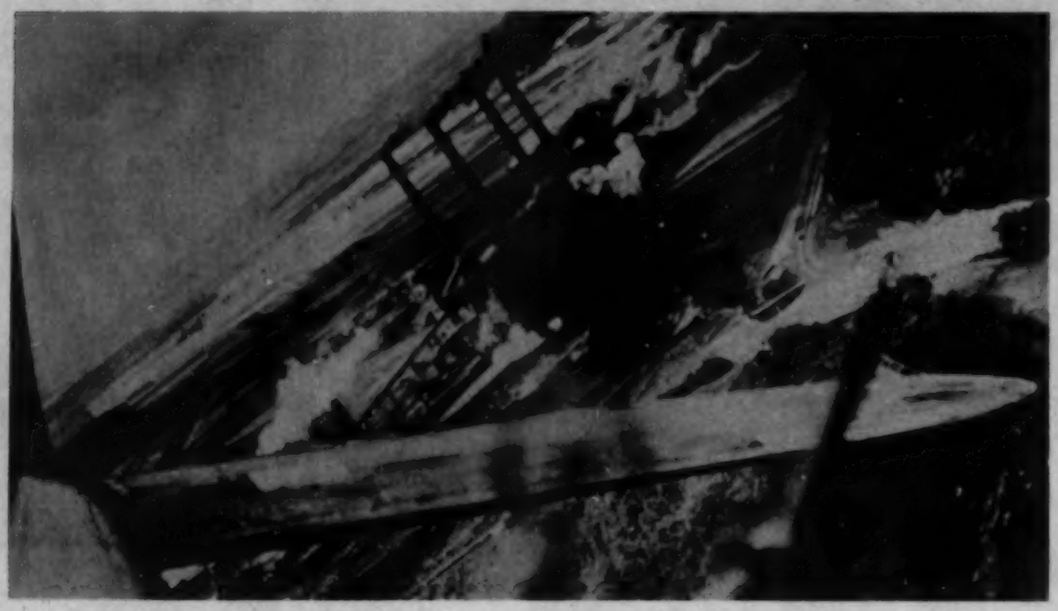
In France, the iron and steel distributor recently recommended that industrial undertakings be approached to insure the most economical use of iron and steel. Only the most indispensable repairs may in future be made to mechanical installations, and in view of the tight position of iron and steel supplies any question of new plant must be deferred.

This development is a very serious one for the French iron and steel industry which has hitherto enjoyed preferential treatment as regards raw materials with the result they have to a considerable extent escaped the effects of the present difficult situation, from which other industries have suffered.

One of the immediate effects of the victory in Tunisia is the resumption of shipments of iron ore to Britain. Up to the end of April about 100,000 tons from French North Africa had been shipped to Britain. Details are lacking as to developments since that date.

The financial aspect of the British steel industry since the commencement of the war has recently been dealt with in a White Paper issued by the government regarding sums granted for services and the ministry of supply. After introduction of protective duties in 1932 the industry was reorganized with the assistance of the Import Duties Advisory Committee. A policy of stable prices was adopted, framed to give a reasonable profit at a normal average rate of production somewhat below full working capacity. The committee was in process of extending price regulation to the lighter products when the war began. The prices approved by the committee were generally accepted for government

These 500 pound bombs from Flying Fortresses pour downward on an important oil refinery at Leghorn, Italy. Sights were trained on the cracking and refining plants.
NEA photo



Darting down out of the clouds to within 100 feet of the ground, planes of the RAF bombing command drop deadly bombs on a vital power plant at Cologne, Germany. This scene is typical of the havoc and destruction wreaked on German Industries. NEA photo

contracts, but in September 1939 the position was changed by the statutory control of the industry with the minister of supply fixing maximum prices for many products.

The latest arrangements stabilized controlled prices as of Nov. 1, 1940, in the face of rising costs, and to maintain in production high-cost essential firms. Grants are made to these high-cost producers; these grants do not affect the control prices paid by the consumer. Government contracting departments accepted in prewar days 10 per cent on the capital employed as a general guide for fixing a profit rate on normal contracts, but with the progress of the war the tendency was to bring the rate down towards seven and a half per cent per year. In certain cases the ministry is arranging to effect reductions in profits where the return on capital is considered to be excessive. Firms manufacturing heavy products, such as pig iron, billets, plates, rails and sheets are subject to a continuous investigation of costs by the investigating accountant.

More Capital Employed

The return on capital for the heavy steel industry (including sheets) was 10.5 per cent in the prewar standard period 1936-37, and 9.6 per cent after allowing for grants from the prices fund in the war year investigated, which covered broadly a period before the stabilization policy had affected the position. The corresponding figures for the industry as a whole are 12 per cent and 13.4 per cent. The capital employed in the war period is 50 per cent higher than in the prewar standard period. The prices fund, established to maintain essential firms in production, receives allocations from the central fund. Total payments from the fund to March 31, 1942, amounted to £2,827,450. From these investigations and their conclusions, it is clear that the government maintains a close scrutiny on iron and steel costs. It is generally agreed among producers and consumers that the price stabilization scheme has worked satisfactorily.

The supply position generally remains satisfactory. Demand has shifted somewhat owing to changing needs of the various government departments, admiralty, ministry of supply, etc., but the need for raw material and finished products is just as urgent. An improvement in the flow of semifinished steel has relieved the anxiety of rerollers who a few months back were becoming concerned at the inroads into stocks. The change has been brought about by larger outputs from British works and the welcome ar-

This is a view of the great Knapsack Power Station at Cologne, photographed from an RAF Blenheim bomber as it banked to race to the target in a daylight raid. Planes flew at height of 100 feet to make the bombing more accurate. NEA photo

rival of small but useful tonnages from the United States. Heavy pressure for plates comes primarily from the shipbuilding industry. Added to this is the increasing tonnage wanted for armaments and locomotive building. Contracts placed now for plates will probably not be delivered before last quarter.

In addition to direct war needs the steel industry is supplying much material for mining, where increased output means closer attention to maintenance and replacements and the speeding up of the mechanization process. Distribution of pig iron continues under the strict supervision of the Control but supplies are being maintained for all essential work. Many of the foundries are engaged 100 per cent on war work. The concentration scheme having been abandoned, foundrymen who are in a position to take on government contracts are adding to their orders, and the outlook for the light castings trade is brighter than it was a few months ago. The steel scrap position is satisfactory. At the inauguration of a London salvage drive recently, Lord Portal stated that iron and steel scrap was being collected at the rate of 110,000 tons a week or nearly five and three quarter million tons a year.

Discussions with the Board of Trade are taking place in regard to the reorganization of the Welsh tin plate industry. A redundancy scheme has been proposed, but has not been accepted by the trade as a whole, and the feeling among makers is that the government should be pressed to give all possible assistance to insure that the industry gets back into its stride as soon as possible after the end of the war, especially as the present unsatisfactory state of the trade has been brought about by the virtual prohibition of exports and by the controls and restrictions which have been found necessary. It is therefore hoped that the government will be able to take an active part in reaching agreement with United States authorities for postwar trade, whereby the Welsh and American tin plate producers come to some satisfactory arrangement over their export trades.

Present, Past and Pending

■ PLANS TO STUDY BRITISH WARTIME ECONOMY

WASHINGTON—Eric A. Johnston, president, United States Chamber of Commerce, will visit England early in August at the invitation of the British government and the British National Committee of the International Chamber of Commerce to study British economic processes as they operate under wartime pressures.

• • •

■ RELEASE 4500 SOLDIERS TO MINE COPPER AND ZINC

WASHINGTON—The War Department at the direction of the Office of War Mobilization authorized release from active military service of 4500 men whose previous experience qualifies them for employment in mining copper, zinc, and molybdenum. Success of the military supply programs for 1943 and 1944 is jeopardized by growing shortage of these metals.

• • •

■ LEND-LEASE TOTALS $1,030,000,000 IN JUNE

WASHINGTON—Lend-Lease aid during June totaled $1,030,000,000, E. R. Stettinius Jr., Lend-Lease administrator, announced. Munitions transfer totaled $570,000,000, industrial items $237,000,000, foodstuffs $147,000,000, and services $76,000,000.

• • •

■ IRON AND STEEL DIVISION, WPB, REORGANIZED

WASHINGTON—Production section of the Steel Division, War Production Board, has been reorganized and now consists of eleven branches under Jesse V. Honeycutt, assistant director for production. Three branches under the former Production Section have been abolished while the other old branch has been merged into ten new branches.

• • •

■ BYRNES SAYS INCREASE IN CIVILIAN GOODS POSSIBLE

WASHINGTON—War Mobilization Director James F. Byrnes last week expressed the opinion that the possibility of releasing more supplies for civilian goods exists. He tempered the statement by adding that the chance for an increased flow of goods to the home front was "a hope and not a prediction."

• • •

■ CHANGING WAR NEEDS CLOSE ORDNANCE PLANTS

WASHINGTON—Eight ordnance plants of the Army in various sections of the country have been placed in standby condition, closed, or their completion cancelled, because of changing war and lend-lease needs, the war department has informed the House Military Affairs Committee.

• • •

■ GOVERNMENT PLANT HOLDINGS HUGE

WASHINGTON—Secretary of Commerce Jones last week revealed the government owns industrial facilities representing an investment of $25,000,000,000, and said these industries would aid rebuilding the national economy if effectively allocated to private industry after the war. Government capacity in aluminum is greater than total private capacity; in magnesium it owns about 8 per cent of total facilities. Its largest investment is in aviation.

• • •

■ MACHINE GUN USES PLASTIC BULLETS

CHICAGO—A machine gun for training purposes, which uses low-cost plastic pellets instead of regular bullets, has been developed by the Edison General Electric Appliance Co.

Complete Maintenance Shop At Geneva Steel Works

The maintenance shop at the Geneva Steel works near Provo, Utah, has been completed, the Columbia Steel Co., United States Steel Corp. subsidiary, announced.

Artificial lighting is employed in the building which is 600 feet long and does not have windows. Seven overhead cranes and two rows of "fixit" machinery are located on each side of a concrete aisle. A combination air-cooling and heating system has been installed.

Class I Railroads List 1024 Locomotives on Order

Class I railroads on July 1, 1943, had 31,744 new freight cars on order and 1024 new locomotives, which included 506 steam locomotives, 5 electric, and 413 diesel, the Association of American Railroads reported last week.

On the same date last year 39,530 freight cars and 917 locomotives were on order. During the first six months of 1943, the class I railroads placed 9415 new freight cars into service, compared with 48,769 in the like period last year. They also put 293 new locomotives in service in the first half of this year, compared with 365 in the like period in 1942.

Early Government Action Expected As Supply Problem Looms for 1944

Current year's requirements thought likely to be satisfied but close squeeze seen next spring. . . Steel Division, WPB, analyzing reports from producers to determine procedure over coming months

PITTSBURGH

STEEL producers here are anticipating early action by the War Production Board on questions involved in providing an adequate supply of metallics for the critical year—1944.

It is hoped that the present year's supply of metallics in the form of ore, scrap, sinter and minor materials will hold out through the season. A close squeeze is seen next spring, however, inasmuch as it will be necessary to melt some stock late in 1943 which should be held in reserve for 1944.

The question of weather is involved to a great degree since this will be the controlling factor on ore tonnage brought down the lakes during the remainder of 1943.

Producers have submitted reports on their situation to the Steel Division, WPB, and when this information is assembled, some decision will have to be made regarding programs for supplying additional metallics.

Included is a question of possible sintering capacity to make use of vast stores of blast furnace flue dust which have accumulated over the years and which are available for use as charging material if it can be properly prepared.

The problem of beneficiation of ores at the source is also tied up in this situation to a great degree. Programs for beneficiation of eastern ores are making satisfactory progress, but the volume involved is small and the ores are specialized and will be used primarily in the production of highest grade steels.

Reserves and Waste Surveyed

Mining companies in the Lake Superior region have made extensive studies of the fines, the ore reserves and the discarded waste from previous operations with the idea in mind of establishing a possible maximum tonnage flow figure based on beneficiation of all available material.

The future practices of the industry are concerned to a considerable degree. For example, if Lake Superior ores are beneficiated at the source, this will cut down considerably the volume of flue dust produced; in some cases might eliminate it entirely. This means that any sintering plants built to process blast furnace flue dust would ultimately be left with little or no material.

While some companies have been using this material consistently, others have used very little of it. Total stocks available now in the country may run as high as seven million tons. Obviously it is not economically sound to build expensive sintering plants using critical steel to process this volume of flue dust if there is a question as to the usefulness of such equipment after present stocks of this material have been exhausted.

Program Completion Uncertain

Furthermore, the entire question of metallic supplies must be considered by WPB in its determination of whether to use critical steel for the construction of such plants at this time. If by so doing the apparent shortage in steel supply of two million tons during the last half of 1943 can be eliminated, the sintering program may well be carried to completion. Authorities here, however, feel that the projected program could not possibly be completed in 1943 and full scale operations probably would not be possible until spring of 1944.

On the other hand, the spring of 1944 is expected to bring the heaviest pinch of all in the iron ore supply program as a result of the late spring this year. The heavy consumption, as mentioned above, is expected to result in the use of some 1944 stocks in the final months of 1943.

The millions of tons of blast furnace flue dust which are piled at blast furnace centers throughout the country are readily available. They would require little transportation to bring them to the point of consumption and the mining operation consists simply of a power shovel moving into the pile in an operation very similar to open pit mining.

Analyses of flue dust which has accumulated over long periods of time show that only minor chemical changes have taken place as a result of atmospheric conditions and weathering. Some samples have shown a lowering of the carbon content and a tendency toward reversion of the dust to its original form of ore.

Total Tin, Terne Plate Output Dropped in 1942

Production of tin and terne plate in 1942 is estimated by American Bureau of Metal Statistics at 2,658,000 short tons, representing a drop of over 25 per cent from the preceding year. These totals do not include production figures for long terne plate which were 144,568 tons in 1942 and 236,331 in 1941.

Of the 1942 total, tin plate accounted for 2,487,500 tons and terne plate for 144,568 tons. Tin plate output included 2,400,600 tons as hot dipped and 86,900 as electroplate.

Republic Steel Corp. executives examine a Stinson airframe at the company's "Production for Victory" exhibit at Canton, O. Left to right are C. M. White, vice president in charge of operations; R. J. Wysor, president, and T. M. Girdler, chairman of the board

Share the Steel Campaign Gains

Cancellations now total 320,000 tons and may range up to 700,000. Ingot output increasing

FURTHER substantial tonnages of steel on mill order books have been canceled in the "Share the Steel" campaign, the War Production Board reported last week as the "Steel for Victory" drive picked up momentum.

Latest official reports indicate 320,000 tons of steel on order books have been canceled by consumers. Of this amount about 80 per cent is for third quarter and the remainder for fourth quarter.

Also it is understood about 80 per cent of the total is carbon steel and 20 per cent alloy steel.

War Production Board Steel Division officials in charge of the "Share the Steel" campaign believe cancellations amount to much larger tonnage than officially reported because available figures are two weeks late.

Actually, there is uncertainty as to just what tonnage of steel on mill books has been canceled to date. One important official of the Steel Division stated last week that, nationally, 700,000 tons have been canceled so far. It is difficult, however, to reconcile this figure with information obtained from the mills. One important producer, for instance, is unable to point to any cancellations known to result so far from the "Share the Steel" campaign.

On the other hand, a second producer reports it has had some cancellations and expects more. Still another interest has received many cancellations, but none that can be attributed directly to the "Share the Steel" program. One leading producer reports heavy cancellations, but is unable to break them down to determine whether or not they are due to the "Share the Steel" plan.

The War Production Board has investigators in the field seeking out excess inventories and it is felt that some war contractors are canceling as a matter of self-protection and at the same time are unwilling to give their reason for wiping tonnage off mill books.

Steel industry executives and officials of the Steel Division, War Production Board, estimate between 200,000 and 250,000 ingot tons of production were lost because of the recent coal strike.

Ingot production has recovered at Pittsburgh following the return of the striking coal miners to the pits. The steel operating rate at Pittsburgh rose five points to 98 per cent of capacity. Several idle blast furnaces resumed blowing, but necessity for furnace repair is causing delay in return of several stacks to production.

The coal situation has returned to approximate normality although discontent still simmers.

Coal operators are watching with considerable interest two developments: One, the grand jury investigation in Pittsburgh as to violations of the Connally-Smith Antistrike law and the other, a legal effort on the part of former Senator Burke, counsel for southern coal operators, to determine the legality of portal-to-portal pay for the members of the United Mine Workers. The grand jury indicated it means business last week indicting a man and his wife on charges of attempting to intimidate a witness.

Practically all beehive coke ovens which have been idle as a result of strikes have now returned to production.

John L. Lewis, United Mine Workers' chief, gave the coal dispute a new twist last week when he reached an agreement with Illinois operators to give the miners an additional $2.75 per day—$1.25 for underground travel pay and $1.50 for an extra hour of work at an overtime rate. The contract is contingent upon War Labor Board approval and a coal price adjustment by the Office of Price Administration. The wage increases would necessitate a price rise of 35 cents per ton.

United States attorneys have opened proceedings in a grand jury investigation of the coal strike difficulties in the Pittsburgh district. Left to right, Henry Schweinhaut, Irving Hill, both special assistants to Attorney General Francis Biddle, and Charles F. Uhl, federal district attorney. NEA photo

Coal Production Must Be Pressed

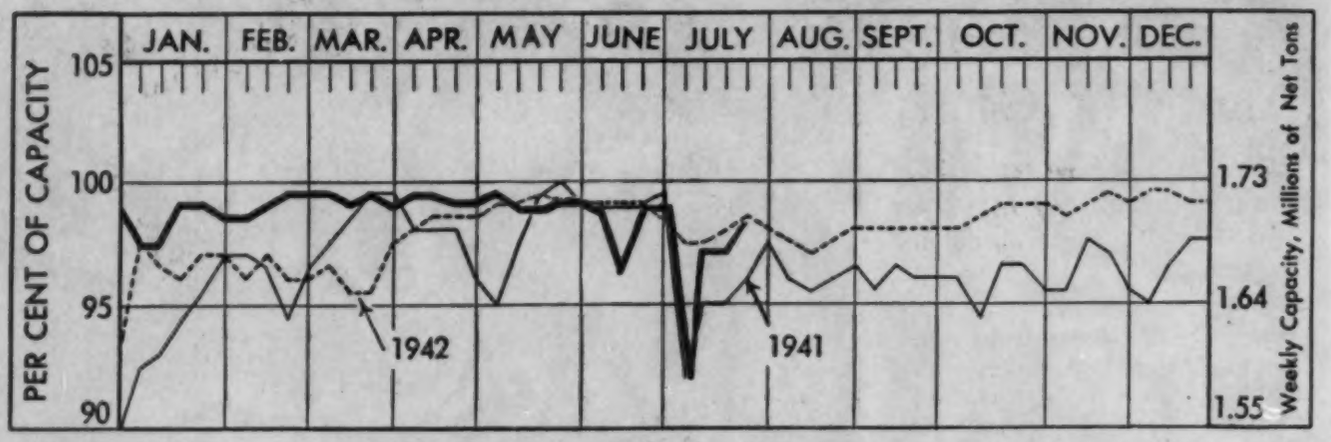
"PRODUCTION is the No. 1 task of the coal industry during the remainder of 1943," declared Thomas J. Thomas, director of production, Coal Mines Administration, last week, addressing the coal mine war conference of the American Mining Congress in Cincinnati.

He pointed out that 1943 coal production through July 3 totaled 320,445,000 tons, and that production requirements this year were earlier estimated at 600,000,000 tons of bituminous coal and 65,000,000 tons of anthracite.

"We cannot for a moment forget that this is a total war—involving all of us—all of our resources, all of our strength, all of our talents," said Charles M. Hay, counsel, War Manpower Commission.

Mr. Hay outlined the problems confronted in securing men for essential war industries, and stressed that successful distribution of labor would depend on the solution to the problems of price control.

He estimated that we must have 11,300,000 persons in the military service by July 1944, and that the latest estimates with respect to the manpower needs were: munitions industries, 11,600,000; other non-agricultural industries, 30,000,000; agriculture, 12,000,000; making the total estimated manpower requirements by July 1944, 64,900,000.



STEEL INGOT PRODUCTION BY MONTHS

Net Tons, 000 omitted

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1943	7,424	6,826	7,670	7,374	7,545	7,027	....	....	....	....	....	....
1942	7,112	6,512	7,392	7,122	7,382	7,022	7,148	7,233	7,067	7,584	7,184	7,303
1941	6,922	6,250	7,124	6,754	7,044	6,792	6,812	6,997	6,811	7,236	6,960	7,150
PIG IRON PRODUCTION												
1943	5,194	4,766	5,314	5,035	5,178	4,836	....	....	....	....	....	....
1942	4,983	4,500	5,055	4,896	5,078	4,965	5,051	5,009	4,937	5,236	5,083	5,201
1941	4,666	4,206	4,702	4,340	4,596	4,551	4,766	4,784	4,721	4,860	4,767	5,014

June Pig Iron Sags

Coal strike and relining factors in reduced tonnage. First half total sets record

PIG IRON production in June was at the lowest rate during 1943 or 1942, according to the American Iron and Steel Institute. Percentage of capacity engaged in June was 92.8, compared with 96.2 in May and an average of 96.5 for the year to July 1.

Total production in June was 4,836,283 net tons, compared with 5,177,728 tons in May and the peak of 5,314,201 tons in March. The June output was composed of 4,786,944 tons of pig iron and 49,339 tons of ferromanganese and spiegeleisen.

First half production totaled 30,343,443 tons, which exceeds the comparable period in 1942 when 29,445,945 tons were produced, and sets a new record for that period.

Two factors are involved in the falling off in tonnage in June, the effect of coal stoppage, which caused numerous blast furnaces to be banked, and necessity for relining stacks which had been pushed heavily for many months. The June tonnage was only slightly larger than February tonnage.

District	Pig iron	Ferro, spiegel	June	Year to date	Per cent capacity
			Total		
Eastern	931,825	14,830	946,655	5,709,411	89.4
Pittsburgh-Youngstown	1,909,493	17,952	1,927,445	12,565,643	91.0
Cleveland-Detroit	501,336	....	501,336	3,061,107	99.5
Chicago	1,071,283	....	1,071,283	6,452,409	99.5
Southern	308,039	12,359	320,398	2,112,282	88.0
Western	64,968	4,198	69,166	442,591	74.1
Total	4,786,944	49,339	4,836,283	30,343,443	92.8

DISTRICT STEEL RATES

Percentage of Ingot Capacity Engaged in Leading Districts

	Week Ended July 24	Change	Same Week 1942	Same Week 1941
Pittsburgh	98	+5	94.5	100
Chicago	99.5	None	102.5	100
Eastern Pa.	93	None	96	95.5
Youngstown	93	—2	95	98
Wheeling	89	—1	80.5	93
Cleveland	96	+2	96.5	96
Buffalo	93	None	93	93
Birmingham	95	None	95	90
New England	95	None	93	85
Cincinnati	85	—7	92	85.5
St. Louis	92	—5	95.5	98
Detroit	90	None	85	88
Average	98	+1	*98.5	*96.0

*Based on steelmaking capacities as of these dates.

Bearing Output Reported 25 Per Cent Below Capacity

Production of bearings used in all types of machines where friction is developed can be increased 25 per cent without extending manufacturing facilities, members of the Bearing and Bushing Industry Advisory committee report to the War Production Board.

They point out that the increase could only be assured contingent upon steel requirements of the industry being met by steel mills.

Ingot Rate 98%

Operations gain as strike effects fade. More blast furnaces are blown in

PRODUCTION of open-hearth, bessemer and electric furnace ingots last week advanced 1 point to 98 per cent of capacity. Two districts gained, four declined and six were unchanged. A year ago the rate was 98½ per cent; two years ago it was 96 per cent, both based on capacities as of those dates.

Greatest factor in the advance was a gain of 5 points at Pittsburgh, where effects of the coal stoppage had been most keenly felt. Necessity for furnace repairs caused small declines at several other centers.

Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp. last week blew in a new 1300-ton blast furnace at its Edgar Thomson works and also relighted its No. 3 furnace at Clairton, Pa., after relining. Sloss-Sheffield Steel & Iron Co., Birmingham, Ala., has blown out its No. 1 furnace for relining after a campaign of six years and three months on foundry iron.

Granite City Steel Co. Increases Ingot Capacity

Steel ingot capacity of Granite City Steel Co., Granite City, Ill., will be increased by approximately 70 per cent by the new $12,000,000 plant being constructed for the Defense Plant Corp. The plant, which is nearing completion, will roll the bulk of the additional ingots into plates for the shipbuilding program.

All Branches of Steel Industry May Adopt War Hours Aug. 1

General Order No. 8 requires that employes released through the increased work hours shall be available by Aug. 1, and WMC anticipates about 50,000 such workers. Temporary exemptions becoming harder to secure

EXPECTATIONS are that all branches of the steel industry will go on the 48-hour work week, effective Aug. 1. Further modification of the regulations by Manpower Commissioner McNutt now is not expected.

Under general order No. 8, plants which could not obtain a minimum wartime work week of 48 hours by July 1 were required to submit by that date a release schedule indicating when workers made available by increased work hours could be released. Instructions now before the industry, and which become effective Aug. 1, require that workers released under the provision must be so released by this date, other than exceptional cases requiring special approval.

Regional directors may grant temporary exemptions only for reasons beyond control of the employer, and only as long as the circumstances on which the exception was granted continue to exist. The effect of the order, according to the War Manpower Commission, will be to make available the equivalent of 50,000 additional workers to the labor force on Aug. 1. Text of the instructions follows:

"Applications for approval of proposed hirings shall be so submitted and the consultation thereon shall be conducted as to assure that the filling of essential employment needs will not be delayed. Approval of proposed hirings under section 5 of the order may be for groups of workers. In granting such approval under section 5 of the order, the regional director shall require full information as to the specific jobs and departments for which the hirings are to be made, and shall satisfy himself that the employment needs for such jobs and departments could not be satisfied by the utilization of other workers in the establishment who are not working on the basis of the minimum wartime work week."

MAPI Research Staff To Study Economic Problems

Funds for establishment of a research staff to study the economic problems of the capital goods industries and economic policies, public and private, have been contributed by member companies of the Machinery and Allied Products Institute, William J. Kelly, president of the group, recently announced.

The research staff is under direction of George Terborgh. Bulletins of the findings of the staff will be prepared and issued under the direction of the secretary, Oscar Kiessling. They will be published at irregular intervals, depending on the progress of the work of the research staff.

SMALL PLANTS

Approximately 60 per cent of all small manufacturing plants are engaged in war production and about 40 per cent of their combined output represents war materiel, the Commerce Department estimated after a survey of small industries throughout the nation.

Value of war output in January, 1943, was 16 per cent greater than it was two years ago. About 71 per cent of the firms interviewed reported they could increase output while about one-third of them said that they could double production.

Some 60 per cent of the firms said they were plagued with manpower and material shortages. The survey revealed that 27 per cent of the small plants, employing from one to 125 workers, hoped 1943 business prospects would be better and an equal number had a pessimistic outlook, whereas, 24 per cent said the picture would be unchanged.

ACTIVITIES . . .

Farris Engineering Co., Ridgefield, N. J., announces formation of a new division to handle valve repairs. Facilities include complete testing apparatus.

—o—

Ohio Crankshaft Co., Cleveland, announces appointment of five machine tool dealers as special sales agents. They are: Strong, Carlisle & Hammond Co., Cleveland; Syracuse Supply Co., Syracuse, N. Y.; William K. Stamets Co., Pittsburgh; E. A. Kinsey Co., Cincinnati; R. R. Stephens Co., St. Louis.

—o—

Willys-Overland Motors Inc., Toledo, O., announces that in less than two years monthly production of aluminum aircraft forgings at its plant climbed from nothing to 1,000,000 pounds. Total output since Pearl Harbor is more than 7,000,000 pounds.

Coke Producers May File For Price Adjustments

Coke producers were granted relief last week through OPA authorization to file for adjustment in maximum prices when receipts from entire production at ceiling prices fall short of production costs. This was provided in amendment No. 20 to price regulation No. 121.

Certain Frozen Inventories Of Metal Parts Released

Certain frozen inventories of fabricated metal parts were released last week by WPB to preclude putting corresponding quantities of similar items in new production for replacement purposes. Inventories affected are those made of copper, copper-base alloys, steel and other metals which were held prior to May 31.

Woodward Iron Has First Half Net of $552,098

First half net income of Woodward Iron Co. totaled $552,098, or $1.64 per share on capital stock. This compares with $330,784, equal to 98 cents per share, in like 1942 period.

Based on first quarter report indicated earnings for the June quarter amounted to $300,283, in sharp contrast with indicated deficit of $66,553 for comparable period a year ago.

Continental Steel Earns $334,338 in First Half

Continental Steel Corp., Kokomo, Ind., reports first half net profit of $334,338, equal to $1.49 per share on capital stock. In like 1942 period the company earned $403,747, or $1.70 a share.

Second quarter profit amounted to $216,179, compared with $118,159 in the preceding period and $234,410 in corresponding quarter a year ago.

Net sales for the first half year aggregated $11,042,426, against $12,081,454 in comparable 1942 period.

Cease and Desist Order Against Cement Industry Issued by FTC

Ruling viewed as possibly holding implications for other industries in which basing point pricing systems are in vogue. . . Delivered price plan held discrimination among trade's respective customers

FURTHER use of the multiple-basing-point system in the cement industry was barred last week by the Federal Trade Commission in a cease and desist order against the Cement Institute and 75 cement manufacturers.

The order, No. 3167, grew out of a complaint originally filed against the Castalia Portland Cement Co., Pittsburgh.

While the cease and desist order specifically applies to cement, it is viewed in some quarters as holding implications for other industries in which basing point pricing systems are in vogue.

In the cement case, the FTC order states about 150 cement mills are in operation in the United States under ownership of approximately 80 companies.

The commission's order instructs the Cement Institute and its member companies to cease "engaging in or continuing any combination or conspiracy to sell cement at prices arrived at by use of their multiple-basing-point delivered-price system. The commission finds the respondents' practices constitute unfair methods of competition, in violation of the Federal Trade Commission act, and their delivered-price system results in discrimination in price among their respective customers, in violation of the Robinson-Patman Act."

Claims Two Prices in Effect

About half of the cement mills have base prices and are termed base mills; the rest are known as non-base mills. The non-base mill sells at the lowest combination of base price plus freight from the base mill. The respondent mills, the commission holds, have maintained certain arbitrary variations as to basing points, and in some cases have two base prices in effect simultaneously, each applicable in different territory.

Identical delivered prices at any given location by all sellers are the inevitable result of the formula's operation, provided the same freight factor be used by each seller. The FTC findings show that for many years various regional cement associations published special freight-rate books so their members might avoid using different rate factors and thus quoting varying prices. Also, when quoting on a government agency order where land-grant freight rates apply, bidders filed an identical "Government Destination Cost" form which required the government to subtract the actual land-grant rate thus avoiding an appearance of identical bidding.

The commission summarizes what it terms harmful effects of these alleged unfair practices about as follows: They have restrained and suppressed competition in sale and distribution of cement; deprived purchasers of the price benefits of competition; systematically maintained artificial and monopolistic prices; prevented purchasers from obtaining benefits which might accrue from use of trucks, water carriers, and other transportation agencies.

STEEL Index Ready

The index to Volume 112, STEEL, *for the first six months of* 1943, *is ready for distribution. Copies will be sent to all subscribers requesting them.*

The FTC orders cessation of these practices by the Cement Institute, its member companies, and the officers and agents of either or both, in a list of "desists." Respondents are ordered to abandon the following practices:

1. Quoting or selling cement at prices calculated or determined pursuant to or in accordance with the multiple basing-point delivered-price system; or quoting or selling cement pursuant to or in accordance with any other plan or system which results in identical price quotations or prices for cement at points of quotation or sale or to particular purchasers by respondents using such plan or system, or which prevents purchasers from finding any advantage in price in dealing with one or more of the respondents against any of the other respondents.

2. In connection with or in aid or support of any plan, system, acts, or practices prohibited in paragraph 1 above

(a) Refusing or declining to quote or sell cement at the location of the producing mill at a price effective at such location.

(b) Refusing or declining, when quoting or selling cement at a price effective at the location of the producing mill, to allow purchasers to provide transportation by any means, at any cost, or to any place they may desire.

(c) Quoting or selling cement at f.o.b. mill prices calculated by deducting actual common-carrier transportation charges from delivered-price quotations or delivered prices which are equivalent to the sum of the base price at, plus common-carrier transportation charges from, any point other than the actual shipping point.

(d) Quoting or selling cement ostensibly at f.o.b. mill prices, but which prices, plus common-carrier transportation charges to purchasers' destinations, are systematically equivalent to identical delivered costs to such purchasers from differently located mills.

(e) Quoting or selling cement at delivered prices calculated as or systematically equivalent to the sum of the base price in effect at, plus common-carrier transportation charges from, any point other than the actual shipping point.

(f) Quoting or selling cement at delivered prices which systematically include a common-carrier transportation factor greater or less than the actual cost of such common-carrier transportation from the point of shipment to destination.

(g) Quoting or selling cement at delivered prices which systematically include a freight factor representing transportation by a common carrier having higher rates than the means of transportation actually employed.

(h) Quoting or selling cement at destination-cost figures accompanied by a requirement that for invoicing purposes the f.o.b. mill price shall be determined by making specified deductions from said destination cost figures.

(i) Quoting or selling cement to any instrumentality of the federal government in a manner or upon terms which deprive the government of all or any part of the benefits of land-grant or other special common-carrier rates to which it may be lawfully entitled.

Bans Use of Rate Information

(j) Collecting, compiling, circulating, or exchanging information concerning common-carrier transportation charges for cement used or to be used as a factor in the price of cement, or using, directly or indirectly, any such information so compiled or received as a factor in the price of cement.

(k) Controlling or attempting to control the destination or use of cement after the acquisition of title thereto by the purchaser.

(l) Determining upon any basis for the selection or classification of customers,

or using any basis so determined for selecting or classifying customers.

(m) Determining upon the projects or types of projects for which, or the purchasers or classes of purchasers to whom, sales of cement will or will not be made directly by respondents.

(n) Collecting, compiling and circulating, or exchanging statistical data which reveal the individual production, stocks, sales, or shipments of cement of any corporate respondent to other corporate respondents.

(o) Maintaining any form of espionage for the purpose of determining whether or not their customers purchase or deal in imported cement; or discontinuing or threatening to discontinue sales of cement to customers because they purchase or deal in imported cement.

(p) Determining upon any discounts, package charges or refunds thereon, or other terms or conditions of sale, or using any discounts, package charges or refunds thereon, or other terms or conditions of sale so determined.

3. Discriminating in price between or among their respective customers by systematically charging and accepting mill net prices which differ by the amounts necessary to produce delivered costs to purchasers identical with delivered costs available to such purchasers through purchases from other respondents.

4. Using any means substantially similar to those specifically set out in this order with the purpose or effect of accomplishing any of the things prohibited by this order.

Full Import Not Yet Clear

While the cement order is viewed as possibly setting a precedent in the matter of basing point pricing practices the full import of the decision remains to be determined.

In the case of the steel industry its pricing practices have been under attack at various times in the past but in the last year or two little complaint has been heard against the pricing system now in vogue.

"Pittsburgh plus" practice of pricing was discontinued in the steel industry in the 1920's. This practice calculated delivered prices on the basis of the quoted f.o.b. Pittsburgh price with the addition of railroad freight from Pittsburgh to the buyer's location regardless of where the steel was produced.

Since abandonment of Pittsburgh plus, for that matter even before then, other basing points at the various producing centers have been established by the industry and since then pricing practices have been further modified through elimination of differentials between basing points and other factors which gave Pittsburgh alleged advantages in pricing.

New Procedures Governing Sales of Steel and Copper Issued by WPB

SUBSTANTIAL changes in procedures governing sales of steel and copper by warehouses and distributors were effected last week by a revision of Controlled Materials Plan regulation No. 4.

A distributor now may refuse any order for steel, including an authorized controlled materials order, which does not call for immediate delivery. Orders calling for immediate delivery which must be filled include authorized controlled materials orders, orders from farmers under provisions of Priorities Regulation No. 19 and orders bearing preference ratings of AAA.

Small orders for steel may be filled without authorization, provided delivery will not cause any one customer to receive at all points and from all sources in any one quarter more than 10 tons of carbon steel, 1000 pounds of stainless steel and 2 tons of other alloy steel.

A distributor may now deliver up to 56,000 pounds of steel rails to any one person at any one destination. The original limitation of 40,000 pounds of all other steel products which may be so delivered remains in effect. Definition of "individual items" in this connection has been tightened to provide that a product, to be considered different from another product, must differ in specified quality or cross section.

All deliveries of brass and wire mill products are banned after Sept. 30, except to fill authorized controlled materials orders. Until that time, a warehouse may fill from stock orders for these products bearing preference ratings of AA-5 or higher, up to 2 per cent of the total quantity of products shipped during the second quarter of 1943.

Previous prohibition against ordering from warehouse stocks brass mill products aggregating more than 2000 pounds of copper content remains but wire mill products now may be accepted up to 3000 pounds monthly.

Wider Use of Electrolytic Tin Plate Ordered by WPB

Can manufacturers are directed by War Production Board to use electrolytic tin plate, with a maximum coating weight of 0.50 pounds per single base box, exclusively in manufacture of cans for a large number of food products beginning Sept. 30 and thereafter. A saving of approximately 6000 tons of tin a year is anticipated.

Increased canning of specified foods is made possible under an amendment to conservation order M-81 but this will be offset by reduced packs of other fruits and food products.

Can manufacturers were permitted previously to use 1.25 pounds hot dipped tin plate, if 0.50 pound electrolytic tin plate were unavoidable. Within a few months the production of 0.50 electrolytic tin plate is expected to have increased to a point where all requirements can be met, as several new mills will be in production by that time.

Another requirement, effective Sept. 30, provides for the use of 0.75 electrolytic tin plate instead of 1.25 hot dipped tin plate in manufacture of cans used for condensed and evaporated milk, goat's milk, soybean milk and milk formulas.

Effective immediately, manufacturers are directed to use 0.50 electrolytic tin plate or chemically treated black plate to the greatest extent available, instead of 1.25 hot dipped tin plate in manufacturing cans for some additional products including cherries and soups.

Restrictions Relaxed on Output of Household Items

Restrictions on production of certain household articles contained in order L-30-d have been eased by the War Production Board. Whether production reaches the specified top limits, however, depends upon the amount of critical material available after the war programs have received their necessary requirements.

Clarifies Ruling on Special Controlled Materials Sales

List A attached to Priorities Regulation 13 has been altered so as to provide that special sales of aluminum, copper and steel in controlled material forms may be made only to a person who could place an authorized controlled materials order for the item. This does not apply to steel reported as idle and excessive to the Steel Recovery Corp.

In this connection, the WPB Redistribution Division points out that because of the nature of the stocks of idle and excessive steel listed at SRC and because of the need to supplement quarterly allotments of steel, the WPB is prepared to permit the purchase of such material without requiring the buyer to count the steel bought against his current CMP allotment.

WINDOWS of WASHINGTON

Feud Not Ended

DESPITE earlier indications that the last had been heard in the Wallace-Jones feud in which Vice President Henry Wallace blamed Jesse Jones for delays in purchasing strategic minerals and other materials, it now is believed likely that the controversy may come up for at least some airing in Congress after the summer recess.

In relieving Wallace of the post of chairman of the Board of Economic Warfare, President Roosevelt returned Wallace to the sole status of vice president.

On the other hand, while Jesse Jones has been stripped of the United States Commercial Co., the Rubber Development Corp., the Petroleum Reserve Corp. and the Export-Import Bank of Washington, he still is Secretary of Commerce, is a member of the War Production Board and the Office of Economic Stabilization; he is chairman of the Defense Plant Corp., War Damage Corp., Defense Supplies Corp.; he remains head of the RFC Mortgage Co., Reconstruction Finance Corp., Federal Mortgage Association, Disaster Loan Corp.; and he goes on as a member of a dozen or so other boards and agencies.

In other words, whereas Henry Wallace loses his authority in the executive branch of the government, Jesse Jones continues a king pin in government circles and in war activities. A lot of Wallace's new deal friends resent this.

Stature Rises Rapidly

Inside report is that revelations so far made by the Truman Committee of alleged war frauds and of inefficiency and waste on the home front are as nothing compared with what is to come out in its hearings in coming months. From a slow start, this committee has come to be one of the outstanding ones in Congress. It has an active staff of investigators and able legal counsel and the accumulation and digestion of facts now is on a mass production basis. Hence the committee has an active schedule for development after Congress reconvenes on Sept. 14. Many politicians, particularly fourth term proponents, fear the committee's disclosures may become a major factor of campaign speeches in the 1944 election.

Another Rumor

Latest unfounded rumor going the rounds is that the Army is buying huge tonnages of rails and rolling stock for the rehabilitation of civilian facilities in French North Africa; also that it is procuring steel and other materials to rebuild bridges, power plants, water systems and so on. The rumor goes on to explain that by this method the administration is dodging bad publicity that probably would result if the Lend-Lease Administration were to handle procurement for such rehabilitation.

Careful check reveals the Army exports only such materials and equipment as are required for strictly military purposes.

GETS ACTION

Immediately after Gov. J. Melville Broughton of North Carolina requested the Boykin Committee (STEEL of May 31, p. 42) to encourage development of an iron and steel industry in that state, the entire congressional delegation from North Carolina called at the Bureau of Mines and asked that the bureau launch a statewide iron ore exploration program.

Result: Such a program is definitely on the bureau's schedule for the fiscal year 1943-1944. Results will be watched with interest for the reason that it is proposed to establish the North Carolina iron and steel industry on Herman Brassert's process for direct reduction of iron ore, "using," as Governor Broughton put it, "hydrogen gas or other low-cost fuel instead of coking coal."

According to state geologists North Carolina has upwards of 100,000,000 tons of suitable ore. Official report of the Bureau of Mines is wanted in order effectively to attract the necessary private capital.

Tin in Alaska

How much tin ore is available in Alaska? Nobody knows exactly, although it is known that territory does have a considerable tonnage. No efforts are being made to explore and develop these deposits during the emergency, the first and most important reason being the shortage of ships due to military requirements in the Pacific area. The second is the short summers and the long, cold winter seasons which set up special mining problems.

WPB officials point out that the tin situation continues as critical as ever, due in some measure to the fact that the labor situation in Bolivia raises questions over continuity of tin shipments from that country to the new smelter in Texas.

Really Severe

Senator William R. Langer states that he will introduce a bill after Congress reconvenes which will make it a treasonable offense, punishable by death, for contractors deliberately to defraud the government on vital military construction projects.

He is preparing such legislation, he said, because he has received reliable information that fraud and extravagance are costing the government millions of dollars on a certain Army project. Whereas cost of this project originally was estimated at $56,000,000, he said, actual cost is coming to $126,000,000.

"Hundreds of thousands of dollars worth of pipeline (were) laid defectively over unfit and untamped fills," he said, so that "gangs of workmen could dig them up again for relaying at additional cost." The contractor, he said, was doing the work on a cost-plus basis. Furthermore, he said, he had been advised that the contractor spent $5,000,000 for dirt removal which should have cost only $625,000 on the basis of prevailing rates in the area; purchased 1,000,000 pencils at nine cents each although their retail value was two for a nickel, and paid $41,000 for relaying a 24-inch water main after rejecting a $15,000 bid for the same job.

Anti-Racketeering

The Hobbs anti-racketeering bill, providing penalties of $10,000 fine and 20 years imprisonment for interference with interstate commerce by robbery and extortion, is far from dead. Passed by the House 270 to 107, the bill was delayed in the Senate by illness on the part of a Senate Judiciary subcommittee, chairman, Senator O'Mahoney (D. Wyo.).

Senator O'Mahoney now says that hearings will be begun on the proposed bill soon after Congress reconvenes on Sept. 14.

While the Hobbs bill makes no mention of labor, Representative Hobbs (D. Ala.) said he intended it as a counter to a Supreme Court decision last March 2 that labor organizations were not covered by the Anti-Racketeering Act of 1934. House approval of the bill was registered in the face of strong opposition by organized labor.

Air Travel Center

Washington rapidly is tending to become the country's leading air travel center, according to the Civil Aeronautics Board which says "more air-passenger traffic is being produced there than at any other city excepting New York and Chicago."

The creature no one knows...

IN THE HALF-WORLD between day and night, an eerie, sinister creature emerges from hiding. Its ancestry is unknown. It is the bat, the only mammal which flies. Of all the creatures known to man, bats are the most mysterious. They do not mate when other animals do. And no one knows where they go at migration time.

Yet bats are the most highly specialized mammals on earth. If we had the intricate ears of bats, we could hear an ant walking. If we had their incredible coordination, we could fly at the speed of a locomotive toward a telephone wire...at dusk...yet miss it! Or dash blindfold around hundreds of objects and not touch one!

But if you think **that's** specialization, listen to this: The production giant of the machine tool industry—Cone's multiple spindle automatic lathe—can do as many as 8 different jobs simultaneously...in a matter of seconds...or perform as many as 17 different operations on a part—more than one every two seconds—with the deftness of a master craftsman!

The prime task of Cone Automatic Machines today is to help speed war production. In the future, by making possible increased production, they will increase purchasing power...and so increase employment. As a result, Cone Automatics will make major contributions to social and economic gains of the future.

CONE Automatic Machine Company, Inc., Windsor, Vermont

Influence of Pressure Blocs on Government Policy Causes Concern

Increasing success of minority groups in obtaining special benefits from Congress and the administration serving to create atmosphere of gloom in some circles with respect to the shaping of peacetime course of action

WASHINGTON

MANY postwar planners, particularly those affiliated with planning groups and with trade and business associations concerned over government postwar policies, are in a deep state of gloom as a result of developments on the government front in recent months.

One of them remarks: "From the way things now are shaping up, it looks as though when the war is over it will be a case of every man for himself and the devil take the hindmost."

This atmosphere of gloom results from the increasing success of pressure blocs, both in Congress and the administration, in obtaining benefits for the minority groups with which they are identified. This contrasts with the view of most postwar planners that pressure blocs must give way to a unified drive to benefit the overall economy and thus improve the position of the farmer, labor, industry and the consumer, rather than of just one or more special groups.

Ask any member of Congress or the administration how he feels and he will reply that of course he is in favor of submerging pressure groups and of encouraging an approach that will help the public as a whole. Then question him a little further and you find that he has genuine reasons why the particular group with which he is affiliated deserves special consideration of one kind or another.

Silver-Bloc Successful

The recent success of the silver bloc in raising the legal price of Treasury-held "free" silver from 48.69 cents an ounce to 71.11 cents, thus forcing collection of more taxes to pay for this vital war metal is but one of the latest instances of legislative action that helps inflation. The combined effects of the pressures exerted by the farm bloc in Congress, the Department of Agriculture and the Food Administration have become apparent in many ways in the form of higher prices on food, particularly on garden products which now are commanding hothouse prices in the grocery stores. The Scrugham bill, which would force postwar stockpiling of minerals by government purchases of the output of all marginal and submarginal mines at the top prices paid for these minerals during the war is still another manifestation of Congressional tendencies to seek advantages for their particular constituents at the expense of the people at large. Still another example of pressure politics is the demand by a good many members of Congress that the iron and steel "monopoly" be broken up and smaller units be located in states not now having such industries.

Trend Toward Inflation

These are but a few of the many indications that Congress, at least at the time of adjourning over the remainder of the summer, has not yet awakened to the relationship between the demands of pressure blocs and the trend toward inflation.

The only tangible action of Congress which is aimed directly at postwar planning was the appointment of the Senate Committee on Postwar Economic Policy and Planning, with Senator George (D. Ga.) as chairman. Just before Congress recessed—the only action taken by this committee since its appointment four months before— Senator George appointed a special subcommittee to "blueprint" a plan for industrial reorganization after the war

A scrutiny of this subcommittee has led some observers to wonder just what can be expected of it, and to question whether this subcommittee. as well as its parent committee, will prove to be some sort of a Senate "front" behind which politics will go on as usual.

Chairman of the new subcommittee is Senator O'Mahoney (D. Wyo.), famous for his direction of the Temporary National Economic Committee which amassed many volumes of testimony that tended to prove, among other things, that the American patent system leads to monopoly and that bigness in business constitutes badness—a contention that the war production experience has rudely shattered.

Senator O'Mahoney told reporters that his subcommittee was starting with "no preconceived notions except one—that our economy like our government must be governed by all of the constituent members of it" and that the problem is largely one of "adjusting the postwar ambitions and desires of all the various groups—agriculture, labor, business, finance and consumer."

The high degree of economic concentration uncovered by the TNEC studies, he said, have been accentuated by the war's need for "an even greater concentration of political as well as economic power." Estimating that the government has constructed about 20 per cent of the present industrial capacity, the question to be answered, he said, is: "How is this going to be used after the war?" He suggested one of the tasks of the subcommittee would be a "reappraisal of the position of the federal and state governments, and the postwar part they will play in the preservation of the democratic economic system."

Other members of the O'Mahoney subcommittee are Senator Lucas (D. Ill.) and Senate Minority Leader McNary (R. Oreg.).

Some postwar planners are in a state of confusion over the announcement by the Brookings Institution that it had accepted an invitation to assist Senator George's committee in study of postwar economic problems. This is because the Brookings Institution has specialized in studying and analyzing past trends rather than in trying to set up future programs. Another reason for this confusion is because the Brookings Institution research studies are not the joint product of direct representatives of agriculture, labor, industry and other segments of our economy. In other words, it is not an arena in which direct representatives of these economic segments iron out their differences and achieve unity of approach.

Scope of Investigation Unknown

"We have agreed to accept the invitation, but as yet there has been no opportunity to discuss with the committee the precise scope and character of the investigations that may be made," says a statement by the institution. "We conceive our task to be not merely to present to the committee our own recommendations with respect to postwar reconstruction, but also to keep the committee informed of significant studies being made by other agencies, both public and private."

Too, the administration's attempts at postwar planning, particularly now that the National Resources Planning Board has been legislated out of existence, are nothing that can be counted on. Every government department and agency has plans of its own, and in this connection the old adage that "nothing is more immortal than a government bureau" well may be borne in mind. There is no such thing as a unified administration postwar plan. There are plans, many

of them, but they are scattered all over the place. Members of Congress often have complained about this; they have tried on numerous occasions to study the overall administration postwar planning. But they find it comes out here and there in such a way as to make no general sense. It lacks balance and coherency.

Superimposed on this absence of any sort of a unified administration plan is the ineptitude of many government agencies. Many of them continue to be manned by theorists rather than by practical, experienced men who know what it is all about. The result is the formulation of policies that, by causing dislocations and helping inflation during the war, seem bound to make the solution of postwar economic problems that much more difficult.

It is true that Congress provided legislation prior to its recessing which will result in dislodging some of these men but the surface in this direction has only been scratched.

About the only favorable sign of intelligent, unified postwar planning is the reconversion program of the postwar planning group of the War Production Board—and nothing much is being said about what this group has in mind. This group has plans for reconverting industry from war to peacetime production, either after the war, or at such time when progress of the war reaches a stage at which reconversion can be commenced without harming the war effort.

But not too much reliance can be placed on the plans of this group for the reason that its continuance after the emergency is over is not at all assured. The administration might eliminate or curb the War Production Board, or it might organize a new agency to handle the postwar changeover—and nobody now could form any impression whatever about the political complexion of the new agency. On the other hand, Congress might designate an agency to handle the postwar changeover—and again nobody now could know what to expect from such an agency.

Perhaps the only really favorable factor at this time with respect to the postwar economy is the determination everywhere that we must provide full employment and have a high plane of living after the war. Everyone insists that jobs must be provided for all the returning members of our armed forces and for all war workers who want peacetime employment. The very fact that there is so much determination with regard to this objective is encouraging for, as long has been said, "where there is a will there is a way."

Those bills that have to do with the postwar period which now appear slated for favorable consideration by Congress are H. R. 2795 and H. R. 2959. The House already has passed H. R. 2795. Both bills are expected to become law. Under H. R. 2795 (STEEL of July 19, p. 84) surplus property in the hands of the armed forces is to be liquidated in a controlled manner after the war, in a way that will prevent shocks to the economy. H. R. 2959 would make the Civil Aeronautics Board the government agency for disposing of surplus aircraft in an orderly manner.

With the enactment of these bills the postwar planning surface, as far as legislation is concerned, will have been merely scratched. Sound postwar planners know that if we are to have full employment we will have to have healthy industries. We will have to have a good climate for industry. That means that our whole tax system must be overhauled in order that the profit incentive to industrial capital will prove attractive. It means that we will need realistic and fair labor laws that will not penalize employers. A great deal remains to be done by Congress before we can be assured of having a legal framework within which industry can prosper permanently.

POWER FOR WAR: Nearing completion by the Bureau of Reclamation in California to regulate the treacherous Sacramento river and provide irrigation and power for war plants, Shasta Dam soon will take its place in the triumvirate of "tallest and largest" dams in the world. Boulder Dam is the tallest, the Grand Coulee the most massive, but Shasta is taller than the Grand Coulee and more massive than Boulder. NEA photo

Liberalize Means To Obtain Licenses on Enemy Patents

In view of the steadily growing demand for licenses under patents seized from enemy owners, Leo T. Crowley, Alien Property Custodian, has announced recently liberalized terms for the issuance of licenses to all American business firms.

Beginning Aug. 1, the fee for obtaining a license to use enemy owned patents held by the alien property custodian will be a flat $15 for each patent. Hitherto, licenses have been issued for a fee of $50 for a single patent plus $5 for each related patent included in the same license.

Substitution of Cast Iron For Steel Increasing

A total of 904,800 short tons of cast iron for construction, machinery and equipment will be required in this country during 1943, according to estimates made by War Production Board. Requirements for industrial facilities are divided into the following quarterly estimates: first, 329,600; second, 257,100; third, 184,100; and fourth, 134,000. Of the total, 770,900 tons will be required for machinery and equipment; 133,900 short tons are estimated for construction.

Demand Outlook Found Favorable

Huge potential consuming markets in peacetime indicated by United States Steel survey. . . Study inquires into postwar possibilities in 13 consuming industries representing four-fifths of corporation's normal business volume

THAT the potential market for steel in the postwar world will be large is indicated by a survey recently conducted by George W. Wolf, president, United States Steel Export Co., subsidiary, United States Steel Corp., New York.

Mr. Wolf's survey inquired into the demand prospects for steel in thirteen consuming industries representing in a normal year about four-fifths of United States Steel Corp.'s normal business.

Mr. Wolf found that among the industries surveyed the demand outlook in the automobile field was especially promising.

He estimates that by the end of 1943 there will be a backed-up demand for two million trucks and six million passenger cars which, added to the estimated normal requirements of one million trucks and three million passenger cars per year, means that by 1944 there will be a demand for 12 million automotive vehicles. Thus for the first several years after the war it will be a seller's market for the automotive industry.

As for housing, Mr. Wolf reports the outlook also very favorable, with national requirements for the first ten years after the war estimated at up to one and one-half million dwelling units a year.

He sees a golden opportunity for the fabricated house in the postwar market.

The mechanical problem of prefabrication should hold no obstacle, since a house is much less intricate than an automobile. Difficulty with respect to floor plans and exterior appearance should be easily overcome, and he predicts that within five years after the war one-half of the single-family detached houses will be of the prefabricated type.

Quoting from the July issue of *United States Steel News*, organ of the United States Steel Corp., Mr. Wolf's survey shows the tremendous market for steel in prospect in other consuming fields:

"On the farms too a trend toward greater use of steel is indicated. Steel frames are forecast for barns and sheds, and there will be accumulated demands for fencing and for tractors and other mechanized equipment.

"The nation's highway system, in the post-war period, will provide another large outlet for steel. Delayed maintenance has built up an enormous backlog for reinforcing steel for existing highways. In addition, many thousands of new highways are needed and are being planned. These are expected to embrace more superhighways like the Pennsylvania Turnpike, not merely in a few spots but an entire network for the whole country. And they will doubtless include more metropolitan express arteries like the West Side elevated highway in New York.

"The demand for steel for construction should also benefit from the development of new industries after the war, as well as from changes in established industries that may make it preferable to build new plants rather than convert old ones.

"In the railroad industry, catching up on deferred maintenance and changes in track and rolling stock to meet increasing speeds of passenger and freight trains will offer the principal opportunities. In addition to the need of more block signals and longer block sections, high-speed trains will require heavier rails, greater banking of curves, and longer curves and turnouts.

"Thousands of cars and locomotives for both freight and passenger service will have to be replaced. In the construction of this equipment, particularly gondola cars, there will be wider application of rust and corrosion-resisting steels. The higher speed of trains will favor increased use of rolled steel wheels and hollow axles.

"No large program of passenger station and terminal construction is foreseen, and further electrification is expected to be restricted to special purposes and short sections of line. Grade crossing separation is likely to continue in congested areas.

"In the container industry, steel has felt the encroachment of other materials because of wartime restrictions. For large containers no serious competitive material has appeared, but in the tin plate field competitors have been working feverishly to establish themselves.

"However, processors of foods, such as milk and meat packers, show a strong preference for tin plate, and an accelerated demand from these sources is expected after the war.

"Thus the general concensus is that the use of steel for containers following the war is destined for further expansion. Though this country is known for 'living out of a tin can,' canners have taken only 10 per cent of the total food market and it is considered entirely possible that this proportion can be doubled. Potential growth of the domestic market, plus the expected much greater usage in export resulting from the consumer educational effect of lend-lease tinned food shipments, could conceivably run into millions of additional tons of tin plate demand.

"In the oil and gas industry, refining facilities seem adequate and pipe line construction will yield to the more economical tanker. There will, however, be an increase in the drilling of wells, especially deep wells, and there will be delayed repairs and maintenance of equipment. In addition, extensive rehabilitation will be required for the oil fields and refineries in Europe and the Far East, and storage facilities will be needed for many commercial and military air fields scattered around the globe.

"The postwar status of the manufacture of synthetic rubber from oil is uncertain, but should production be continued steel would be required.

"In the machinery and tool industry, the brightest prospect is the automotive industry, which in a normal year absorbs one-third of machine tool production and which will require complete retooling at the war's end. Besides, it may be possible to export a considerable amount of used machine tools to rehabilitate devastated countries, as well as to supply others planning increased industrialization.

"The forging industry does not produce its own trends, but follows those

BONDING STEEL

A process for bonding light alloys and steel to each other or to wood by use of synthetic resin adhesives has been developed by an aeronautical research group in the United Kingdom, according to trade reports reaching the Department of Commerce. Details concerning the process are available only to firms engaged in war work.

It is claimed use of the process provides joints which are aerodynamically smooth and gasoline-tight.

The process is reported employed satisfactorily with such metals as aluminum, chromium, iron, and steel.

of its customer industries, principally the automotive industry and manufacturers of engines, turbines, generators, ship machinery, machine tools, etc.

"The pressing, forming and stamping industry expects to benefit from an expansion in the use of steel office furniture and equipment. In the housing industry, a prefabricated one-unit kitchen and bathroom heating combination may become a volume factor.

"The bolt, nut and rivet industry seems assured a continued large volume of business. The extent to which it will feel the inroads of welding will depend, it is believed, on its own research and promotional efforts.

"The wire-drawing industry, owing to wartime restrictions on the use of steel, will face the problem of recovering the market for wire used in innerspring mattresses. It expects, however, to capitalize on technological advances such as the development of wire for the carcasses of heavy-duty truck tires, and it sees enlarging opportunities for the use of wire mesh in building construction.

"The aircraft and shipbuilding industries, which have expanded so rapidly during the war, will face drastic curtailment in the postwar era. As against the aircraft industry's expected production of 100,000 planes in 1943, a normal peace year's requirements, according to the Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, would be 6000 planes for private use plus 500 for commercial air lines. Global air transport, however, will result in demands for steel of no mean proportions for the building of global air transport service and fueling stations.

Unsatisfied Demand Accumulating

"This, in brief, summarizes the outlook among the main domestic consumers of steel. In the export field it is estimated that 15 million to 20 million tons of unsatisfied demand has accumulated in the past two years. This demand will build up at an accelerated rate as the war continues.

"Consequently steel exports should provide a substantial outlet immediately after the war ends and for several years thereafter."

It is understood the over-all survey of the postwar prospects of steel consuming industries is being supplemented by further detailed studies by the various subsidiaries of the United States Steel Corp.

For example, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp.'s survey will apply to products supplied by it to each industry before the war and currently, and to possible new products that may be required by it after the war. It embraces such factors as the growth of the industry and its future prospects; the changes it has undergone because of the war and their effects on methods and markets; methods of production used; treatments or processes to which the company's products are subjected; competition from other steel companies and from substitute products; ability to meet the industry's changing needs; costs involved in serving the industry and their relation to profits; capacities and locations of mills.

Study Customers Intensely

"In fact," states the article in *United States Steel News*, "no point believed to be pertinent to the relationship of Carnegie-Illinois to the industry is overlooked. The types of products made by the industry, the character and distribution of the industry's customers, the industry's domestic and export markets, the volume of production of the industry's plants and shifts in such volume, temporary or permanent—these and many other points are being given careful scrutiny.

"Competition, moreover, will be complicated after the war by the presence in the market of aluminum and its alloys, magnesium, plastics, and improved plywoods, which, under the stress of war demands, have been produced in greatly increased quantity.

"These materials, however, are not cheaper than steel and also must justify their use, after the war, on the basis of their engineering adaptability and their physical characteristics as compared with steel. It should be remembered too that these competitive materials will attempt to displace products other than steel, such as the nonferrous metals and alloys.

"Aside from steel's advantage in cost over these competitive materials, it will have at its disposal the benefit of improved processes developed during the war, some of which must remain confidential for the duration.

"Among those which have been made public is electrolytic tin plating, which produces a satisfactory product with only about one-third the pre-war weight of tin coating. Another development which will improve the competitive position of steel has been the trend, enforced by the necessities of war, away from 'tailor-made' steels to standard steels serving multiple purposes.

"As a part of this standardization program, specifications for low-alloy National Emergency Steels were adopted and put into use as a means of conserving scarce alloys. These steels, now employed for many purposes for which more expensive high-alloy steels had formerly been used, have probably won markets from which they will not easily be displaced.

GEORGE W. WOLF

"This and other developments make it certain that steel will prove its utility against the pressures of competitive products. In a word, steel is ready so far as cost and quality of products are concerned to play its full part in making the postwar period prosperous.

"What is true of steel may be said of all American industries. Each one is straining at the bit to show its mettle in the race for business that will start after the war. It is the release of this pent-up competitive energy, ready to utilize to the full the technological advances made during the war, that offers the best hope of keeping the nation employed at a satisfactory level.

Favor Upsurge of Enterprise

"The whole temper of the American people will be favorable to a sweeping upsurge of enterprise. Not only industry, but war workers and war veterans as well, will welcome the removal of wartime restraints and discipline and the opportunity to demonstrate what they can do in a world of peace.

"The chief threat to such an economic climate is the possible retention by government of wartime controls over industry.

"Freedom for business from unnecessary government controls is therefore a postwar 'must,' ranking in importance with the other freedoms for which we are fighting. Without it, America would lose the priceless asset to which it owes its outstanding position in the world of technology and production, i.e., experienced managers who manage."

PRIORITIES-ALLOCATIONS-PRICES

Weekly summaries of orders and regulations, together with official interpretations and directives, issued by War Production Board and Office of Price Administration

INSTRUCTIONS

MACHINE TOOLS: WPB has simplified procedures for review of purchase orders of capital equipment and machine tools by the Army, Navy and other government agencies. Principal changes brought about by an amendment to Directive 23 follow: (1) It restricts requirements for review to those cases where items included in the purchase order were not listed in the preference rating certificate which assigned the rating; (2) definition of "command construction" now includes any project such as air fields, military housing, depots, proving grounds and other passive defense projects which are built at the direction of the Chief of Staff, U. S. Army, or the Chief of Naval Operations, U. S. Navy; (3) capital equipment, including machine tools, purchased for administrative use is exempt from review reequirement; (4) those provisions which in the previous Directive 23 exempted from review certain PD-3A certificates are now, where appropriate, applied to exempt certain purchase orders also.

CMP REGULATIONS

REPAIR MATERIALS: Products or materials for repairs or replacements may not be obtained under CMP regulation No. 5 if they are capitalized on the purchaser's books, except insofar as this is expresly permitted with respect to minor capital additions, War Production Board says. (CMP No. 5)

SPECIAL ALLOTMENTS for Class A Products: During third and fourth quarters Class A product manufacturers who are unable to obtain allotments from customers in time to use them, may make application directly to WPB for an allotment of controlled materials. To apply for a special allotment, a manufacturer must: (1) File form CMP-4B with WPB; (2) spell out in a letter of transmittal covering the CMP-4B application the extraordinary circumstances and urgency of need for the allotment, showing that failure to receive it will cause an interruption of production to the detriment of the war effort.

Use of special allotments will be subject to special conditions. These will be set out in a letter of transmittal, accompanying form CMPL-150, the instrument on which special allotments will be made.

To avoid production delays a manufacturer may use an allotment to replace in inventory controlled materials used to manufacture the product for which the allotment was originally made.

The quarter for which an allotment is made and the quarter in which delivery of a Class A product is to be made need not be the same, making it possible for a manufacturer to use an earlier or a later quarterly allotment to fit in with production needs.

However, a manufacturer of Class A products may refuse an order unless his customer makes an allotment of enough controlled materials to fill it, even though he may have sufficient in inventory. The manufacturer must, however, accept such an order if he has enough material in excess inventory to fill the order. (CMP No. 1)

HOUSING RATINGS: Preference ratings and symbols assigned by CMP regulation No. 5A may not be used by any local housing authority. These authorities may use the ratings and symbols assigned by the Federal Public Housing Authority to obtain maintenance, repair and operating supplies to the extent that such use is specifically authorized. (CMP No. 5A)

L ORDERS

OFFICE MACHINERY: Manufacturers are limited now in their production of office machinery and parts to a quantity sufficient to meet orders on hand authorized on forms WPB-1688 and WPB-2798. In any case, they are allowed to maintain inventories not to exceed total dollar value of sales of machinery to their customers on approved orders plus exports of sets of parts during the preceding three calendar months. In addition, they are limited in total production of parts and machinery during the 19-month period ending Dec. 31, 1943, to specified quota percentages. Amendment to the order also makes a general increase in maximum production quotas; requires manufacturers to schedule shipments in accordance with delivery dates specified on authorization certificates; adds to the list of banned machinery: currency counting machines, perforating machines (marking and canceling), post office canceling machines, and shorthand writing machines. (L-54-c)

INDEX OF ORDER REVISIONS

Subject	Designations
Allotments, Special	CMP No. 1
Chains, Tire	L-201
Containers	P-140
Equipment, Railroad	L-97
Files	L-216
Furniture, Surgical	L-214
Graphite	M-61
Heaters, Space	L-173
Hoes, Eye	L-157
Housing Ratings	CMP No. 5A
Machinery, Farm	L-257
Machinery, Food	L-292
Machinery, Office	L-54-c
Motors, Small	L-123
Repair Materials	CMP No. 5
Steel Drums	L-197, M-255
Zinc Dust	M-11-L

PRICE REGULATIONS

Adjustable Pricing	GMPR
Castings, Steel	No. 41
Equipment, Farm	No. 246
Ferrochromium and Chromium	No. 238
Hinges	No. 413
Iron and Steel Products	No. 49
Machining	No. 214
Price Modifications	GMPR

RAILROAD EQUIPMENT: Transportation Equipment Division, WPB, will undertake scheduling of all locomotives of 20 tons or under, which are to be used in above-ground mining operations. (L-97)

SMALL MOTORS: Sales of a fractional horsepower motor to replace one broken down is considered a maintenance and repair transaction, where the broken one is taken in by the repairer. (L-123)

EYE HOES: Hand eye hoes manufactured for export under license issued by Office of Economic Warfare or to fill Lend-Lease orders are exempt from restrictions on patterns, sizes and weight established by Schedule V of the hand tool simplification order. Use of alloy steel, however, still is prohibited and the finish must be natural except for lower half of hoe which may be polished. (L-157)

SPACE HEATERS: Space heaters using fuel oil may be manufactured without restriction under order L-173 but must comply with limitations provided in L-23-c. They still may be produced in unlimited volume for the armed services and for use in a building or project authorized under P-55-b, P-55, or any order in the P-19 series. Manufacture for other purposes is limited to 32 per cent of the amount of iron and steel consumed during the year ended June 30, 1941. No heater may be made for civilian use with a capacity in excess of 30,000 B.t.u. per hour. All wall and floor furnaces may be produced in unlimited quantities for housing as well as for the armed services which had been permitted unrestricted quantities under the original order. (L-173)

STEEL DRUMS: Restrictions which prohibited use of steel drums for packing 16 chemical products have been removed. Use of new or used steel drums for packing corn syrup, molasses or fruit juices is prohibited for the first time. Most of the products formerly on List B can be packed in used drums without regard to date on which they were purchased, List A and B products now being consolidated into one Schedule A. (L-197)

TIRE CHAINS: Manufacturers of automotive tire chains now are permitted to produce the quantity allowed by order L-201 without regard for any other orders bearing higher preference ratings. However, manufacturers must fill AAA orders and must not permit tire chain production to delay any order for the Army, Navy, Maritime Commission, or War Shipping Administration more than 30 days beyond its required delivery date. Manufacturers of farm tractor chains may use 50% of total weight of metal contained in all farm tractor tire chains and parts sold during the two-year period ended March 31, 1942. Bans manufacture after Aug. 1 of chains for 6.00-16 sized passenger tires except in the "light car special" type. (L-201)

SURGICAL FURNITURE: Simplified practices and controls have been established with regard to medical and surgical furniture. Use of critical metals is prohibited in manufacture of items other than those named on List A and limits number of models of each item that may be produced. No limitation is placed on manufacture of any number of models where the only metals used are iron and carbon steel and the weight of iron and steel is not more than 25% of total weight of the article. Manufacturers must file with WPB photographs or catalog cuts of the models of items named in List A which they elect to produce. (L-214)

FILES: Schedule V of order L-216 establishes standardization and simplification for production of files. It provides for maximum thickness of the rectangular cross-section of files and a reduction of the number of sizes and types which may be manufactured. (L-216)

FARM MACHINERY: Fabrication of items of farm machinery for which critical material is allotted during the period up to June 30, 1944, does not have to be completed until Sept. 30, 1944. Eleven items of equipment have been removed from Schedule A. (L-257)

FOOD MACHINERY: Definition of "approved orders" for food machinery has been revised to include orders bearing a rating of AA-3 or higher on form WPB-837 (formerly PD-408). (L-292)

M ORDERS

ZINC DUST: Any producer or dealer may deliver zinc dust to any other person without an allocation certificate provided the person receiving the shipment certifies in writing to the shipper at time of delivery: (1) That total amount of zinc dust delivered to such person from all sources has not exceeded 75 lb. in the month in which delivery is being made; (2) that no allocation certificate for zinc dust has been issued to such person for the month in which shipment is being made; (3) the end use to which the zinc dust is being put. (M-11-L)

GRAPHITES: Certain types of graphites have been freed by WPB for use in manufacture of strategic graphite articles other than crucibles. (M-61)

STEEL DRUMS: Manufacturers are now prohibited from selling or delivering to anyone except the Army, Navy, Maritime Commission or War Shipping Administration, any rejected new steel drums or seconds in excess of 0.75% of monthly production without express authorization of WPB. Where a sale of rejects or

seconds in excess of the restricting percentage is made to a user, it is necessary for the user to file form PD-835; where the sale is made to a reconditioner, the manufacturer applies to WPB Containers Division by letter for the authorization to sell. (M-253)

P ORDERS

CONTAINERS: Following preference ratings are assigned to deliveries of shipping containers or parts for uses indicated: AA-1 for uses specified in List 1; AA-2X, in List 2; AA-3, in List 3; AA-4, in List 4; and AA-5 in List 5. Apply on PD-802 for special rating. (P-140)

PRICE REGULATIONS

PRICE MODIFICATIONS: Revision of Supplementary Regulation No. 14, serving as a "catch-all" for miscellaneous modifications of ceiling prices established by the General Maximum Price Regulation has been issued by OPA. It groups the pricing provisions in articles according to classes of commodities or services, eliminating obsolete provisions. (GMPR)

ADJUSTABLE PRICING: Any person may agree to sell at a price which can be increased up to the maximum price in effect at time of delivery; but no person may, unless specifically authorized by OPA, deliver or agree to deliver at prices to be adjusted upward in accordance with action taken by OPA after delivery. Such authorization may be given under certain circumstances by OPA when a request for a change in the applicable maximum price is pending. (GMPR)

STEEL CASTINGS: Quantity differentials applicable to maximum prices for steel castings have been revised by OPA. Please turn to the Market News section in this issue for details. (No. 41)

IRON AND STEEL PRODUCTS: Warehousemen and jobbers on sales of iron and steel products, when the buyer has specified special delivery service, may pass on to the buyer actual special delivery service charges less normal freight from shipping point to destination. Amendment No. 17 also authorizes them to use freight rates applicable to less-than-carload shipments in computing freight charges on mixed carload shipments of iron and steel products within their normal marketing areas. Please turn to the Market News section in this issue for details. (No. 49)

FARM EQUIPMENT PARTS: Manufacturers may add emergency service charges to their ceiling prices. These "emergency service charges" are limited to the extra costs incurred to make delivery at the request of the purchaser on a date which would not have been possible without these extra costs. Provision is applicable only in sales to manufacturers who incorporate the part into a completed item of farm equipment or into farm equipment parts produced by them. Emergency service charge must be billed and invoiced separately and the purchaser must sign a statement showing why the condition is an emergency and stating that he will not ask for an increase in his maximum prices because of the additional service charge. If the charge is added to the maximum price, the part producer must file within 7 days after delivery a statement with OPA showing: name and address of purchaser; quantity of each part or parts sold; price received; amount of emergency service charge added to each maximum price; reasons why the addition was necessary; and method by which amount of emergency service charge was computed. (No. 246)

FERROCHROMIUM AND CHROMIUM METAL: Buyers of chrome ores may be charged transportation from ship unloading docks to users' plants in basing point cities but not in excess of switching charges from dock to plant. (No. 258)

HINGES AND BUTT HINGES: Manufacturers' shipments into Kansas, Nebraska, North Dakota and South Dakota are to be priced on an f.o.b. and not a free freight basis. (No. 413)

MACHINING: Maximum charges for machining which may be made in connection with sale of high-alloy castings by producers have been established on a March 31, 1942, basis. Charges previously were on a Oct. 1-15, 1941, basis. (No. 214)

Drum Makers Urged Not To Apply For Supplemental Supply of Steel

MANUFACTURERS have been advised of the allocation procedure for steel needed in fabrication of steel drums, and have been urged not to make applications for additional allotments for the quarter for which they already have received an allotment, even though they may have received additional orders for drums.

A letter from the Containers Division, WPB, points out that a misunderstanding existed on the part of some manufacturers concerning the policy followed in allocating steel under CMP for manufacture of drums, which were transferred on May 15, from the class B products list to class A.

"As a result of this reclassification" the letter states, "steel drums are now sometimes considered to be a class A product and sometimes to be a class B product. They are considered to be class A product whenever the claimant agencies, the War Department, Navy Department, Air Resources Control Office, Martime Commission, and Office of Lend-Lease Administration, order steel drums directly from the manufacturer, and request the manufacturer to submit his application directly to such claimant agency on form CMP 4-A for his steel requirements for the drums so ordered.

Class B Ruling

"In all other cases, either where the procuring claimant agency does not elect to treat the drums as a class A product by not requesting the drum manufacturer to make application for an allotment of steel directly to it, or where the drums are to be sold to purchasers other than one of these claimant agencies, then the manufacturer makes his application for his steel requirements to the Containers Division on form CMP-4B, and these drums are treated as a class B product.

"There may be instances where the manufacturer will submit an application for a steel allotment to a claimant agency on form CMP-4A when requested to do so by the claimant agency, and where he will also submit an application to the Containers Division on form CMP-4B for the balance of his requirements.

"The Containers Division receives an allotment of steel from the WPB Requirements committee based upon the applications filed with it and it distributes the entire allotment among the supplying manufacturers retaining none for future distribution during that quarter. The Containers Division, therefore, has no steel left and no way of getting more to meet supplementary requests. In view of this situation, manufacturers are asked to refrain from submitting applications for additional allotments for the quarter for which they have already received allotments, even though they have received additional orders for drums.

"Many manufacturers and users of steel drums have made the error of interpreting an authorization on form PD-835 to purchase drums to mean that steel must be forthcoming to fill all orders accompanied by such an authorization. This is not so, as an authorization on PD-835 is only a permission to purchase and receive drums from any manufacturer who has steel available to make them."

Aluminum Castings Supply Continues To Tighten

Review of military programs for the next 18 months shows procurement of aluminum castings will become more difficult, says Frederick Ayer II, chief, Castings Section, Aluminum and Magnesium Division, WPB.

This section has offered concrete assistance to all users of aluminum castings who encounter difficulty in finding suitable sources of supply. It is advised at all times as to open capacity which may be used.

Mr. Ayer also has warned aluminum foundries and die casting plants that unless they submit future reports on forms WPB-2530 (formerly CMP-19) and WPB-2685 (formerly CMP-24) regularly, accurately and on time, their authorization numbers to purchase aluminum ingot for authorized production without prior approval will be revoked.

Appointments-Resignations

Paul Cabot, director of the Salvage Division, War Production Board, has tendered his resignation to Donald Nelson, effective not later than Sept. 1 due to poor health. Mr. Cabot, who is president of State Street Investment Trust of Boston, came to Washington early in January of this year.

* * *

Chester Bowles, New York advertising executive and OPA director for Connecticut, has been appointed general manager of Office of Price Administration. Elliott Marple, former chief of the OPA News Branch, was appointed deputy administrator in charge of information, succeeding Lou Maxon who recently resigned.

MEN of INDUSTRY

WALTER E. WATSON

G. V. DUTNEY

W. F. SEWART

Walter E. Watson, vice president in charge of sales, Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., Youngstown, O., has been made first vice president, a newly-created position. He continues in charge of sales.

—o—

Eugene P. Harter, former sales manager, grinding wheel division, Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp., Buffalo, has been made general sales manager. Mr. Harter takes over the duties of **Grant S. Diamond,** vice president, who has assumed broader executive and management responsibilities since the recent death of the company's president, Luke U. Milward.

—o—

Frederick W. McIntyre, vice president and general manager, Reed-Prentice Corp., Worcester, Mass., has returned to the United States to resume active management of the company after spending three months in Australia as a machine tool consultant for a Lend-Lease mission.

—o—

Alexander Konkle, former treasurer and assistant to the president, Kelly O'Leary Steel Works, Chicago, has been named executive vice president.

—o—

Harvey McKenney has been appointed manager of alloy steel sales, a new post for the Follansbee Steel Corp., Pittsburgh.

—o—

Russell B. Gunia was recently appointed manager of the stainless steel bureau, metallurgical division, Chicago district, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp.

—o—

Dewey C. Harvey has been named chief plant engineer, Osborn Mfg. Co., Cleveland. Prior to joining the Osborn Co. in 1935, Mr. Harvey served in the engineering departments of C. O. Bartlett & Snow Co., and Bender Body Co., both of Cleveland.

—o—

Lee B. Green has been appointed executive vice president and general manager, Designers For Industry Inc., Cleveland. Previously, Mr. Green had been manager of Firestone Rubber & Metal Products Co., Wyandotte, Mich.

—o—

Harold S. Falk, president, Falk Corp., Milwaukee, has been elected a director of the Wisconsin Telephone Co., Milwaukee.

—o—

Elmer Gammeter has joined Globe Steel Tubes Co., Milwaukee, Wis., as chief metallurgist. Formerly, Mr. Gammeter was manager of the stainless steel bureau, Chicago district metallurgical division, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp. **C. A. Schroeder,** previously manager of the Wisconsin-Minnesota district for Globe Steel Tubes Co. has been named manager at Cleveland.

—o—

G. V. Dutney, recently appointed assistant manager, industrial department, Johns-Manville Corp., New York, has also been named manager of the newly-formed steel industry section of the industrial department.

—o—

John Olin, vice president of Western Cartridge Co., East Alton, Ill., has been elected to the board of National Bearing Metals Corp., St. Louis. **Thomas W. Pettus,** formerly sales manager, was named vice president in charge of sales for National Bearing Metals Corp.

—o—

Henry K. Beebe, former chief plant engineer at Brewster Aeronautical Corp., Long Island City, N. Y., has joined Wales-Strippit Corp., North Tonawanda, N. Y., as works manager.

—o—

Milo McCammon has been appointed assistant general production manager, Bendix Products Division, Bendix Aviation Corp., South Bend, Ind. Before joining Bendix Products in 1941, Mr. McCammon was supervisor of production planning, Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit.

—o—

H. F. Hebley, for the past four years product control manager in charge of coal quality for Pittsburgh Coal Co., Pittsburgh, has been appointed director of research.

—o—

Lee B. Thomas, former vice president and general manager, Edward Katzinger Co., Chicago, has been elected president, succeeding **Arthur Keating,** who was made board chairman. **M. K. Schrager,** previously secretary, has been appointed first vice president and secretary, and **Robert Burns,** controller, has been named assistant secretary as well.

—o—

W. F. Sewart has been appointed assistant sales manager of the hardware products division, Wickwire Spencer Steel Co., New York. Mr. Sewart, associated with the company since 1923, was sales correspondent in the export department for about 10 years, and later was active in the domestic sale of hardware items.

—o—

Dr. Eugene M. Baroody, physicist, has been named to the technical staff of Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, O.

—o—

T. W. Shook has been appointed director of sales development and service, Basic Refractories Inc., Cleveland. **A. M. Weaning,** assistant since 1940 to **Gordon Adams,** works manager, Maple Grove and Bettsville, O., plants has been named superintendent of production at Maple Grove and Bettsville.

—o—

J. S. Walters, former service manager, Diesel Engine Division, General Motors Sales Corp., Cleveland, has been made manager of plant 3, and **B. H. Gomel** has been named to succeed Mr. Walters as service manager.

—o—

W. J. Parker has been elected secretary-treasurer, Steel Heating Boiler Institute, New York.

—o—

Charles S. Powell, Boston district manager, Graybar Electric Co., New York, will become manager of the communications and merchandising department Aug. 15. **W. H. MacCrellish** will succeed Mr. Powell as district manager in Boston, and **A. D. Hammond,** Birmingham manager, will become Cincinnati district manager, succeeding Mr. MacCrellish. Effective Sept. 1, **Douglas**

Wallace, sales manager, communications and merchandising departments at New York headquarters, will become Pittsburgh district manager. **A. R. Loughborough,** present Pittsburgh manager, will act in a consulting capacity at Pittsburgh until his retirement Dec. 31 after 39 years service.

—o—

Frank C. Mahnke Jr. has joined All-Steel-Equip Co. Inc., Aurora, Ill., as advertising manager.

—o—

M. Frank Dresmal, manager of machinery sales since December, 1942, United States Steel Supply Co., Chicago, has been appointed Chicago office manager.

—o—

Roy L. Stone has been appointed flow meter representative for Cochrane Corp., Philadelphia, with offices in the Commerce building, Rochester, 4, N. Y., and at 295 Hartford avenue, Kenmore, 17, Buffalo.

—o—

Herman H. Gradman, formerly affiliated with Price Iron & Steel Co., Chicago, is now associated with the S. R. Steinberg Co., Chicago.

—o—

W. J. Buttfield, president of Vulcan Detinning Co., Sewaren, N. J., has been elected to the board of directors, Continental Can Co. Inc., New York.

—o—

Philip S. Auten, associated with South Works, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., Chicago, for the past seven years as special engineer in the maintenance division, has joined the production and industrial engineering division of Fry, Lawson & Co., Chicago.

—o—

W. F. Dashiell, formerly representative in Richmond, Va., of the Boston Woven Hose & Rubber Co., Boston, will become southern district sales manager on Aug. 1.

—o—

Walter H. Walker has resigned as vice president and director of Standard Shipbuilding Corp., Los Angeles.

—o—

Norman R. Frame, previously assistant secretary, Western Electric Co., New York, has been elected secretary, succeeding **Harry B. Gilmore,** who will retire in September after 41 years of service with the company.

—o—

William B. Hurley, assistant chief of the Detroit Ordnance district since March 1940, has resigned to resume his duties with Detroit Edison Co., Detroit.

—o—

J. B. Peake, formerly New York district sales manager, Mathieson Alkali Works Inc., New York, has been appointed assistant general sales manager.

—o—

C. T. Hansen, president, C. T. Hansen & Co., has taken personal charge of the company's new offices in Los Angeles, San Francisco and Seattle, representing Lukens Steel Co., Coatesville, Pa.

—o—

H. B. Harrison has been appointed general sales manager, Ferracute Machine Co., Bridgeton, N. J. Mr. Harrison's business experience includes association with the Bucyrus Co. of Milwaukee.

E. W. KEMPTON

Who has been appointed assistant vice president, industrial relations, United States Steel Corp. of Delaware, New York, as reported in STEEL, July 12, p. 86.

L. J. ROHL

Who has been appointed manager, Chicago district metallurgical department, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., noted in STEEL, July 19

OBITUARIES . . .

Emeric R. Leonard, 65, Washington district sales manager, Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa., died July 13 in Los Angeles. Mr. Leonard had been associated with Bethlehem Steel for 33 years.

—o—

William C. Baker, founder, Baker Foundry & Machine Co., Amesbury, Mass., died June 22. Mr. Baker retired from business several years ago.

—o—

Standish Backus, 68, retired president, Burroughs Adding Machine Co., Detroit, died July 13 in White Plains, N. Y.

—o—

Charles A. Hager, 73, president, C. Hager & Sons Hinge Mfg. Co., St. Louis, died recently in that city.

—o—

Charles E. Malley, 42, sales manager of the Springfield Plant, Ohio Steel Foundry Co., Lima, O., died July 11 in Springfield, O.

—o—

Henry H. Springhorn, 51, sales manager since 1937 of Industrial Tool Co., Racine Wis., died July 12.

—o—

Charles W. Baer, vice president, Kallmerton & Baer Co., Mansfield, O., died July 5 in that city.

—o—

Francis J. Blum, 76, vice president and treasurer, Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co., Chicago, died July 19 in Oak Park, Ill.

—o—

Harry Payne, vice president, Youngstown Welding & Engineering Co., Youngstown, O., died July 3 in that city.

—o—

Frank Herbert Sampson, 74, retired engineer, Stone & Webster Engineering Corp., New York, died July 12 in White Plains, N. Y.

Carl Ingebretsen, 39, electrical engineer, Otis Elevator Co., New York, died July 11 in that city.

—o—

Herman A. Tepel, 60, vice president, Adalet Mfg. Co., Cleveland, died recently in that city.

—o—

Karl King, 63, superintendent, Palmer, Mass, plant, Wickwire Spencer Steel Co. since 1925, died in that city June 26.

—o—

Charles L. Bransford, 56, Birmingham district manager, Republic Steel Corp., Cleveland, from 1938 to 1941, died recently in Birmingham, Ala.

—o—

William F. Clark, 68, retired executive of the administration department, Phelps Dodge Corp., New York, died in Maplewood, N. J., recently.

Block Busters

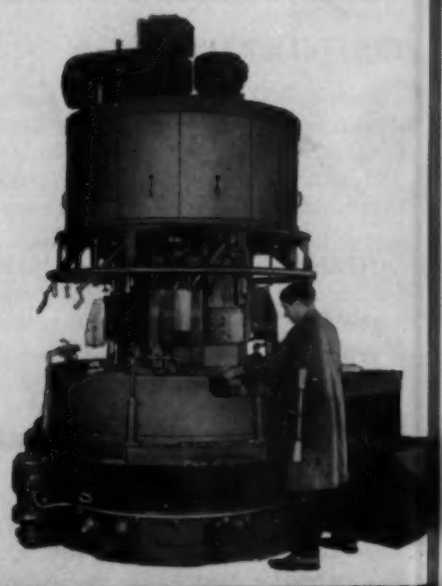
Close-up of 12" 8-spindle Type "D" Mult-Au-Matic machining rear cap for 1000 lb. bomb.

2 Mult-Au-Matics Turn out One Set of Bomb Caps Every 133 Seconds

• Where older methods block production, the Mult-Au-Matic often proves a "block buster". To speed output of caps for a 1000 lb. bomb, a manufacturer installed two 12" 8-spindle Type "D" Mult-Au-Matics. Now he gets 27 bomb caps every hour.

The reason the Mult-Au-Matic licks such jobs is plain. Your operator loses no time. While he is loading the work, the 7 working stations get 7 operations done on 7 other pieces. Each station has independent speeds and feeds.

Perhaps you have a job that needs a "block buster"—a Mult-Au-Matic for your urgent production. Our engineering department will welcome your inquiry.



THE BULLARD COMPANY

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

By A. H. ALLEN *Detroit Editor, STEEL*

MIRRORS of MOTORDOM

Transition to war production entailed one of the greatest mass movements of machine tools in and out of any automobile plant at Chevrolet's Buffalo operations. . . Conversion completely effected within period of nine months

BUFFALO

ONE of the greatest mass movements of machine tools in and out of any automobile plant during the process of conversion to war production was that occurring at the Chevrolet plants here where, in the space of nine months from the signing of a contract, facilities were rearranged, new tools brought in and subcontracting scheduled, materials purchased and the first Pratt & Whitney 1200-horsepower aircraft engine produced.

The first unit was completed in March, 1942, and the plants are now in what is called the fourth "buy", the term used to cover a specified lot of engines ordered by the government. Each successive buy has been stepped up appreciably, necessitating a constant reshuffling of production facilities which even now are in process of another regrouping to handle greater output.

Three plants are included in Chevrolet Buffalo operations—aviation engine plant No. 2, comprising a former assembly plant, a Fisher Body plant, and a General Motors parts plant; the motor and axle plant at Tonawanda, completed only in 1937 to build motors and axles for cars and trucks assembled in Buffalo and three other eastern assembly plants, and now producing most of the heavier P&W engine parts; and a new Defense Plant Corp. building known as aviation plant No. 1, designed exclusively for the assembly and testing of P&W engines. The latter began operations just a year ago.

These three plants in Buffalo have been co-ordinated with nine Chevrolet plants in other parts of the country and with hundreds of subcontractors to develop a smooth flow of parts and subassemblies to the final assembly line at Tonawanda.

Converted to Aircraft Engine Parts

The former Chevrolet assembly plant once turned out cars at a rate of 45 an hour and has now been entirely converted to aircraft engine parts production, all machinery and even the plant buildings themselves being the property of Defense Plant Corp. Originally, its only machine tool equipment was that required for maintenance operations; now the plant manufactures some 140 precision parts such as pistons, master rods, articulating rods, and gears.

Conversion of this plant started before the last automobile was assembled on July 30, 1941. As assembly plant machinery was being dismantled, studies and layouts were made to determine what new machinery could best fit the location. Other Chevrolet plants were combed for equipment and a lot of it was shipped to Buffalo. One example is a group of 25-ton broaching machines formerly used at the gear and axle plant in Detroit to broach steering knuckles. These were routed off to Buffalo and are now broaching connecting rods and caps.

Specifications called for removal of conveyors, ovens and spray booths at the Buffalo assembly plant, filling in conveyor pits, installation of new lightning and wood block flooring, and the complete redesign of the electrical system from 25 to 60 cycle. Underground enamel storage tanks were converted into a storage and cooling system for heat treat quenching oil. Even a former enamel oven penthouse was utilized—as a pistol range for training plant protection police. Doorways were enlarged to admit heavy machines. New stairways were provided for increased usage of the second floor areas and other changes effected to permit the three disconnected plant buildings to function as a whole.

The problem of supervision was complicated by the fact that former assembly supervisors had been transferred to the new aircraft engine assembly plant, while former Fisher Body supervision had been removed to other plants. The remaining supervisory staff was supplemented with personnel brought in from Chevrolet operations elsewhere and with former assembly line operators trained for new supervisory jobs. Some of the supervisors were trained at the home grounds of Pratt & Whitney in Hartford, Conn., but since Chevrolet was planning to make many engine parts not made in Hartford, complete outside training on all precision parts was not possible.

Shipment of the first set of parts required from this plant was completed March 29, 1942, about four months after the first machine was moved into the revamped plant. On March 30, the first engine was assembled at the motor and axle plant just eleven months and six days after Chevrolet was asked to bid on the project, and six months ahead of the contract schedule.

Originally, plant No. 2 was scheduled to produce 300 different parts for the 14-cylinder radial engine. As mentioned

One section of aircraft engine assembly line at new Buffalo plant. Engines are mounted on special dollies moved along by floor chain. Fixture permits turning engine to any angle for ease of operators

(Material in this department is protected by copyright and its use in any form without permission is prohibited)

before, contract increases have made it necessary to revise this schedule, transferring a number of parts to other Chevrolet plants and to subcontractors. Thus, after the increase on the second "buy", 89 parts were moved to the company's plant at Indianapolis, and after another schedule stepup on the third buy, additional parts were moved to Saginaw, Muncie and Indianapolis. Last December, with the fourth buy under way and still further contract increases planned, master mechanics from the Buffalo plants went scurrying out across the nation to line up subcontractors.

Several innovations in machining practice have been worked out at the No. 2 plant, under direction of master mechanic Russell Schultz, whose father is master mechanic at Chevrolet's gear and axle plant in Detroit. One is the extensive use of broaching on connecting rod ends and caps. These parts are of S. A. E. 4140 steel and in early work the wear on broaching tools was a discouraging difficulty. But by a slow process of cut and try, the method has been improved to the point where broaches now give 24 hours of constant service before requiring resharpening.

To avoid any warping in the finished rods as a result of built-up internal stresses, the parts are given a stress relief heat treatment of 30 minutes at 350 degrees Fahr. before the finish grinding operation. Extremely close fits are required in the rod and cap assembly, tolerance being only 0.001-inch. To make sure of Army acceptance, Chevrolet has halved this and produces the pieces to 0.0005-inch tolerance.

Twelve Cincinnati Hydrotel profiling machines, costing about $30,000 each, have been installed at the Buffalo plants, one typical setup being for contouring the outsides of connecting rods. The machines are four-spindle units, travel of the cutting spindles being controlled by movement of a guide pin inside a template.

Another interesting machine setup is a "baying" operation on the connecting rod. The machine is a vertical spindle type of planetary miller. Still another unusual process is a skiving operation in a crankshaft gear. The latter was developed out of pure necessity because of the failure of some lathes with Keller attachments to arrive in time to get out required production. The part is a circular, stepped piece, with an external gear on the large diameter and an internal gear cut on the small diameter. It is first rough turned on Bullard automatics and then transferred to a lathe equipped with a special skiving tool mounted on a slide and contacting the part on its underside. The tool is the full width of the part and as the latter revolves the tool is fed into the cut, finishing the full width at one operation and producing 20 blanks an hour.

A novel change has been worked out in the method of localized carburizing of gears. Former practice was to finish machine the surfaces of a gear which were to be hard in the final piece and leave stock on the portions to be soft, then to carburize all over and machine off the hard surfaces where necessary. This was a costly and time-consuming procedure so now the gears are coated with red lacquer on areas to be carburized, leaving bare those portions which are not to be carburized. Then the piece is copper plated and naturally the plate will not adhere to the lacquer. Next the lacquer is stripped off by means of hot water and the gear is then carburized.

Former motor and axle plant is now crammed with new machinery, this section machining aluminum alloy cylinder heads. Arrangement here is in contrast to other plants which dispose machining operations along both sides of a single continuous line

Former motor car assembly plant now re-equipped for small parts manufacture this area housing batteries of turret lathes. Provocative question is: What happens to all this beautiful new Defense Plant Corp. machinery when reconversion to peacetime production becomes practicable?

Helping to "BRING 'EM BACK ALIVE"

Nothing in this war is more heartening than the large number of pilots and plane crews who come back alive from missions of extreme hazard.

Case after case has occurred where planes suffered terrific punishment, yet the pilots managed to bring them home. It is a tribute to the splendid skill of our pilots and the remarkable quality of our planes.

Vickers Hydromotive Controls are an important factor in the exceptional quality of many American combat planes. These high pressure oil hydraulic controls are dependable, accurate, easy to operate, easily adjusted, insensitive to shock and vibration . . . reliable no matter how tough the going.

Vickers Hydraulic Equipment is also used to advantage for the control of many types of production machines . . . machines that are helping win the war . . . machines that will help win the peace.

VICKERS HYDROMOTIVE CONTROLS

Engineers and Builders of Oil Hydraulic Equipment Since 1921

VICKERS *Incorporated* • 1420 Oakman Blvd. • Detroit, Michigan

Application Engineering Offices: CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • LOS ANGELES
NEWARK • ROCKFORD • TULSA • WORCESTER

WING TIPS

There will be plenty of work for the aircraft industry after the war in the opinion of Harry Woodhead, president, Consolidated Vultee. . . Holds military planes will prove to be unsuited to commercial competition

THAT there will be plenty of work for the aircraft industry after the war is the opinion of Harry Woodhead, president, Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corp., San Diego, Calif.

The usual wartime talk of budding manufacturers branching out into new peacetime lines "fortunately" ends mostly in them "sticking" to the product they know the most about, Mr. Woodhead said last week commenting to newspaper reporters in New York city.

The aircraft industry executive took the occasion to debunk prevalent rumors in response to queries about whether Consolidated Vultee was planning on entering the automotive field after the war.

"Consolidated Vultee thinks it will stay in the aircraft business and be one of the best in the business," said Mr. Woodhead.

He feels that there will be plenty of work for the aircraft people to do after the war. Military ships that stress speed, armor and other wartime needs, he said, are far from suited to commercial competition after the war. They are too expensive to operate and too difficult to pilot to make them any threat even if they are disposed of cheaply.

"The only competition from aircraft as it exists now is from little primary trainers," he said. "After the war we will have to shoot for performance and economy."

Mr. Woodhead indicated that if some form of auto-airplane evolved from airplane experiments, something "logical" for an aircraft builder, his company might branch out, but he gave no hint that such a composite product is definitely planned.

"We are doing all the thinking and planning that can be done at this time, providing it doesn't interfere with our war work. That comes first," he said.

Arrange To Buy "Family Plane"

Nearly a thousand persons in the United States, Canada, and Latin America, realizing the importance of the "family" plane in the postwar transportation picture, already are arranging for delivery after victory of their own private airplanes, according to Dwane L. Wallace, president, Cessna Aircraft Co., Wichita, Kans.

These people, he said, have "earmarked" more than three-quarters of a million dollars in War Savings bonds under the unique priority delivery plan announced by Cessna last March.

"Ever since we first announced our plans for producing a post-Victory 'Family Car of the Air' more than a year ago," Wallace said, "we have been swamped with requests from persons wishing to reserve one of the first models to be delivered. Last March we announced our priority delivery plan under which we assigned a temporary priority number to anyone listing with us the serial number of as little as a $25 bond. A permanent number is assigned when the listing of serial numbers and denominations of war bonds reaches $500. So far the average initial registration has been $800."

While several aircraft companies have announced they will build a private plane after the war, Cessna has described the plane which it is ready to build at the cessation of hostilities as one the average person, without any previous experience in flying, will be able to buy, fly and use.

At present Cessna is engaged entirely in military production, turning out twin-engined "Bobcat" bomber-pilot training planes and UC-78 personnel transport planes for the U.S. Army Air Forces.

Boeing Aircraft Co., Seattle, maintains two identical photo template laboratories, one at its Seattle Plant 2 and the other at Renton.

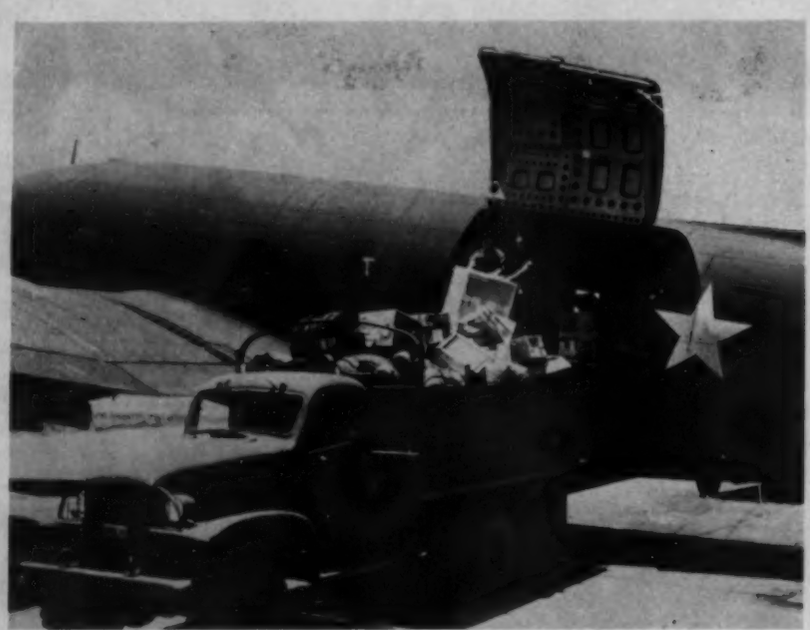
These laboratories are a series of darkrooms for taking, developing and printing photographs of engineering drawings on large sheets of steel up to 5 feet by ten feet in surface.

Thus the science of photography is enabling the aircraft industry to turn out templates on a mass production basis.

Before photography was brought in, it often took 100 hours of layout time for a single template. Now the majority of templates are ready-made on the sheets of steel rather than laid out from blueprints, and it takes only a few minutes apiece to make them.

The story is told in *Boeing News*. The sheets are coated with white paint, and the drawings as photographed on them show up as black lines. They are used as the base for jigs on which parts are fabricated and assembled; they are used for construction of all types of dies. They serve, too, as drill templates, enabling a drill operator simply to set them over the part to be drilled. Drill holes are marked in the template, leaving no chance for error. In the same way, they are used as patterns for router operators.

Checking templates are furnished inspectors who apply them to airplane parts and can tell in a minute whether the part is accurate. Thousands of tem-



UNLOADING SUPPLIES: Air Transport Commando cargo planes are flying supplies to every theatre of action on the globe. Engine parts and tires, among other equipment, are being unloaded in this scene which might be similar to one in Sicily, North Africa, or the Solomons. OWI photo

plates are sent from Boeing to sub-contractors and to other aircraft companies that are building Fortresses.

Quoting *Boeing News*. "A template is born as an idea on a drafting board in the project design unit. From there it goes to master layout, where draftsmen draw all details, full size, on a steel sheet painted pale green. That's the sheet the photo template people take pictures of.

"The steel plate is set on a big easel that looks like the grid of an overdeveloped waffle iron. The plate is held in place by a vacuum, the suction being applied through holes in the grid.

"In the next room, peering through a hole in the wall, is one of the largest cameras that ever snapped a picture. It was built especially for making photo templates and weighs six tons, including the easel.

"The entire camera assembly is suspended from steel beams. It hangs on springs, so if one of the elements of the assembly moves ever so slightly, the whole business moves exactly the same distance in exactly the same direction.

"The negatives, reduced to one-fifth size, are made on special glass plates rather than the usual celluloid, so there will be no shrinkage to throw the whole drawing out of proportion.

"Before photographic enlargements are made from the glass negatives, the steel sheets—soon to become templates—are prepared on an assembly line basis.

"In the red-tinted dark of one of the lab's big rooms, they are run through a pair of wringer-like rollers that squeeze onto them a paper which already is covered with photographic emulsion. A cement makes the emulsion adhere to the steel, and when the sheet emerges from the machine it is covered with emulsion and a layer of protective paper.

"Pausing in a curing room two hours for the emulsion to dry, the sheets are put into storage racks until they are used. The base paper serves the dual purpose of protecting the sheets from scratching and holding the thin emulsion on their surface. When it's time to feed the sheet to the camera, the paper is ripped off.

"The template-to-be is exposed the same as any ordinary photographic enlargement, only in a much larger manner. Again it goes on the easel, with the glass negative on a much smaller rack behind the lens in an adjoining room. The same camera is used both for taking the photo negative and shooting the photo template.

"The enlargements are, in most cases, made the actual size of the B-17 parts which they represent. Some of them, to be used for construction of Kirksite dies, are made slightly over-size to allow for the shrinkage of the die after it is poured in the foundry.

"After exposure, the process continues to be a huge carbon copy of what goes on in a photographic laboratory. Swinging from an overhead trolley, the sheet is lowered into a tank of developer fluid, then into the rinse or "shortstop," which stops all development. From shortstop it goes, not to third base, but on to the hypo, which dissolves any undeveloped silver that remains on the steel. Next is the water that gives it a final wash, and then its travels are ended in a steam-heated drying cabinet."

AIDING WAR EFFORT: School teachers usually enjoy a long summer vacation, but these two decided to do their share in the war program. The one on the left teaches science and mathematics at a Kent, O., high school and the other is a professor of education at Kent State University, Kent, O. They form an efficient riveting-bucking team at the Firestone Aircraft Co., Akron, O. NEA photo

"Within a year of the month ground was first broken at the plant site in Chicago, we have built our first ship and officially inaugurated production," states John D. Weaver, plant manager of the new $33,000,000 Chicago plant of the Douglas Aircraft Co.

The first four-engined army cargo transport plane to be produced at the plant will undertake its inaugural flight July 30 when the huge factory built of wood will be dedicated.

The giant transports—C-54 "Skymasters"—are the largest planes in full-scale production in the United States, Mr. Weaver said. They will carry 15 tons of arms, equipment and supplies, or 50 fully-equipped soldiers.

The Douglas plant producing them is the world's largest factory built of wood, according to the Austin Co., Cleveland, which constructed it from a "scratch" start in a cornfield last summer. Metal was used only where necessary. Even overhead cranes and conveyors are suspended from timbers.

Adjoining the plant is an airport containing four main runways totaling five miles in length.

Develops New Leaf Spring Landing Gear

New type of leaf spring landing gear, which has been tested and approved by the Army Air Forces Materiel Center, Wright Field, Dayton, O., for use on PT-12 and PT-17 training planes, has been developed by a member of the Leaf Spring Institute, Detroit.

Made from flat, non-critical steel plate stock cut to shape, drilled and bent to form, it is claimed less expensive to construct and saves many hours of production time, the institute reports. When the wheels of the plane hit the ground, the spring landing gear spreads out and the sidewise motion of the tires upon the ground absorbs the recoil.

New Stack Blown In at Sydney, N. S.

Completion of furnace rounds out Dominion Steel & Coal's expansion program. Labor shortage hits metal mines

TORONTO, ONT.

DOMINION Steel & Coal Corp. has blown in its new 1000 ton blast furnace at Sydney, N. S. This stack was started about a year ago, when the company moved the shell from Ojibway, acquired with other plant and equipment from United States Steel Corp., several years ago. It gives the company a total of four furnaces, and lifts its pig iron capacity from 490,560 to approximately 850,000 tons annually.

Completion of this furnace practically rounds out the company's expansion program. The only units now to be completed are an ore beneficiation plant and a 700-ton mixer, representing expenditure of some $2,000,000. Completion of the latter units will add some 60,000 tons of steel ingots, bringing the company's rated capacity for ingots to over 775,000 tons a year, a total wartime expansion of some 300,000 tons.

Operations have been resumed at the Wabana, Newfoundland, iron mines of Dominion Steel. During the time shipments from Newfoundland were suspended the company experienced an ore shortage. Dominion Steel re-opened an old iron property near Bathurst, N. B.

Contract awards and commitments by the Department of Munitions and Supply, in the first half were approximately $3,000,000,000, to bring total on Canadian, United Kingdom and other account, to about $9,000,000,000 as of June 30.

Preliminary figures show the grand total for the period, July 14, 1939 to June 30, 1943, was $8,914,359,567, a figure which would be increased by hundreds of millions of dollars by the inclusion of letters of intention and unvalued acceptance of tender.

The Wartime Prices and Trade Board has issued a new farm machinery order which provides for substantially increased quotas for the manufacture and import of farm equipment over the next 12 months. The order provides for a supply of farm equipment equal to approximately 77 per cent of average of 1940-41 output.

National Selective Service officials are endeavoring to overcome the labor shortage in Canada's base metal mines. Many suggestions have been made but so far results have been unsatisfactory. Some months ago 700 workers were shipped from the gold mines of Kirkland Lake and Porcupine to fill vacancies in the working forces of International Nickel Co., at Sudbury. Actually less than 200 of these workers remained in the nickel mines, the remainder having scattered.

One of the troubles with the present situation in the base metal mines is that while theoretically the workers are supposed to be frozen to their jobs and not subject to call ups, they are actually being called up for military service and not enough men are forthcoming.

NEED FLUORSPAR

Faced with a serious shortage of fluorspar and with only limited supplies available from the United States, the Canadian government is making special efforts to stimulate fluorspar mining. Through government financial assistance several small producers have started operations in the Madoc section of Ontario.

Recently announcements were made of plans for development of fluorspar properties on a more extensive scale. Detomac Mines Ltd. is arranging for development of a property in the Madoc area, where engineers estimate there are approximately 200,000 tons to a depth of 400 feet.

The Canadian government has given special priorities on equipment, supplies and labor. Price of fluorspar in Canada is approximately $40 net ton f.o.b. Madoc.

Munitions Output Behind Army Schedule in June

Despite the national trend in which munitions output is below scheduled needs, war production in the automotive industry in June continued to climb and reached a total of $725,000,000, compared with $705,600,000 in May, $672,000,000 in April and $383,800,000 in June, 1942.

Yet in the nation's industries as a whole production for the Army fell behind schedule for the second consecutive month. The Commerce Department attributes the leveling off in arms output to the fact that there have been changes in the types of war materials needed.

Robert P. Patterson, Under Secretary of War, reported that the supply program for the Army ground forces increased in June 1.1 per cent over May, but was 4.9 per cent below forecasts for June.

They Say:

"Security and freedom from want should come from the individual's efforts rather than in the form of government guarantees. Industry cannot flawlessly provide the opportunity for individuals to earn security and freedom from want, but it can do a better job under the free enterprise system than under binding government regulations."—**Clifford F. Hood**, president, American Steel & Wire Co., Cleveland.

• • •

"The whole machinery of orderly and non-competitive liquidation must be made ready during the war, and the vast work of directing the country from a war to a peace economy must start as suddenly as war itself usually starts."—**Senator Tydings** of Maryland.

• • •

"The job of controlling prices and rationing scarce commodities under the tremendous stress of global war is vast enough without the infusion of any efforts to remake the American economy at the same time."—**Lou R. Maxon**, chief information officer, Office of Price Administration, resigned.

• • •

"The record indicates almost without exception that the length of time required by the national office of the OPA to correct an error is increased as the need for such action becomes more obvious."—**George J. Seedman**, president, American Business Congress.

• • •

"The government should make use of women's brains in their specialized fields. Because this is not being done, I charge that the war is being slowed down here in America."—**Dr. Minnie L. Maffett**, president, National Federation of Business and Professional Women's Clubs, speaking at the group's annual board of directors' meeting.

WHAT ABOUT SCRAP ?

This workman is cutting a large steel tank with a torch before it is shipped for melting as scrap. The manpower shortage is one of the scrap industry's most troublesome problems at present and has interfered with collections and preparation of material

Fairly comfortable current supply position provides no cause for complacency for the future . . . Heavy consumption cuts into stockpile. Collections must be pressed

By JOSEPH M. KURTZ
Assistant Editor, STEEL

ALTHOUGH current iron and steel scrap supply is more comfortable today than at any period since the war began, steel industry officials and the Industrial Salvage Division, War Production Board, warn against any complacency inasmuch as any single factor may upset the situation to a considerable degree and cause a critical shortage in this vital war material.

The strikes in the nation's coal fields caused abnormal inroads into scrap inventories. With mining resumed, except for localized outbreaks, the drain on scrap, created by the interruption in production of a number of blast furnaces, has practically ended. Loss in ingot production as a result of the coal strike is estimated at more than 200,000 tons.

Executives familiar with the scrap market declare that though the supply on hand is plentiful, there is no reason whatever to become overconfident about conditions.

The Industrial Salvage Division, WPB, has set a scrap collection goal of 15,000,000 tons for the second half of 1943. This compares with a total collection of 13,000,000 tons during the first half.

At present there appears to be no oversupply on hand for several purchasers said they are buying everything offered and taking all tonnage allocated to them. Attempts are being made to increase inventories of the steel mills which now average about 60 days' supply. The amount in some mills varies from a six weeks' supply to a five months' supply.

Small Dealers Hard Pressed

A number of small scrap dealers virtually have been forced out of business due to the lack of manpower. Another factor in this connection is that automobile parts have been frozen, thus cutting off an important source of non-recurrent scrap. Dealers in smaller towns have been dealt a severe blow since they, unlike those in the metropolitan areas, cannot rely on the continual flow of industrial scrap but depend almost entirely on scrap collected by peddlers.

Manpower difficulties in the scrap industry have been further aggravated by the fact rates paid to labor are considerably below those paid by war industries. This has tended to draw away the workers from scrap yards. Peddlers who once found collecting scrap a lucrative business now have gone into war plants. They complain that they are unable to market their scrap profitably under existing conditions.

Increased blast furnace capacity as a result of the steel expansion program does not warrant the assumption less scrap will be needed. Blast furnace production is being pushed with the use of turnings and borings.

Although scrap inventories are at the highest level since Pearl Harbor, with a total of 6,500,000 tons as of June 30, 1943, this has not alleviated the concern of steelmakers for scrap shipments are not being maintained at a steady level. The WPB's campaign to collect heavy scrap on farms throughout the country has not

been successful up this point. This is attributed to the fact that farmers have been much too busy with spring planting. Another influencing point is that collectors find that in traveling to the farms to gather the scrap, the cost has been increased to such an extent that it is no longer profitable. Scrap dealers believe that the government should subsidize them for collections in order to insure a continual flow of the heavy and better grades.

Some metal is being imported from South America and the West Indies with the aid of subsidies. Various estimates place the actual cost of this imported material at about $40 per ton.

Household scrap collected last year to a certain extent has been a "drug" on the market. A considerable tonnage still remains in scrap yards. But it is being used by the steel mills in light portions, mixed with the heavier grades in charging open hearths.

American Iron and Steel Institute reports steel mills are prepared to absorb all scrap that may be offered to them. This overcomes the psychological barrier set up recently by the view in some quarters that supply was assured. The result is that dealers are encouraged to aggressively seek out unprepared material.

One large steel producer has managed to accumulate a large stockpile but this will be cut into deeply inasmuch as two blast furnaces are preparing to shut down for repairs. Therefore, in this one case a heavy burden will fall on the scrap stockpile since open hearths will not be able to rely on the usual tonnage of pig iron. Present proportion of scrap in the open hearth melt ranges between 40 and 50 per cent.

"Early 1943 figures reveal a reduction in overall inventories every month," E. F. Mulligan, head, promotion unit, Industrial Salvage Branch, WPB, said. "The trend could well be termed unfavorable. Many normal sources have dried up or have been replaced by supplies of less desirable grades. Much non-recurrent scrap has been moved. A large amount of steel has been exported in billets or semi-finished form from which there was no resultant production scrap."

Battlefield Scrap Shipped Here

Questioned on battlefield scrap the Salvage Division is able to throw little light on the picture other than the fact that there have been shipments both to the east and west coasts, but not in any great quantities. Considerable tonnages of battlefield scrap reportedly are available in various theatres of war. Little of it has been brought back even as ballast because of the loss of time in ship turnabout which would result from loading and unloading. Another controlling factor is that equipment necessary for loading the scrap is lacking in the battle areas.

Virtually none of the scrap which is reaching the country from the battle areas is being shipped far inland. It is being allocated almost in its entirety to steel plants located in the coastal areas.

Many rumors are emanating from Washington concerning the disposal of

Hundreds of thousands of the plates and rail spikes are gathered by the railroads. Above at left they are shown being lifted into a gondola by a magnet crane at a reclamation plant. Below, soldier mechanics are sorting salvaged parts of battlefield scrap to make damaged vehicles "good as new." Some battlefield scrap has been shipped to the United States from North Africa

the vast quantities of battlefield scrap which has been collected in Tunisia and other sections of North Africa. Several reports indicate that this scrap will be retained there, decision as to its disposal to be made later.

"Considering only the visible supply, the iron and steel scrap situation today is the most comfortable of the entire defense and war period," Edwin C. Barringer, president and executive secretary, Institute of Scrap Iron and Steel, states. "Currently, the consumption of purchased scrap is running at about 2,000,000 gross tons per month and of home scrap about 2,000,000 gross tons. Since home scrap is constantly produced and bears a relation to total steel output, the best gage of the length of inventories is to divide the stocks of purchased scrap by consumption of purchased scrap, which indicates that an 11-weeks' supply is on hand on the average."

He adds that although the short-term outlook is good, nobody can afford to be categorical on the long-term outlook. What in the early summer appears to be a most comfortable situation can by fall be transformed into a troublesome one.

Mr. Barringer expressed a great deal of concern over the fact that the scrap peddler and collector virtually have been driven out of business by OPA regulations and the lure of more remunerative employment in other war industries. Hence, he added, the national safety demands that there is no letup in the effort to get out scrap.

"It has been months since any steel production has been lost due to a shortage of scrap," he said. "As a matter of fact, had the scrap industry been permitted by the government to pay the labor charge to get out dormant scrap and the freight to haul it to market, not one furnace would ever have gone down for lack of scrap. Inventories of both suppliers and consumers have been expanding until they are at the highest level of the war period.

"But the flow of scrap cannot be turned off and on like a spigot. National safety requires that this flow be maintained," he cautioned.

At a recent press conference, Benjamin F. Fairless, president, United States Steel Corp., said that up until the time of the coal strike scrap supplies were very comfortable but that the coal strike had changed the picture very radically.

Bureau of Mines figures on iron and steel scrap supplies bear out the contention that the picture has improved tremendously over 1942. Consumers' stocks in January, 1943, totaled 6,233,000 tons as compared with 3,503,000 tons in the like month of 1942. In February, 1943, the supply declined slightly over the previous month to 6,209,000 tons in comparison to 3,455,000 tons in February, 1942. A marked increase was made in scrap stocks in March to 6,850,000 tons and in April, 1943, to 6,918,000. In 1942 the March total was 3,460,000 tons and in April, 3,582,000. The April figure is the latest reported by the Bureau of Mines for this year.

WPB Urging Conservation Of Tool, High-Speed Steels

A campaign to widen appreciation in industry of the necessity for conserving tool and high-speed steels is being prepared by the Conservation Division of the War Production Board. These steels contain tungsten, molybdenum, chrome, vanadium, and cobalt, all carrying the highest priorities and all relatively rare and difficult to obtain. Conservation is best accomplished through proper care and use of tools.

The great number of new workers, using these tools for the first time complicates the effort, as they must be taught the technique of proper use and their care when not in use.

Use Burmese "Speiss" To Produce Steel Strengthener

Using raw material which was brought from Burma as the Japanese army overran that country, Ferro Enamel Supply Co., subsidiary of the Ferro Enamel Corp., Cleveland, is producing cobalt oxide, nickel oxide, calcium arsenate and copper oxide.

Only enough of the raw material, known as "speiss," has been brought from Burma to keep the plant in operation for a year. Cobalt ore is being stored in North Africa for shipment here when needed and the St. Louis Smelting & Refining Co. reportedly is developing a sizable source of cobalt "somewhere in Missouri."

Product of the company will be used to strengthen steel for plates and for other valuable war purposes. Robert B. Schall, Ferro Enamel chemical engineer, is credited with developing the complicated process by which the speiss is crushed and treated hydrometallurgically to produce copper, calcium arsenate, cobalt oxides, and nickel.

"Speiss" is not found in a natural state but instead is a residue in the manufacture of antimonial lead and is a term describing the combination of any other metal with arsenic.

Abrasives Output Sets New Records in 1942

Total value of products of the natural abrasives industries in 1942 increased about 9 per cent compared with 1941. Gains in value of products were made in all classes of abrasives except tripoli, millstones, garnet and grindstones, according to the Bureau of Mines.

Values of sales of quartz and sandstone were at a high level, ground sand and sandstone establishing a new record. Value of pumice and pumicite sales also was the highest yet recorded.

Paced by enormously increased demand for abrasives, production of crude manufactured abrasives for the third successive year surpassed all prior records by substantial margins.

Combined total output reached by aluminum oxide, silicon carbide and metallic abrasive in 1942 rose to 370,578 net tons, valued at $23,856,488, which was 33 per cent more in tonnage and 45 per cent more in value than for the previous record year, 1941.

Silicon carbide increased 37 per cent, aluminum oxide 24 per cent and metallic abrasives 45 per cent.

Mine Corundum in U. S. To Save Shipping Space

In order to conserve shipping space used to carry corundum, the War Production Board revealed recently that a new corundum mining operation has started at a reopened deposit in South Carolina, consisting of three veins of the mineral.

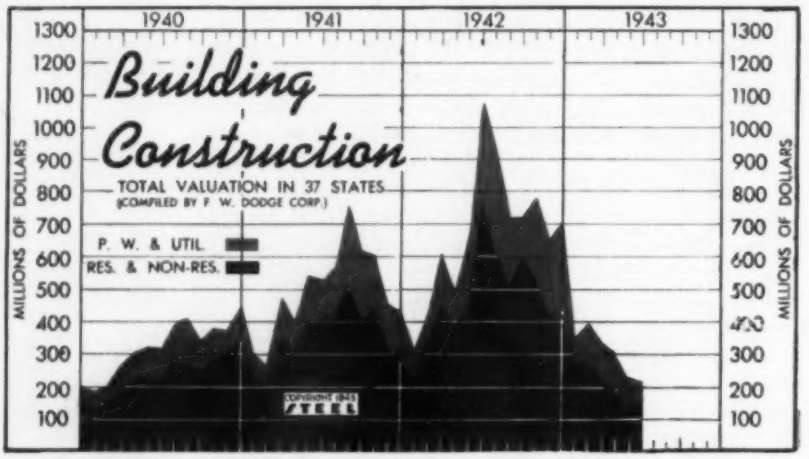
Used principally as an abrasive, corundum now is being mined in the United States for the first time since the last war. Supply mined is expected to amount to approximately a fourth of the country's total current consumption.

Withers Inc. is mining corundum through a contract signed with the Metals Reserve Corp.

THE BUSINESS TREND

Increase Pressure To Step Up War Output Schedules

INCREASED pressure is being exerted to accelerate the war production tempo in an all-out effort to overcome the lag in output recorded during the first half of this year. About three-fifths of the 1943 army requirements, including aircraft, must be met in the second half. This means output of war materiel over the balance of the year will have to exceed the huge first half volume by 50 per cent. However, despite the failure to meet projected war production schedules, industry is now out-producing the Axis nations two to one. Combined output of the Allies is triple that of the Axis powers.



Added to the military demands in the near future are expected to be large new requirements for industrial equipment needed in conquered areas. These rehabilitation orders will include tractors, trucks and locomotives in addition to those already scheduled for the armed forces. There will also be needed large quantities of medical supplies, soap, cotton and woolen cloth, seed, and food. Preliminary schedules covering these orders are reported to have already been submitted to Herbert H. Lehman, chief of the Office of Foreign Relief and Rehabilitation Operations in Washington.

WAR EXPENDITURES—The steady upward trend in production of war materiel is primarily due to the enormous increase in the daily rate of United States war expenditures. During June these disbursements recorded the sixth consecutive monthly increase to $295.7 million, WPB states. This is in sharp contrast with the daily rate of $7.7 million in July, 1940. Total expenditures for June of $7.7 billion represented an increase of 4 per cent over the May total. Government disbursements for war purposes during the fiscal year ended June 30 aggregated $75.1 billion, or 2.7 times the $28.3 billion reported for the preceding fiscal year; and was 11 times greater than that spent in the 1941 fiscal year. The above figures cover war expenditures by the Treasury and the Reconstruction Finance Corp. and its subsidiaries.

CONSTRUCTION—Further curtailment in government expenditures for war plants is reflected in the fourth consecutive monthly decline in construction awards reported by F. W. Dodge Corp. June building contracts totaled $229.6 million; off 2 per cent from the May volume and equal to only one-fifth of the all-time record of $1.2 billion established in June, 1942. Since the June peak a year ago when war construction was in full swing, utilities building awards have declined 84 per cent; nonresidential construction 83; and public works 82 per cent.

Residential awards last month were up slightly, but were the lowest for June since 1935; and were 73 per cent below the most recent high for the group reached in August, 1941.

Total construction declined 50 per cent in the first half this year, compared with that recorded in the like 1942 period.

CIVILIAN NEEDS—Threatened serious shortage of civilian goods supplies is currently being given more consideration than earlier in the war effort when the dominating need was to convert industry to a war production basis. Retail goods inventories are estimated by WPB at 20 per cent or more below a year ago, with a further slump foreseen in the coming months. Shortage in consumer services is believed to have an adverse effect on war production as reflected in absenteeism and lowered efficiency. Lack of manpower is the chief factor limiting activity among the service industries.

FIGURES THIS WEEK

INDUSTRY	Latest Period*	Prior Week	Month Ago	Year Ago
Steel Ingot Output (per cent of capacity)	97.0	97.0	98.5	98.0
Electric Power Distributed (million kilowatt hours)	4,184	3,919	4,098	3,565
Bituminous Coal Production (daily av.—1000 tons)	1,850	1,725	1,954	1,793
Petroleum Production (daily av.—1000 bbls.)	4,103	4,090	3,966	3,713
Construction Volume (ENR—unit $1,000,000)	104.0	42.0	44.2	174.1
Automobile and Truck Output (Ward's, number)	19,485	19,435	19,080	17,870

*Dates on request.

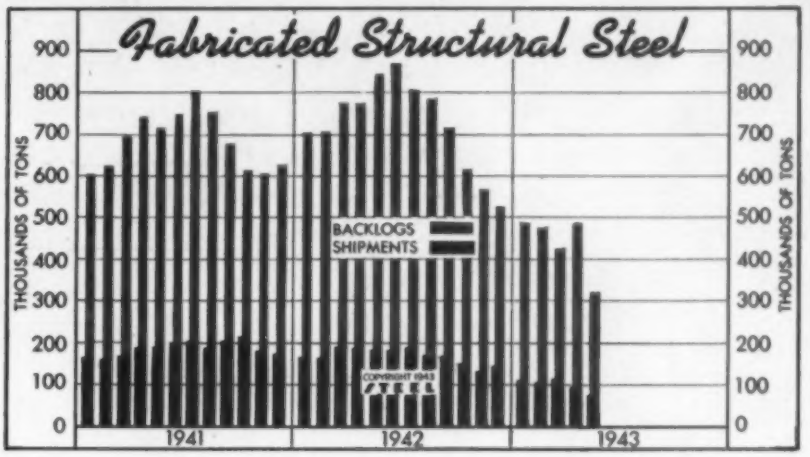
TRADE				
Freight Car Loadings (unit—1000 cars)†	870†	809	817	857
Business Failures (Dun & Bradstreet, number)	33	66	54	159
Money in Circulation (in millions of dollars)	$17,658	$17,607	$17,189	$12,502
Department Store Sales (change from like week year ago)	+39%	+19%	+2%	−2%

†Preliminary.

Fabricated Structural Steel

(1000 tons)

	Shipments			Backlogs		
	1943	1942	1941	1943	1942	1941
Jan.	109.9	167.8	164.6	489.3	704.4	601.5
Feb.	109.1	164.6	161.4	475.6	706.7	624.2
Mar.	113.3	191.3	170.2	424.4	777.7	697.2
Apr.	96.5	187.2	189.8	385.3	772.4	741.9
May	86.5	184.2	191.9	306.6	843.8	718.9
June	....	182.7	200.5	....	869.8	747.4
July	....	189.9	203.0	....	808.6	802.7
Aug.	....	173.9	189.3	....	783.5	754.5
Sept.	....	169.8	204.1	....	716.0	678.5
Oct.	....	152.9	217.7	....	617.7	614.4
Nov.	....	130.4	182.6	....	566.6	602.9
Dec.	....	145.3	176.1	....	523.5	626.0



Steel Shipments†—Plate Production†

(Unit 1000 Net Tons)

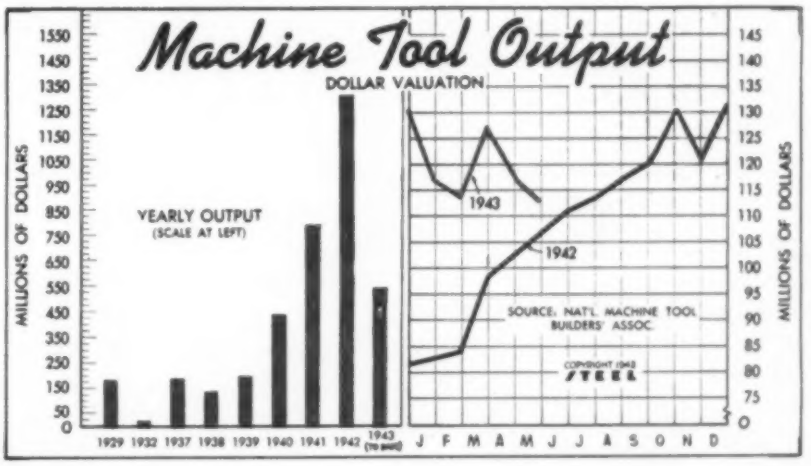
	Shipments		Plate Output	
	1943	1942	1943	1942
Jan.	1685.9	1738.9	1135.4	754.5
Feb.	1691.6	1616.6	1072.0	758.7
Mar.	1772.4	1780.9	1167.7	878.7
Apr.	1630.8	1758.9	1121.0	895.9
May	1706.5	1834.1	1114.9	1012.2
June	1552.7	1774.1	1056.1	1050.9
July	....	1765.7	....	1124.1
Aug.	....	1788.6	....	1097.9
Sept.	....	1703.6	....	1061.8
Oct.	....	1787.5	....	1101.4
Nov.	....	1665.3	....	1013.6
Dec.	....	1849.6	....	1060.0
Total	....	21,064.2	....	11,809.7

†U. S. Steel Corp. ‡War Production Board.

Machine Tool Output

(000 omitted)

	1943	1942	1941
Jan.	$117,384	$83,547	$50,700
Feb.	114,593	84,432	54,000
Mar.	125,445	98,358	57,400
Apr.	118,031	103,364	60,300
May	113,710	107,297	60,800
June		111,090	69,070
July		113,596	63,019
Aug.		117,342	70,069
Sept.		119,883	74,906
Oct.		130,008	84,178
Nov.		120,871	81,320
Dec.		131,960	81,435
Year			
1942			1,321,862
1941			812,462
1940			450,000
1939			210,000


Machine Tool Output
DOLLAR VALUATION
YEARLY OUTPUT
(SCALE AT LEFT)
1943
1942
SOURCE: NAT'L MACHINE TOOL BUILDERS' ASSOC.
COPYRIGHT 1943 STEEL
MILLIONS OF DOLLARS
1929 1932 1937 1938 1939 1940 1941 1942 1943 (10 mos)
J F M A M J J A S O N D

FINANCE

	Latest Period*	Prior Week	Month Ago	Year Ago
Bank Clearings (Dun & Bradstreet, total in billions)	$8,906	$7,558	$8,594	$6,848
Federal Gross Debt (in billions of dollars)	$141.1	$141.3	$140.9	$80.5
Bond Volume NYSE (millions of dollars)	$63.7	$52.0	$53.4	$21.7
Stock Sales, NYSE (thousands of shares)	6,788	4,163	4,966	1,685
Loans and Investments (in millions)†	$45,563	$45,843	$46,808	$32,366
United States Gov't. Obligations Held†	$31,095	$31,414	$32,249	$16,280

†Member banks, Federal Reserve System.

PRICES

STEEL's composite finished steel price average	$56.73	$56.73	$56.73	$56.73
Spot Commodity Index (Moody's, 15 items)†	243.6	243.1	243.8	236.6
Industrial Raw Materials (Bureau of Labor index)†	114.0	114.0	114.8	99.8
Manufactured Products (Bureau of Labor index)†	90.6	99.7	100.7	98.9

†1931 = 100; Friday seriese. ‡1926 = 100.

TOOL BUILDERS

Broaden Postwar Prospects In Smashing Wartime Bottlenecks

To cope effectively with extraordinary wartime demands for its primary product, the machine tool industry has revolutionized itself to such a degree that it now must be reckoned with as one of the major factors in potential production of things other than machine tools

By GUY HUBBARD
Machine Tool Editor, STEEL

THOSE WHO see no very hopeful postwar future for the machine tool plants of America or who are inclined to disparage the ability of these plants to swing over effectively to other war work if and when such a shift is desirable, are not well acquainted with the big changes which have swept over these plants as a result of the present war.

Time was—it is true—when the average machine tool plant was more in the nature of a jobbing shop than a manufacturing machine shop in the American sense of the word. Lots were small, seldom more than 50 machines being put through at one time, and in many cases only one at a time was scheduled. Under such conditions it is natural that general purpose machine tools operated by all-around mechanics were employed to a large extent. That sort of equipment then was justified, and criticisms subsequently leveled against the industry for having so much of that kind of equipment were harsh and unjustified.

However, following the outbreak of war fever in Europe—with attending rising demand for American machine tools—conditions changed and changed fast in our machine tool plants. First, designs were "frozen," then lots of increasing size began to be scheduled, and eventually when we got into the war which inevitably grew out of the earlier war fever, general overhauling of the equipment and manpower facilities became necessary.

As a result, many of our machine tool plants today are no more like those of pre-Axis days than black is like white. Their equipment compares favorably with that of the most exacting of the mass production industries—aircraft engine plants for example—and many of their most capable machine operators, assemblers and inspectors are women. Prewar skeptics said flatly that it couldn't be done. They were wrong. It has been done and it works.

In my travels throughout the American machine tool industry I have personally observed literally hundreds of cases demonstrating the radical changes in manufacturing techniques which place machine tool plants in a new and wholly different category so far as their "post crisis" and post war manufacturing capabilities are concerned. Whether they continue to concentrate on machine tool production or whether eventually they devote their capacity wholly or in part to other lines of manufacturing, they now are staffed and equipped to stand shoulder to shoulder with any metalworking plants in this country.

As a matter of fact many of them already are demonstrating this on work ranging all the way from small parts for aircraft engines to frames of big marine diesel engines—while still working "right around the clock" getting out machine tools still vitally needed unrelenting to support the general war production

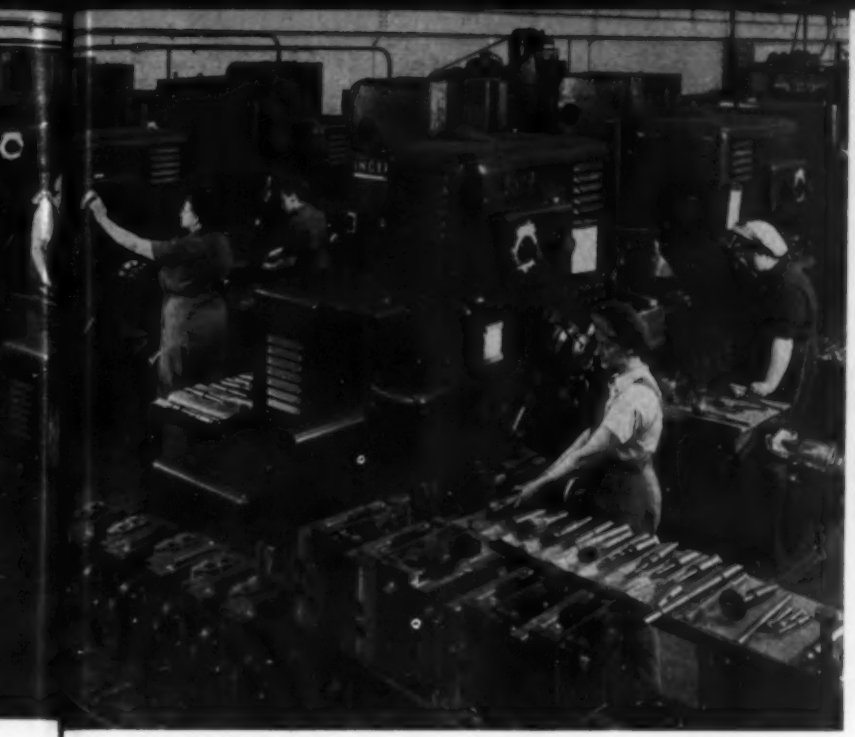


Fig. 1. (Left, opposite page)—Operator at right is making one of the several quick tool changes involved in this system, while one at the left is setting rheostat to give correct spindle speed for tool already in place. Paper dials around rheostat knobs have been specially calibrated to give exact series of speeds required on this particular job

Fig. 2. (Immediate left)—"Manned" entirely by teams of women, these dual head machines, which represent a marked departure from traditional machine tool shop practice, put the precision machining of Warner & Swasey turret lathe aprons (shown stacked in foreground) on a manufacturing basis to keep pace with wartime demands

program in its constantly changing phases.

Out of numerous examples of this "revolution in machine tool shop practice" which lately have come to my attention, I have chosen a typical one as the subject of this article. It is the department at the Warner & Swasey Co., devoted to boring of turret lathe aprons. These aprons themselves are typical of details common in various lines of machine tool building. They are precision parts of alloy cast iron which by the time they are finished are almost as full of holes as the proverbial Swiss cheese. Pound for pound, there probably are more precision-located and precision-finished holes in these aprons than in almost any other standard machine tool part. This claim is borne out by study of the machined aprons stacked on pallets in the foreground of Fig. 2.

Back in the days when machine tools were built a few at a time, these aprons were machined by one-at-a-time methods similar to those used on jig and fixture work of comparable size and shape. At various times, in various shops, I have seen them being bored on standard boring machines, milling machines, radial drills and even in lathes. Seldom was any very elaborate jig or fixture equipment provided for them, their machining more often being of the tool room variety —involving careful "laying out" on a surface plate and considerable individual skill and ingenuity.

Although to keep pace with improved methods employed on other parts of their turret lathes, Warner & Swasey production specialists long ago improved the machining setup of their aprons on conventional boring machines, it was some time before they broke away entirely from the idea of using so-called standard machines on this job. When finally they did break away it was a complete break—involving not only the type of equipment but also the method of handling the work and the kind of operators employed. As a matter of fact a newly equipped, highly specialized department "manned by women" was what eventually developed, as is clearly indicated by Fig. 2.

Older production thinking on this job had been along the lines of "machining through" from one end. Analysis in the light of mass production revealed that while not entirely identical at the two ends, these aprons did involve a considerable amount of identical or very similar machining at each end. Thus a double head machine, capable of operating on the two ends at once, was indicated.

Having decided on simultaneous machining of the two ends, or rather from the two ends, Warner & Swasey took up the problem with engineers of the Ingersoll Milling Machine Co. The result was a rugged and powerful dual head boring, drilling and milling machine of horizontal spindle type, designed to be operated by a team made up of two operators—one on the left hand head and one on the right hand head. Each head is entirely independent of the other in spindle speed and feed and in vertical positioning of spindle but the work is held on a single table with longitudinal feed and adjustment. This table is located between the two heads, as in the case of a duplex milling machine.

The partially machined apron castings are fixture-located on this central worktable—either by stop and spline as illustrated in Fig. 3, or in the case of certain other models, by pins which fit into attachment holes drilled and sized in a prior setup. The tools, however, are not jig-guided. Instead, the machine itself is the "positioner" as well as the driver of the tools. Exact tool settings are made

(*Please turn to Page* 108)

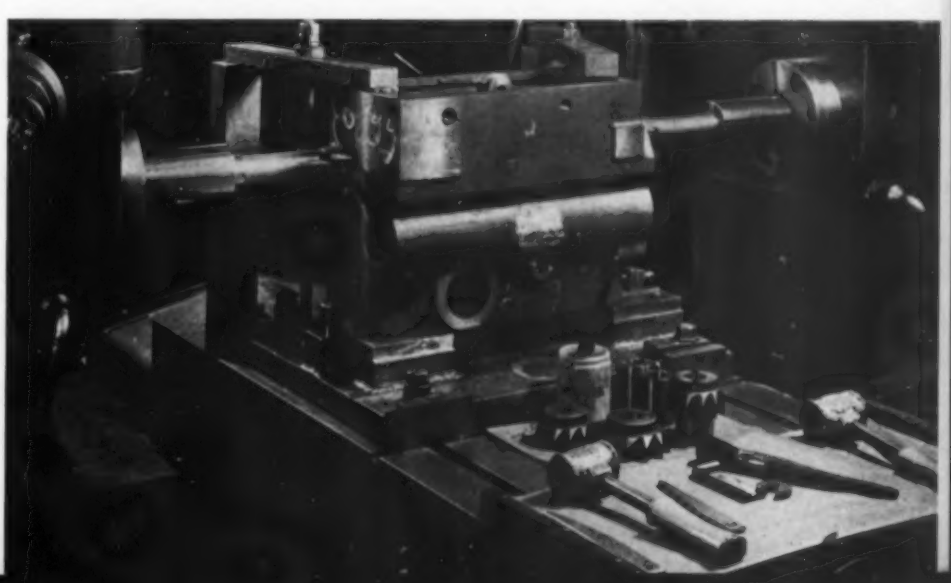


Fig. 3.—Located on the worktable by means of a stop and spline fixture, this apron is about to be operated on by two core drills — the operations in this instance being identical from each of the two heads. One of the built-in dial gages for accurate tool setting can be seen on the slide behind the work

How Army Ordnance Forges 105-mm. High-Explosive Shell at . . . .

GADSDEN ORDNANCE PLANT

SINCE describing shell production in these columns early in 1942, much information concerning the various techniques has been accumulated—including data on billet separation, heating, descaling, forging, drawing, nosing and the like. Hence, for purposes of comparison and analysis, we propose to describe latest practices employed by some of the most efficient and successful organizations working in this field.

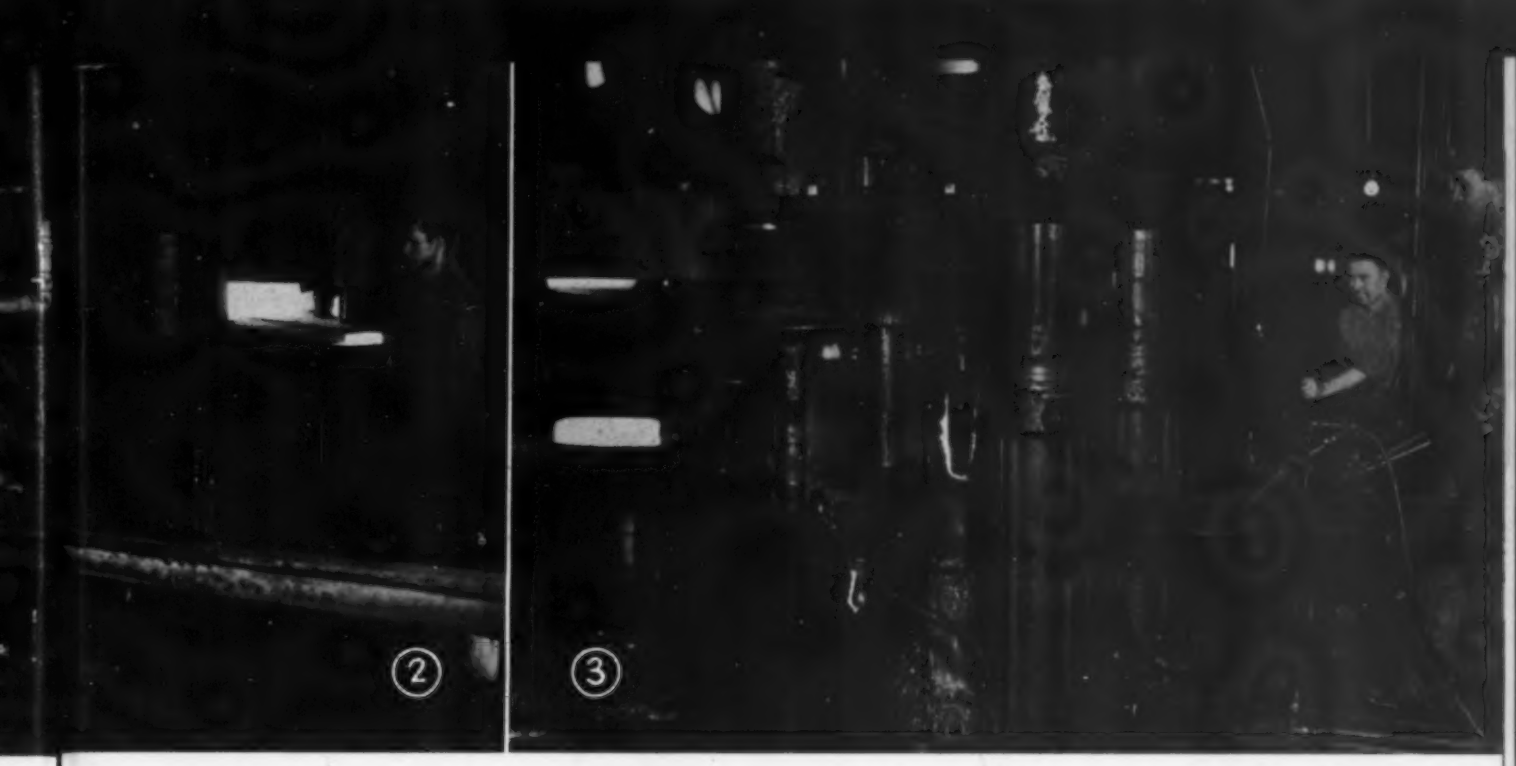
The Gadsden, Ala., plant of Lansdowne Iron & Steel Co. is featured in this article in this new series because the "pierce and draw" is both the oldest and still the most widely used method of forming a shell from a billet. For their most cordial co-operation, we are indebted to Walter N. Howley, president of Lansdowne, as well as to Dr. M. D. Stone, chairman, and other members of the shell forging research committee of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

It may be of interest to note that within a year after producing its first shell forging, the Gadsden Ordnance Plant was flying the coveted Army and Navy production award burgee, thanks in large measure to the counsel and active co-operation of Major-General Levin H. Campbell Jr., Chief of Ordnance, and members of his staff, backed by the will efforts of plant personnel.

FOLLOWING chemical and metallurgical examination of each lot of billet steel at the Gadsden plant, heat treating and drawing temperature specifications are set up which will insure attainment of required physical properties and uniform machinability in the carcass. The rolled bars as they come from the mill are nominally 4 inches square with rounded corners, but these may run as low as 3 15/16 inches, the bars being purchased on the basis of a whole number of equal weight slugs per bar. The nominal length of each slug is 9.19 inches for the high-explosive 105-millimeter (as opposed to the chemical shell of this caliber which is somewhat lighter) and weighs 40 pounds. The bars are first nicked with the oxyacetylene torch and then broken on the machine shown pictorially in Fig. 1 and in cross-section in Fig. 4.

While nicking, the operator sits on a cushion mounted on a board provided with casters and having a movement equal to the width of three bars. After each nick he moves forward. In some cases the nicks are made all the way across but, in general, the nicks are in the center only and vary in length from 1¾ to 2 inches. In width they run from 1/16 to 3/32 inch and are fairly deep (⅜ to ½-inch) in order to facilitate breaking and avoid injury to the upper crosshead of the somewhat light breaking press.

In general the nicking operation is more successful when the steel is cold (down around 40 degrees Fahr.) since the ductility rapidly rises with increase in temperature. Some ¾-inch cubic foot of oxygen and 0.19-cubic foot of acetylene are consumed per nick. To obtain slugs of the length required to give the de-



By ARTHUR F. MACCONOCHIE
Head, Department of Mechanical Engineering
University of Virginia, University Station, Va.
And Constributing Editor, STEEL

Fig. 1—Billet breaking press designed by Lansdowne Iron & Steel Co. Hydraulic ram exerts pressure of 110 tons of force breaking tool upward against bar directly below the nick. Bearing blocks are mounted in rotatable pressure head at double slug length pitch. If done properly, breaking is most economical method of billet separation as far as saving steel is concerned. All illustrations courtesy Lansdowne Iron & Steel Co.

Fig. 2—Corner rolling mill not only sizes plug so its dimensions permit easy entry into die pot but also cracks scale, facilitating its removal in descaling process that follows

Fig. 3—Vertical 280-ton Birdsboro piercing press fitted with sliding tool carrier and fixed die assembly by Lansdowne. Main ram is 24 inches diameter; two pull-back cylinders are 7-inches diameter; total stroke is 40 inches. Slugging tool is located in center; one punch on either side, used alternately. Knockout rod operated by hydraulic cylinder

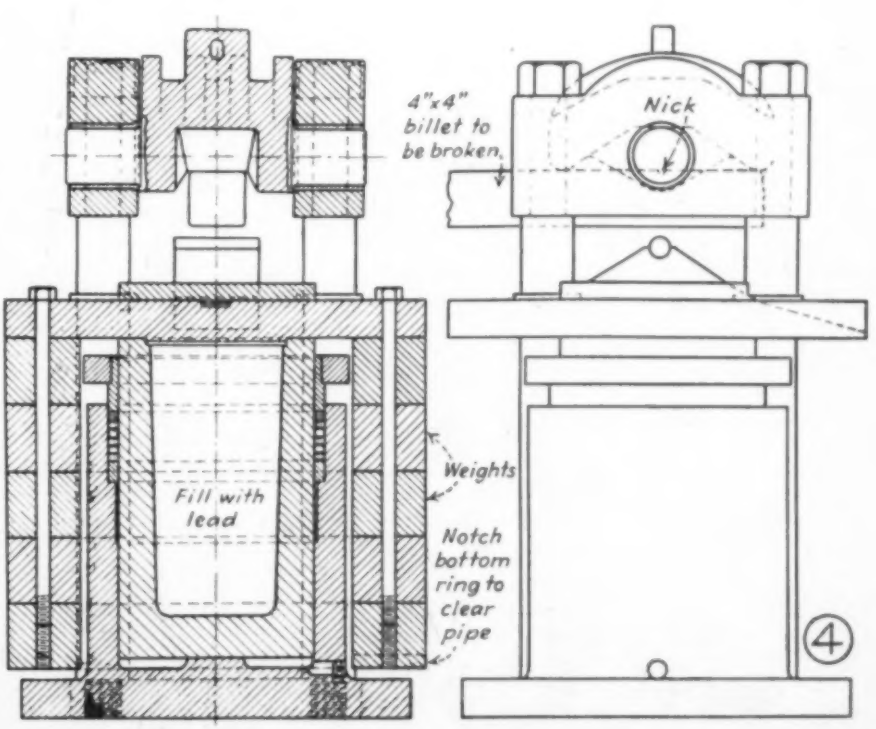
Fig. 4—Cross-section and side view of breaker press. No pull-backs are required—lead core and counterweights quickly lower the ram after working stroke

sired weight, a gage is used consisting essentially of an adjustable pin. This pin is set against the end of the bar for the first nick and thereafter in the previously burned nick in order to locate the cutting tip for the next nick, and so on.

Six of the 130-ton breaking presses shown in Figs. 1 and 4 are available. These are all of Lansdowne design. Each is provided with a 14-inch diameter ram, which carries the breaking tool upward under a pressure of 1675 pounds per square inch, the return stroke being accomplished by means of counterweights. In order to bear evenly on the bar as fracture takes place, the upper crosshead is rotatable about the trunnion axis.

In action, the bar is rolled into the press with the nick topside, the nick being located directly over the breaking tool by lining up the next nick in the bar with a chalk mark. This procedure works well enough when carefully applied, but careless operation results in oblique breaks. The stroke of the press varies from 1⅛ to 2 inches. Average time required per break is 6 seconds.

Each breaker press requires the services of one operator and two helpers. One of these as shown in the accompanying illustration, moves the bars from the rails on to the roller conveyor and then helps the operator to feed them into the press. The other helper, stationed at the delivery end of the breaker, inspects the fracture and stacks the slugs on the hand truck ready for transfer to the heating furnace. Before being placed on the hearth, Ordnance Department in-



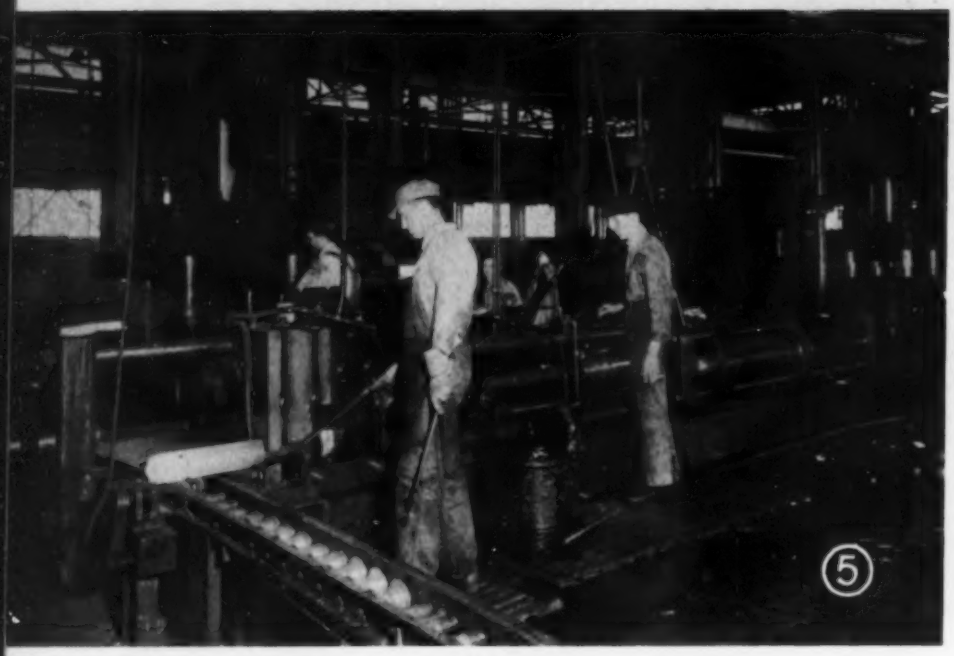


Fig. 5—Lansdowne designed and built, this horizontal two-stage roller drawbench has combination air and water drive, quick-acting compressed air drive being used for nonworking parts of stroke. High pressure water does actual drawing. Shell bodies are checked for concentricity and length immediately on emerging from draw

spectors examine both ends of each slug for pipe or other defects.

Heating: Each forging line has one gas-fired furnace of the roll-down type, fired with natural gas of 1000 B.t.u. per cubic foot. There are four burners, two on each side, but offset so as to avoid blasting against each other. The hearth is 10½ feet long and 7 feet 3 inches wide, giving about 76 square feet of area. A luminous flame is used, combustion being so regulated as to produce a hard dry scale, relatively easy to remove prior to the piercing operation, while the slug is still hot.

The billets are charged in six rows. One man and an alternate, load the furnace and advance the slugs about half way along the hearth, whence they are pulled out on to an apron by the crew at the discharge end. As the slugs are advanced through the furnace, they are carefully turned through half a revolution, in order to secure even heating—a matter of considerable importance to the subsequent piercing operation, since even a small variation in temperature between one side of the billet and the other may cause the punch of the piercing press to run offside, producing an eccentric cup.

The furnace accommodates 192 slugs on the hearth and about 30 additional slugs can be piled on the upper apron extending outward from the hearth, so that a total of 222 slugs constitutes a furnace charge. It takes 2 hours and 15 minutes to heat the billets through, the furnace temperature at the hot end being maintained at just over 2300 degrees Fahr. The slugs are drawn at 2200 to 2250 degrees Fahr. In case of delays of short duration, the hot steel is pulled from the furnace and the remainder worked after repairs have been completed. If major breakdowns occur, the crew moves to another press line and the steel is used elsewhere.

Corner Rolling: From the furnace, the slugs pass through a corner rolling mill illustrated in Fig. 2. The function of this mill is to size the slug so that it drops readily into the die pot. It also serves to crack the scale, thus facilitating its removal in the subsequent de-

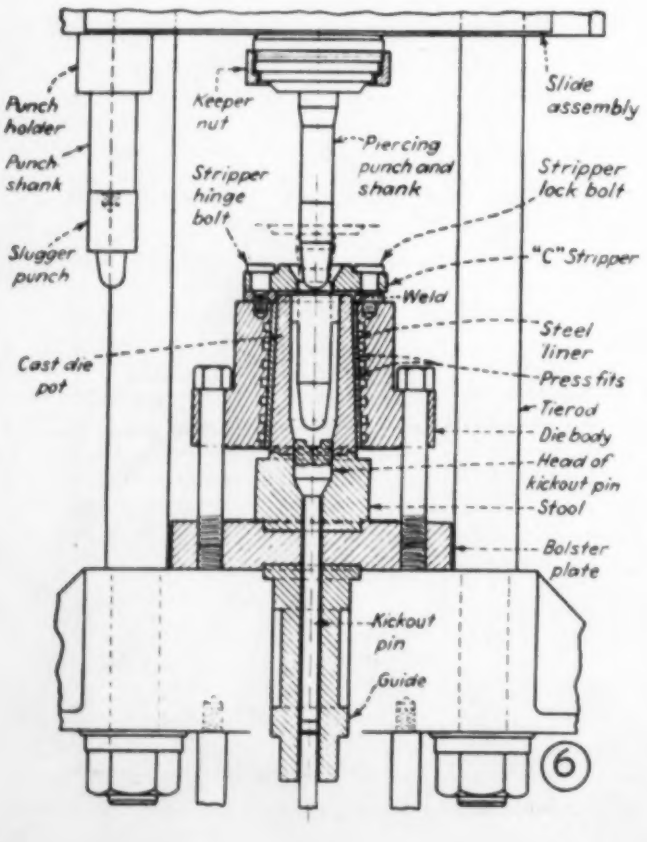
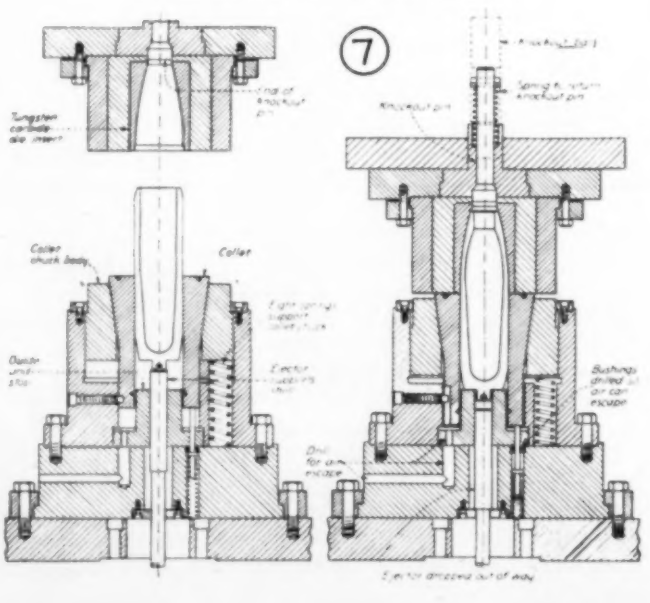


Fig. 6—Cross-section of piercing press. Slugging tool is at left. In center, piercing punch has just been withdrawn from the forged bottle. Best punches are made of a chromium-molybdenum steel, but alloy cast iron answers for the die pot

Fig. 7—Nosing tools: Tungsten carbide inserts in nosing die have proved very satisfactory. Some have a record of over a million operations. Shell elongates ⅜-inch during the nosing operation



scaling operation. But there is a definite risk of scale being rolled into the steel in this operation.

In practice, the four single-stage 12-inch diameter concave rolls are set to reduce the slug diagonals to 4 11/16 inches and form a ¾-inch radius. Since the pot has an inside diameter of 4 15/16 inches, the slug drops in easily, no matter what the original dimensions of the billet were (and these may vary considerably, especially if the billets were rolled on a blooming mill).

In action, the operator of the corner roller hooks the hot slugs off the discharge apron of the furnace on to the roller conveyor in evidence in Fig. 2 which discharges them on to the adjustable tray at the loading end of the mill. A hydraulic ram, developing a total thrust of 75 tons, then pushes the slug through the free-running rolls of the mill in such wise that the corners are under the rolls.

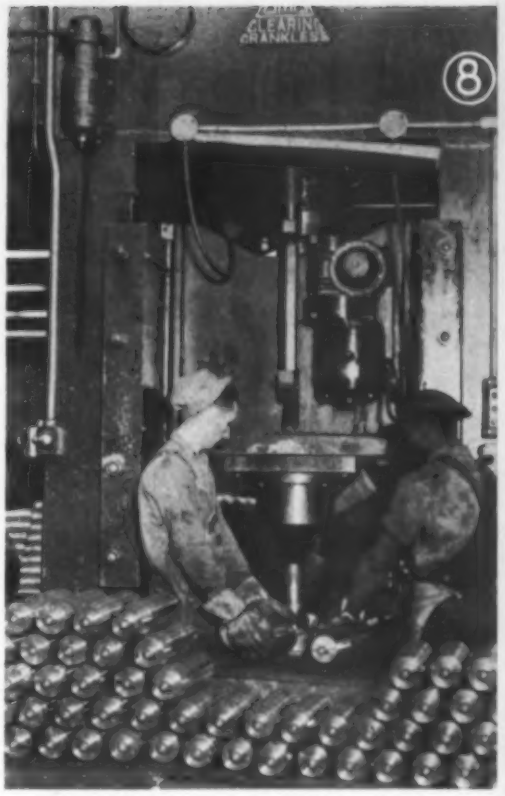
De-scaling: From the corner roller, the slug drops into the descaler, a device embodying two corrugated rollers, one of which rotates at 44 and the other at 49 revolutions per minute. These rollers are 3½ to 4 inches in diameter and lie on centers 6 inches apart. When the scale is in proper condition, the end result is satisfactory but, as might be anticipated, a sticky scale is less easily removed by this means. No positive attempt is made to descale the ends of the slug, but this tends to drop off in any event.

As may be observed from the illustration, one operator is required for the corner rolling mill and another for the descaler. The latter's job is to place the slug on the 20-foot conveyor leading to the press and push it within reach of the press crew. It takes on the average 5.3 seconds for the slug to pass from the furnace to the corner rolling mill; 1.3 seconds through the latter; 8.1 seconds for descaling; and 20.3 seconds from the descaler to the forging press. Thus some 35 seconds elapse between leaving the furnace and arriving at the piercing press.

Piercing: On the end of the conveyor leading to the forging press, a spring loaded charging device is mounted, with the object of tilting the slug so that it can drop into the pot; but more often than not, a little help with the tongs is necessary. The hot slug now being in position in the die, the slugging punch seen on the left in Fig. 6, is indexed into position, the press being fitted with a sliding head carrying the slugging tool in the center and a punch on either side, as may readily be observed in Fig. 6.

On the first down stroke, the slugger punch, closely guided by the mouth of the pot, squeezes the slug into the die, leveling the upper face and impressing a centering cavity 3¾ inches deep therein. At the same time the boat-tail and centering tit are formed on the base. The slugging stroke is 13 inches and is carried out with the total force of the 280-ton ram.

Fig. 8—After preliminary turning, shell bodies are cold nosed on this 400-ton Clearing crankless press. Shell is held in collet chuck which "floats" on heavy springs



On completion of the slugging stroke, the slugging tool is withdrawn and one of the piercing punches is moved to the center of the press. A carefully measured half-teaspoonful of pulverized coal is now dropped into the cavity in order to provide a gaseous, sooty film around the punch during its descent and thus protect it, in some measure, from too intimate contact with the hot forging.

Further, all the forging tools are swabbed with Bunker-C oil before each operation. From Fig. 3 we may note that as any one of the three tools mounted in the sliding head descends in a working stroke, the other two are immersed in water tanks, one of which is in evidence in the foreground. These tanks are kept supplied with cool water. When slugging, both punches descend into their respective tanks, immersion in this case being limited by the shorter slugging stroke. One punch is now used for the pierce and the other, together with the slugging tool, dip deeply into the water.

Since there is only one slugging tool and a slugging operation alternates with a pierce, the piercing tools are dipped three times between applications. The die pot liner is also cooled with water circulating in a spiral about it; and the knock-out pin is exchanged every so often for one which has been cooling in a water trough.

After slugging, the carcass has shortened about ⅛-inch, its diameter is around 4⅞ inches, for about 5½ inches, whence it tapers along the boat-tail to 4 inches, the original corners of the billet being still in evidence at the base. It has a cavity 3 inches in diameter and 3⅝ inches deep.

After piercing, the bottle is about 14 inches long and 4 15/16 inches in diameter, with a cavity 12½ inches deep and 3 7/16 inches in diameter.

The crew required for the forging operation consists of one press operator, one kick-in helper who does the swabbing, and a man who removes the bottle after ejection by the hydraulically actuated knock-out rod which lifts the forging out of the die to a position where it can be removed by tongs to the roller conveyor. The last mentioned member of the crew also blows out the scale with compressed air and feeds the pulverized coal between slugging and piercing. The average time in seconds required for the various elements of the forging operation are as follows:

In piercing pot before slugging	2.3
Slugging stroke	1.5
Slugging return stroke to piercing stroke	3.5
Full down stroke to pierce	3.1
Actual piercing stroke	1.2
Return stroke	2.4
Complete cycle	24.1

The temperature of the forging, as it is now ready for the draw, has fallen at this point to about 1800 to 1850 degrees Fahr.

A word about the types of steel found most serviceable for the forging tools and the length of life to be expected in each case, may be of interest here. For the piercing slugger "Thermold A" has been used. This gives a total life of about 4500 shell cases with some 900 per machining. The slugger fails eventually by heavy scoring and washing along the taper.

For the piercing punch, good results have been secured with Carpenter No. 822. This steel breaks down by cracking along the taper where it meets the radius. Heat checking also develops and there is some scoring, extending all the way to the tip. Before being put in service the punch is preheated by laying it on the furnace apron where it remains for about 15 minutes—the time required to change the die pot.

By and large perhaps the best results have been obtained with steel containing 0.45 per cent carbon, 5.0 chromium

and 1.5 molybdenum for both the operating tools and the knock-out pin, although Halcomb 218 steel appears to have been used with good results for the last mentioned item. Total life figures of 10,000 to 12,000 for the slugging punch, up to 2000 for the piercing punch and 1300 between redressings for the knock-out pin, with chromium-molybdenum steel have been given. Tungsten steels, normally thought of as highly heat resistant, cannot be used because they crack as a result of alternate heating and cooling.

The piercing pot liners are made by the American Cast Iron Pipe Co., according to the following analysis: carbon, 3.00 to 3.25 per cent; manganese, 0.70 to 0.90; nickel, 1.55 to 1.50; chromium, 0.30 to 0.50; silicon, 1.16 to 1.50; molybdenum, 0.40 to 0.55; sulphur, under 0.15; phosphor, under 0.15.

Considerable care is exercised in casting these pots to insure sound metal which will offer effective resistance to heat and wear. As may be noted in Fig. 6, the pot is press fitted into a tapered steel liner for support. The assembly is then forced into the cast steel die container and welded in position. No redressing of the die pot is attempted. Its total life is about 1100 shell cases.

Wear here consists mostly in washing near the level of the punch radius and extending upward for about 7 inches. The worst conditions are found in the lower half of the washing, indicating that pressure and wear increase as the punch penetrates the slug. Vertical scores resulting from cracks occasionally open up and the pot breaks in two, despite the support of the steel liner and die container. After assembly, the die pot is preheated by placing a hot slug in it.

Drawing: The drawing of the forged bottle is carried out in a draw bench of Lansdowne design, shown pictorially in Fig. 5 and in cross-section in Fig. 9. A study of these will show that the bench has a combination air and water drive, consisting of an outer main ram, exerting a total pressure of over 80 tons, and an inner air-actuated ram whose job it is to deliver the forging to the first (of two) sets of four concave rolls forming a complete circle.

This done, the air plunger is locked in position and the main ram comes into action to do the actual drawing. When new, the diameters of the roughing and finishing passes are identical, the final pass merely serving to correct the flash and secure a perfectly round shell. However, the roughing rolls wear faster than the finishing set and eventually the latter effect a slight reduction in shell diameter.

The mandrel is hinged and dips into a water trough for cooling. An air driven lifting device, carrying a roller on the end, lifts the mandrel into position before drawing. Before entering the pierced bottle, the mandrel is well lubricated with Bunker-C fuel oil. The rollers are water cooled with fine sprays which emerge from ring-formed perforated tubes.

As the forging leaves the second set of rolls, it shoots forward against a spring loaded stop under the impulse of the air plunger. The stop stamps the heat and code number into the base of the shell. The stripper operates automatically and closes by its own weight.

One man is required for the operation of the draw bench proper; while a second checks every shell for concentricity and base thickness. Average time in seconds for the various elements of the drawing operation are as follows:—

Mandrel stroke by air to draw rollers	4.5
Ditto by main ram through rollers	3.3
Return stroke	1.8
Complete cycle	21.5

Actually the operating cycle of the draw bench is dependent on the speed of the piercing press, most of the time being spent in waiting for the pierced bottle and cooling the tools. The average production is around 90 shell cases per hour. During a record 10-hour run this figure reached 143 per hour. The outside temperature of the finished forging has now dropped to about 1760 degrees Fahr.

The draw bench mandrel has an average life of 1500 to 1800 shells with three redressings. Formerly the steel used was Carpenter 883 modified, or Halcomb 218 modified, but SAE-4140, at a fraction of the price, is now used with equal or better results. The mandrel tends to heat check, cracks sometimes developing, but no scoring is apparent, nor is there any trouble from breakages.

The mandrel is preheated by placing it in the saddle of the lifting device and threading upon it a hot slug which is allowed to remain for 15 minutes. Six mandrels are normally in use and are changed every 50 to 100 shells. Burning of the swabbing oil gives notice of excessive temperature. Each mandrel stays in service about an hour and then is laid aside for 3 or 4 hours to cool.

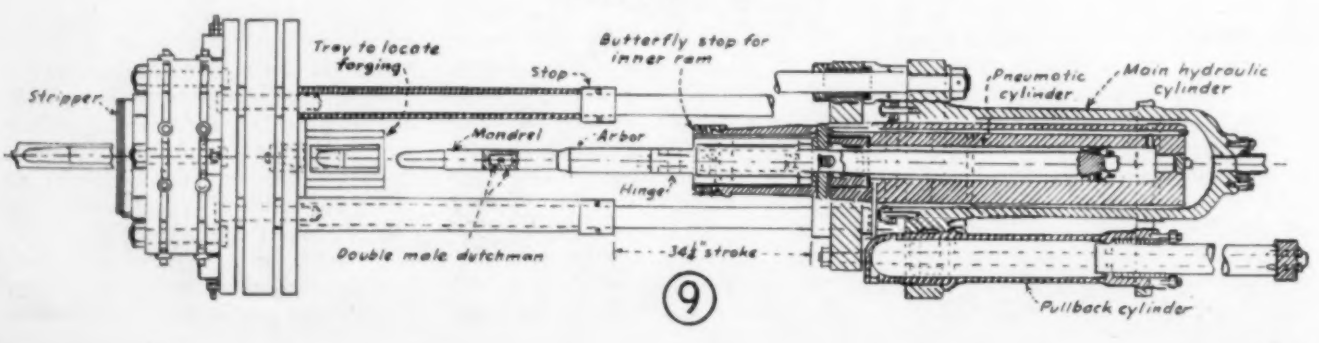
The life of the roller dies is about 150,000 shells per unit of eight rollers. These are redressed every 30,000 forgings. AISI steel C-1045 is employed; also cast iron and Meehanite. Wear is the prime cause of failure, but there is some heat checking, especially toward the center where the cooling water strikes.

Inspection: The finished shell is inspected for eccentricity, length and base thickness just as soon as it leaves the draw bench; in other words there is an inspector for each line. A chief inspector is responsible for all the production lines. Two government inspectors are also normally on duty, inspecting breaks and finished forgings. The crew foreman is charged with the duty of making a thorough inspection after any tool changes.

The principal reasons for rejections are short shells, bad cavities, short boss, and eccentricity, in the order given. Many shell forgings which are too short for high explosives, are salvaged and used for chemical shell, which are 1 inch shorter than the H.E.

Nosing: Shell, after preliminary machining, were formerly hot nosed after induction heating. This process was somewhat dirty and rather slow, a production rate obtained was only 170 per hour as

Fig. 9—Cross-section of Lansdowne drawbench. Two sets of four concave rollers form a complete circle. First stage is roughing; second does some reducing but serves mainly to correct flash and insure a round carcass. Mandrel moves forward until contact is made with first set of rolls at which point it is locked and main ram started. Mandrel is hinged so it may be dropped into water trough for cooling



9

Here's Help to Avoid Tool Hardening Troubles that Interfere with War Production . . .

Getting hardening results that assure the kind of tools that give longer uninterrupted production is largely a matter of two things. First, having the right steel. Second, having complete heat treating data. And on each of these points, Carpenter is prepared to help you.

The Carpenter Matched Set Method of tool steel selection provides you with a system for selecting the *one* steel that is best for each tool you make.

For help in heat treating the Carpenter Matched Tool Steels, your nearby Carpenter representative will be glad to give you the benefit of his long practical experience. He can render on-the-spot service—keep you in touch with our Metallurgical Department—and supply you with literature packed with helpful information. Here, for example, is basic information on the laws of quenching.

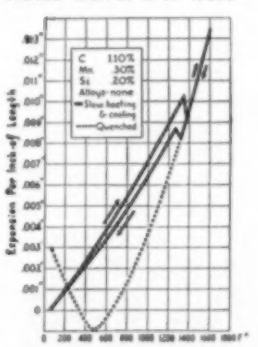
The Four Fundamental Laws of Quenching

LAW NO. 1—Steel is stronger cold than hot. Everyone knows that steel is easier to bend, shape or deform when it is cold. Therefore, when hot steel comes into conflict with cold steel, the cold steel always wins. *(This law explains why a steel rod quenched horizontally will warp upward at the ends.)*

LAW NO. 2—Steel expands when heated and contracts when cooled. This is illustrated by the solid curve in the chart, which shows the behavior of a piece of high carbon tool steel heated and cooled slowly in a furnace. Starting at room temperature, the steel gradually expands up to about 1350°F. when it will be about .010" longer per inch than it was when it started. Here, it reaches the critical point, and while going through the critical, it shrinks somewhat. Above the critical, it continues to expand at a more rapid rate.

On cooling slowly, it shrinks until it reaches about 1310°F., expands while going through the critical and then shrinks back to its original size as room temperature is reached. *(The importance of this law is obvious—since, if different parts of a tool are not cooling at the same rate, stresses will be set up in proportion to the difference in cooling rates.)*

LAW NO. 3—Some tool steels increase in volume when hardened. This is particularly true of water-hardening tool steels. The dotted line in the chart shows the approximate course through which carbon tool steel would travel if it were quenched instead of being cooled slowly. It would continue to shrink (without any critical point interruption) to some temperature in the neighborhood of 500°F. As it cooled below this temperature, it would expand until it would finally be about .003" per inch longer than it was when it started in the annealed condition. *(This law explains why some tools change size in hardening and why some break in the quenching bath. Size change as such is not necessarily disastrous, but if the volume change in part of the tool differs greatly from that in an adjacent part, cracking may result.)*



LAW NO. 4—All steels when stressed under the elastic limit have the same elastic properties—regardless of composition or heat treatment. This may seem impossible, but it is true nevertheless. All steel, regardless of its analysis or heat treatment will stretch exactly .001" per inch under a load of 30,000 lbs. per sq. in. *(This law makes possible the measurement of internal stresses in a piece of quenched tool steel, by simply measuring the amount of distortion. By such a study, it is possible to obtain information to control the quenching operation so as to minimize warpage and breakage.)*

Much helpful information on quenching, like that above, is contained in "Tool Steel Simplified". It is only a small part of the practical information on tool making given in the book. You can put all its useful facts to work in your tool room by making copies available to your tool room men. "Tool Steel Simplified" is available *at cost*, $1.00, in the U. S. A.—$3.50 elsewhere.

THE CARPENTER STEEL COMPANY
139 Bern Street, Reading, Pennsylvania

Carpenter MATCHED TOOL STEELS

United States Army Ordnance Backs Shell Forging Research

FROM the moment the order to cease fire was given on the Western Front in 1918 until the impact of the present war was felt in our industrial plants in 1940, meager financial support of our arsenals stifled progress in the art of forging high-explosive shell. However, some progress had been made. In particular, the forge-finished cavity had eliminated much laborious machining. Nevertheless the relative merits of the various practical methods of forging shell, of billet separation, heating, descaling, drawing, nosing, etc., together with the inherent possibilities of manufacturing improvements, production step-ups, machinery specifications, steel conservation, etc., had to wait for the threat or actual stress of war.

Very early in the shell program, Dr. M. D. Stone, United Engineering & Foundry Co., Pittsburgh, in consultation with others keenly alive to the necessity of putting the technique of shell manufacture on a firm scientific and engineering basis, initiated discussion with officials of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers and, later, with members of the United States Army Ordnance Department. Following these discussions a canvass of the shell forging industry indicated a cordial attitude toward proposals to conduct field studies, supplemented by laboratory research and analysis; and an interchange of information between shell forgers in this country and Canada. Accordingly, in the summer of 1941, a meeting was held with Major General Barnes, then Assistant Chief of Industrial Service, who approved the financial activation of a committee constituted under the authority of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

The members of this committee were chosen for their breadth of experience in the various techniques of shell forging as well as for their familiarity with the theory of the flow of metals, metal heating, tool metallurgy, etc., rather than on a representative basis of the industry at large. Associate members were, however, appointed to act in a liaison capacity with the field representatives of the committee; and a work program formally established in June, 1942, following approval by the Ordnance Department. Subcontracts were later let to the Case School of Applied Science in Cleveland and to the Westinghouse Research Laboratories in East Pittsburgh for experimental studies in shell drawing and nosing.

The work of the committee, ably supported by its projects director, Professor W. Trinks of the Carnegie Institute of Technology and field staff, has included all the various phases of shell forging, billet separation, heating, descaling, forging proper, cooling, salvage of slightly defective forgings, together with studies of tool life, production, process economies, forces developed during forging, drawing, nosing, metal flow and so forth, all of the information being secured from shop records and direct observation. It is the aim of the committee eventually to present a comprehensive treatise on shell forging, which will serve as a basis of orientation and decision, as future occasion may demand, as well as exercise an important influence on the development and modification of our existing program.

Members of the committee include: Dr. M. D. Stone, chairman, United Engineering & Foundry Co., Pittsburgh; J. J. Dierbeck, International Harvester Co., Chicago; D. W. Fletcher, National Tube Co., Pittsburgh; W. M. Frame, National Supply Co., Ambridge; W. N. Howley, Lansdowne Steel & Iron Co., Gadsden, Ala.; A. F. Macconochie, University of Virginia, University Sta., Va.; W. P. Muir, Dominion Engineering Co. Ltd., Montreal; A. Nadai, Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa.; A. R. Nettenstrom, American Forge Division, American Brake Shoe & Foundry Co., Chicago; Dr. G. Sachs, Case School of Applied Science, Cleveland; W. Trinks, Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh; A. E. Van Cleve, Crucible Steel Co. of America, Harrison, N. J.

Advisory members include: Major General G. M. Barnes and assistants; Brig. General R. Hardy and assistants; Lieut. Commodore A. H. Bateman, United States Navy Bureau of Ordnance; C. D. Howe and assistants, Department of Munitions & Supply, Ontario, Canada.

against 400 per hour by the present cold nosing method. Two 400-ton Clearing crankless presses, shown in Figs. 7 and 8, are employed. In action, the collet chuck closes around the lower part of the shell body as the die descends and is forced over the nose as the shell bottoms on the base. The chuck body, it may be observed, is free to float on heavy duty springs.

An interesting feature of the assembly is the use of Vascalloy Ramet tungsten carbide inserts in the nosing die. These cost $3500, but since they are guaranteed for 350,000 operations the die cost of each operation on this basis is exactly one penny. Actually one die was used 652,252 times without redressing and one die has a total life record of over a million shell forgings. The average life, however, is much less than this, many dies failing soon after being put in service. These are replaced under the guarantee.

Defective dies tend to show their weaknesses within the first 25,000 pieces. If they survive this far, they generally are good for a very long life. An ejector plug, passing through the nose of the die, is brought into play if the shell sticks.

Substitutes Fiber Tape For Steel Strapping

A laminated fiber substitute for steel or wire strapping which can be used for strapping all types of packages weighing 90 pounds or less is reported by A. J. Gerrard & Co., 2700 Belmont avenue, Chicago. It is said to have unusual strength.

The development is water repellant, and has only 1 per cent elongation which allows for a selective tensioning. In actual tests, it indicated a tensile strength of 13,500 pounds per square inch.

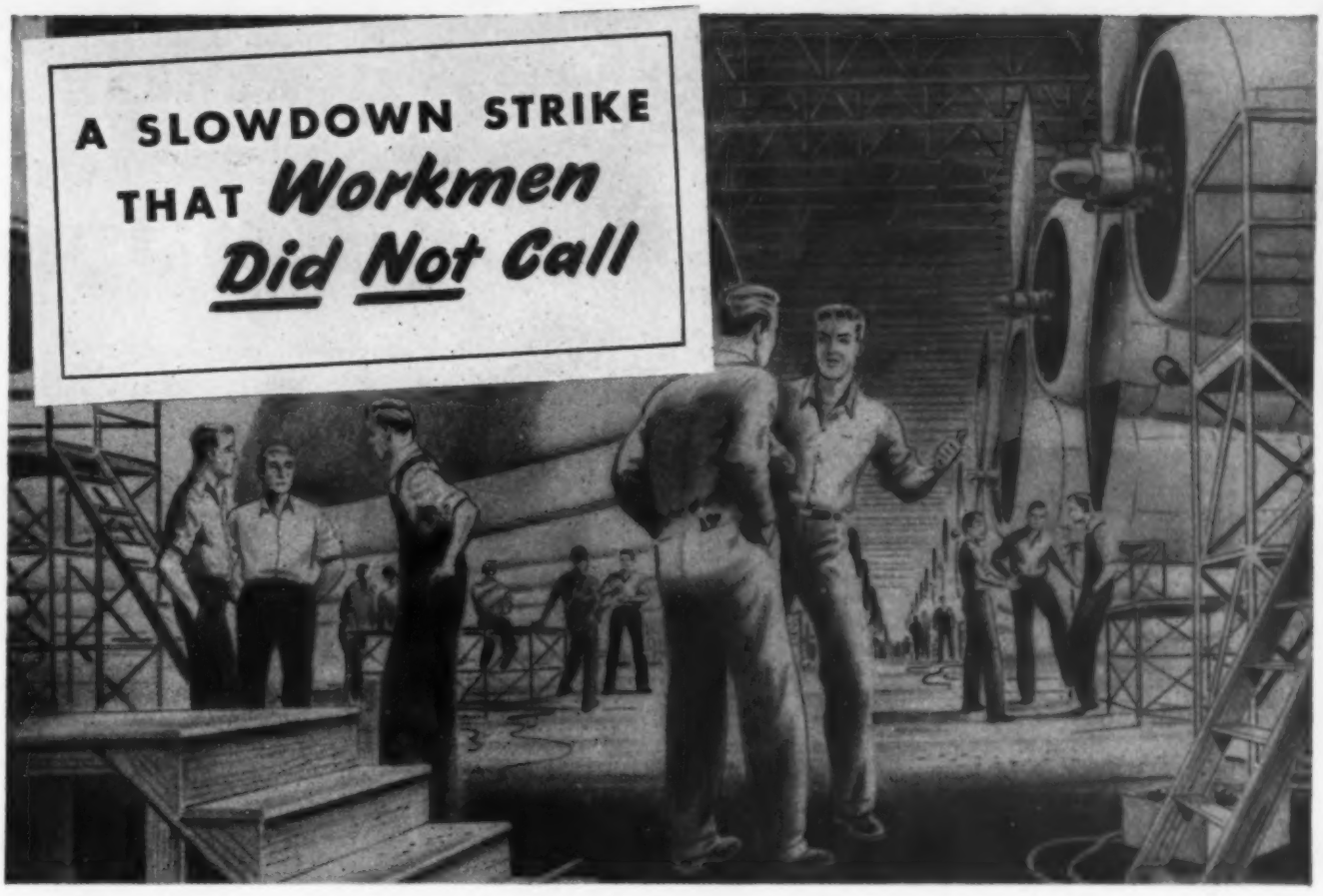
Called Stur-D-Strap, the substitute may be used in all types of steel strapping tools, it is said. It is being made in 700-foot rolls, ¾ inch wide.

Manual for Training In Foremanship Duties

Foremanship Training, edited by Capt. Richard B. Starr; cloth, 191 pages, 5 x 7 inches; published by Prentice-Hall Inc., 70 Fifth avenue, New York, for $2.65.

To meet the pressing problem of maintaining and increasing production by bettering the efficiency of personnel this volume has been compiled. With a high percentage of workers and foremen new to their duties there is need for quick but careful supervision and training. The authors seek to meet this problem by presenting the fundamental principles of training needed by foreman, with instruction material and problems based on modern practice in leading industrial organizations.

The foreman must understand how to deal with human relations in industry so that there will be a minimum of friction and a maximum of goodwill. To attain this end the contributing authors have given of their experience. All are practical men attached to important industrial organizations and their advice is based on actual experience.



Assembly stopped—men waiting—precious hours lost. This slowdown wasn't called by workmen—nor was it sabotage.

A run of parts that wouldn't fit caused the stoppage. It could have been prevented by an adequate gaging policy and inspection practice.

Parts that don't fit cause losses in production, wasted man hours, excessive scrap and rework time that are many times what *adequate inspection* would have cost.

★ ★ ★

Sheffield, authorities in Dimensional Control, can help you formulate a sound gaging policy whereby you can gage 100% of your product at a cost insignificant in comparison to the expense of not doing it.

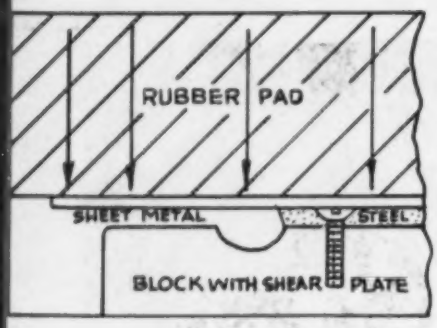
★ ★ ★

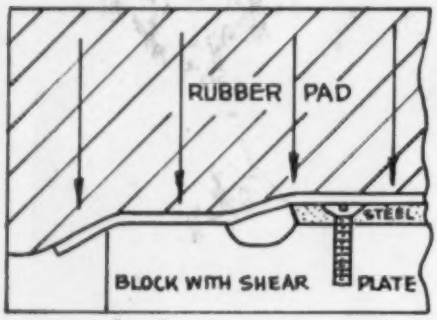
PROPERTIES of RUBBER

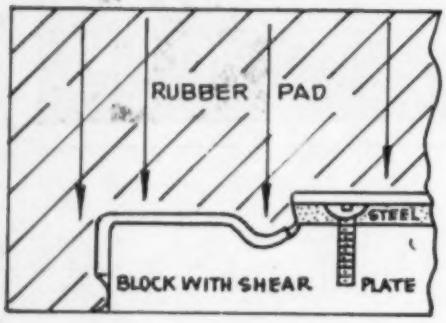
as used in

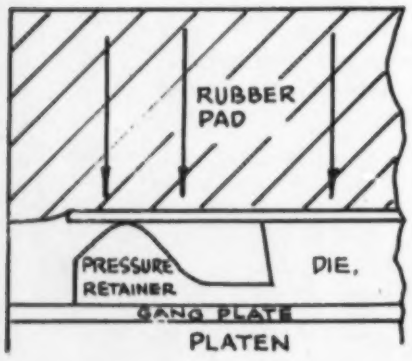
METAL DRAWING and PRESSING

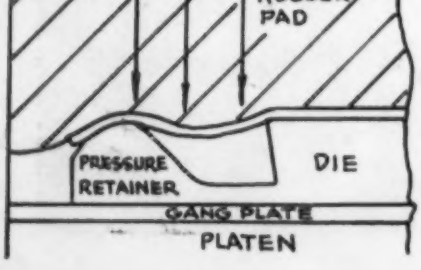
By L. J. BROWN
Avon Rubber Co. Ltd.

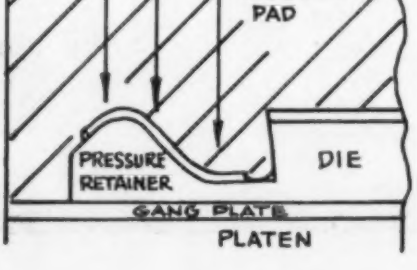












(Concluded From Last Week)

Hydraulic Presses: Much has been written on the hydraulic press process, and much useful information has been circulated in various private and public documents. The larger presses vary between 2000 and 5000-ton ram pressures. The user's choice of rubber on such presses is small indeed. The box contains a solid pad of rubber built raw into the cavity and then vulcanized there. The rubber hardness of this particular type of equipment is arranged about 70 to 75 degrees Shore.

Any margin of error in hardness for the peculiarities of any particular job is taken care of in the high pressures available, but this is not conducive to the best work. As soon as the rubber touches metal it acts as a pressure pad and starts to cling to and hold the metal from flowing evenly forward. For drawing operations, therefore, excess pressure will not cure this difficulty, and the engineer will readily recognize many of his troubles in this simple statement. *The metal to be formed should be free to flow forward to the deeper parts where it is needed.* The alleviation of this condition can only be correct correlation of tool design and rubber hardness and on such a press this is not by any means a simple matter.

In the "vulcanized in place" type—to which most of the above observations apply, it will be assumed that the rubber face is ready for repair or renewal.

The worn part has to be ground away. The surface is then built up again by adding unvulcanized rubber compound, a dead inelastic dough-like substance, and the press is then closed until the surface of the rubber lies on the lower metal bed.

Heat is then applied through the provision made in the construction of the press and, after due time, the new surface becomes vulcanized and elastic. If complete renewal is required, the process is the same except that it may be better to remove the box and pad for greater ease of repair, although this in itself is a major operation resulting in the loss of considerable working time.

A difficult feature of this process from the rubber point of view, which must be reflected in the press products, is as follows: Raw rubber, before it is compounded, is a natural vegetable substance which acts as a base material. It is masticated on a horizontal mill, becomes heated, plastic and fully mobile. At this stage, selected powders or "fillers" best suited to the ultimate known duty of the material are milled into it, in predetermined order, to give a thoroughly mixed and homogeneous mass. When cold, this mass looks "rubbery", stiffens up a good deal, but it is dead and lifeless until it is "vulcanized", when for the first time it becomes elastic and develops a "recovery" power.

This vulcanization is a heat treatment better described by the popular term of "curing". The rubber is confined to whatever shape is ultimately desirable while still in the uncured condition;

Fig. 4. (Upper three views, left)—Combined shearing and forming. Note flanging by forcing work around at unsupported surface. Diagrams show three stages of one operation that combines both cutting and forming. Shearing die is case-hardened steel plate fastened to wood block

Fig. 5. (Lower views)—Three stages in blanking. Note action of deformation and clamping of metal at outer edge as pressure continues, resulting in final shear

From *Sheet Metal Industries*, London.

The "Madman"

Engraved by H. Fernell.

THIS man had a vision. He saw a world in which men would fly through space, and voices could be heard thousands of miles away. A world in which buildings would be many houses high, lighted without lamps, and ascended without recourse to stairs. A world in which machines would do most of the work. . . . And he saw all this made possible as a result of water being heated in a closed container. Standing at the threshold of the age of steam, he had a vision of the future.

Now this man lived in a sane and sensible world, so they beat him with brooms and pelted him with pots, and his final reward for this demented woolgathering was one of the less sanitary cells in Bedlam.

We haven't yet reached the millennium, of course. But we've learned the value of vision. We've learned that it is a divine sort of madness, to be searched for rather than hunted, to be used rather than destroyed.

Today, we're on the threshold of a new age of power — the new Age of Air Transportation — and a handful of visionary men are already telling us what they see in the future beyond this war.

A vision? Yes, but no pipe dream, for the day of world air transport is already in the planning stage.

We in the field of machine tool engineering have had a hand in bringing about the vision of this new age. We helped to make possible the "impossible" mass production of aircraft and engines through an entirely new assembly line technique, known as "fluid production." And today, we're already at work on production plans for the future.

There is no tool that we cannot build, no job that we cannot do, given the necessity. . . . War was a necessity. So, too, will be peace. . . . We invite you to call upon us now, as the leaders of American industry have been doing for more than a century.

Universal Turret Lathes . Fay Automatic Lathes . Automatic Thread Grinders . Optical Comparators . Automatic Opening Threading Dies

JONES & LAMSON MACHINE CO., SPRINGFIELD, VERMONT, U.S.A.

Profit-producing Machine Tools

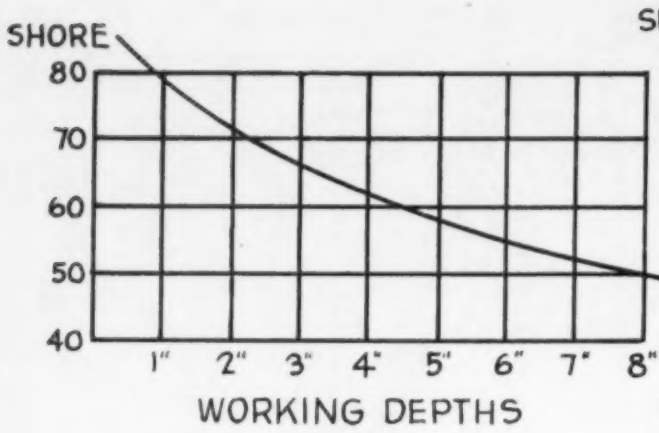


Fig. 6. (Left, above)—Working depths of rubber pad plotted against hardness of rubber

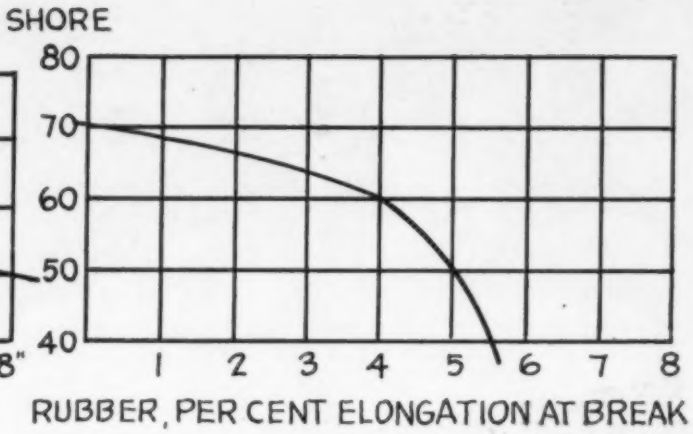


Fig. 7. (Right)—Per cent elongation of rubber at break plotted against hardness of the rubber

after curing, this shape is permanently retained. The heat treatment used for sheet or flat rubber shapes is usually applied between steel plates, the medium being piped steam to give approximately 300 degrees Fahr. on the plate faces.

Once cured, the rubber cannot regain its "raw" properties (although with special plant a portion of it can be reclaimed for use as a rubbery filler).

If heat is applied beyond the vulcanizing maximum, either at the time of original "cure" or at any time thereafter, the material begins to lose valuable physical properties and is termed "overcured". It loses elasticity, its deformability is impaired progressively, and (according to the peculiarities of the mix employed) becomes brittle and "short", surface cracks and blemishes becoming apparent. If there is a sufficiency of free sulphur in the mixing, it will harden rapidly. If there is no sufficiency of free sulphur to do this, then the material will soften slightly and the same loss of physical characteristics will become progressively apparent.

How, then, can this system of repair or surface renewal be desirable when one considers the requirements of the press process? The top skin may be normal cure but below this the physical characteristics may be anything and will have wider variations as successive repairs have to be carried out.

Taking the long view of complete replacement of the whole 10 inches of pad thickness, it must follow that if the engineer wants consistent work then he must face this cost long before it should be necessary. It comes down again to "costs" and in this and many other ways these presses are seldom economic, although they might have been so designed.

Mechanical Presses: Some authorities say that it is wrong to advocate adapting mechanical power presses to the rubber process. This advice is based upon the fact that constrained, boxed rubber pads will build up such pressure from the accumulated flywheel energy that there is a danger of the crankshaft suffering should the press stall. Also that the return stroke might fly up and cause head damage.

It is enough to say that there are many individual and proprietary devices already in existence, and there is no need for such happenings. *If such damage did occur, it would be due largely to careless experiments and a poor choice of operation detail.* Such conversions must, therefore, be included along with hydraulic units as the writer has seen many such conversions working quite happily. The top box then is assumed to be already provided and this is filled with rubber according to needs. Such a box can be almost any size and either rectangular or circular.

A standard offer in sheet rubber which not only seems to be a popular size for the pressman to cut up himself, as required, but also is a convenient and economical size for the rubber company to make, is 5 or 5½ feet by 3 feet. It is a great advantage to fill the box with sheets of rubber and not a solid pad.

Some confusion has arisen in the literature by the use of the word "laminated" pad. It should be clearly defined that where the word laminated is used it means that the sheets are not stuck together, but *are quite separate and free to move one on another.* In the past, attempts have been made, in some instances, to avoid the necessity of vulcanizing a new pad in place by sticking together, by means of solution, a number of slabs of vulcanized rubber. This attempt to open up the supply position is well understood but it can never be good.

Another idea consisted of a heavy

(*Please turn to Page* 105)

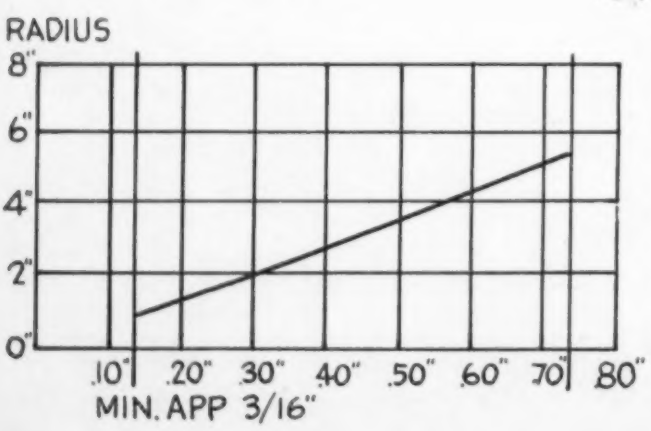


Fig. 8. (Left, below)—Data for 90 per cent concave flanging. Minimum flange width for curves as shown, 18-gage Duralumin

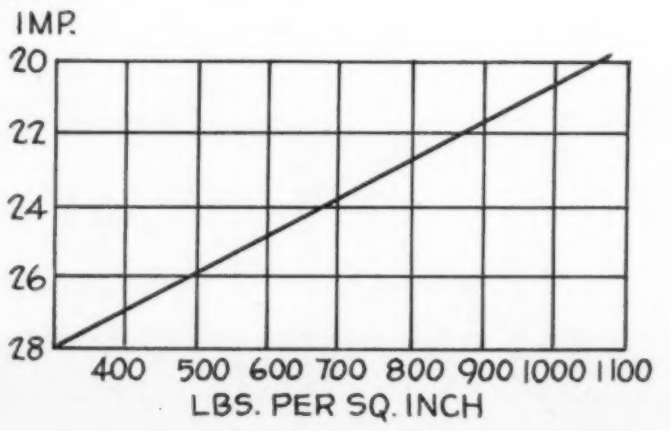


Fig. 9. (Right)—Duralumin shearing pressures

This "BIG STICK Policy" ups production 140%

Teddy Roosevelt had a good idea in 1901 when he advised, "carry a big stick, and you'll go far."

Yes, by today's arc welding standards that "Big Stick Policy" is still good.

Right! USE THE BIGGEST POSSIBLE STICK OF ELECTRODE, AND YOU'LL GO FAR.

Look what they're doing in this shop. By boosting electrode size, output of tank track sections was increased like this:

Size "Fleetweld" Electrode	Parts Welded Per Hr.
1/8"	10
5/32"	17
3/16"	24

Swell! 3/16" electrode may not be a giant but it got "big stick" results here . . . an output increase of 140%. Some shops are boosting electrode size up to 3/8". It all depends on the nature of your work. You can get "big stick" advice from Lincoln.

THE LINCOLN ELECTRIC COMPANY
Cleveland, Ohio

Factors Affecting open hearth Design

By DR. A. H. LECKIE
Industrial Research Council
Iron and Steel Institute
London, England

DESIGNERS of open-hearth furnaces have been mainly concerned with structural principles, and treating the furnace as a building rather than as a piece of technological plant. The internal design of the passages, ports, and valves has been based more on practical experience than on fundamental theory. While it is of first importance that designs should be based on a plant which has worked well in the past, it is equally important to consider fundamental theory so that maximum efficiency may be attained. This treatise refers chiefly to the furnace considered as a melting unit. Although the melting aspect is not so important in Lincolnshire as in some other areas, owing to the high proportion of hot metal charged in this district, the melting process is so important that no apology is necessary for concentrating on this.

Some of the most useful papers and books on the general principles on which furnace passages should be designed are listed at the end of this paper, Nos. 1 to 10. In some of the earlier publications the methods of calculation are set out in a rather lengthy and complex way; perhaps the most simple and straightforward system is that advocated by Etherington.[9]

If a furnace is performing badly the accompanying chart illustrates a convenient way in which the fault may be traced. This refers to permanent faults in design; the chart is not intended to cover causes of slow melting attributable to bad operation, such as the use of excessive air, gas, or draft, or to temporary troubles such as choked checkers or slag pockets.

Two of the faults, bad gas and low pressure, are not attributable to the furnace itself. In mixed or coke oven-gas fired furnaces, gas is generally of good, consistent analysis, and it is simply a matter of getting the necessary luminosity through preheat or tar addition. Where producers are used, there is greater variation in gas quality, but this is a matter for the producer operator. Again, low pressure, being usually due to inadequate producer capacity or to badly laid out mains, must be attended to apart from the question of furnace design. If the trouble is due to large external heat losses (radiation, gas leaks, etc.), the condition in which this factor would be large enough seriously to affect performance would be obvious.

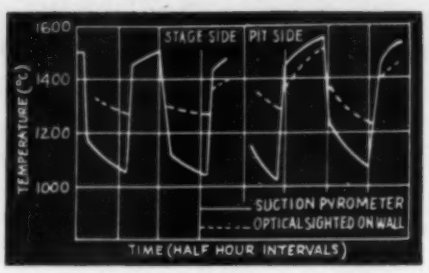


Fig. 1—Comparison of optical and suction pyrometer readings of air uptake temperature measurements, 40-ton furnace

All the other points in the chart, with the exception of port design (to be mentioned later) are covered by an examination of the pressure balance of the furnace. Pressure calculations demand a knowledge of the volumes of gas flowing and of the gas temperature. Methods of making these measurements are discussed in the published literature; the salient points are as follows:

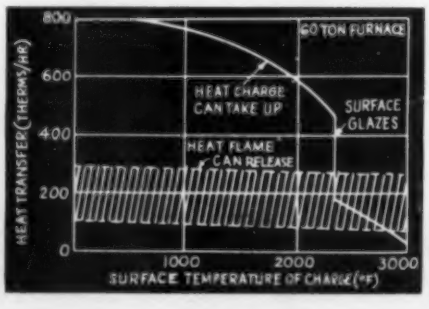
For measuring the flow of gas and air to the furnace, reliance is usually placed on the conventional orifice method. This offers no difficulty where air or clean gas such as mixed or coke-oven gas is concerned. The measurement of crude producer gas is a little more difficult, but may be done by using a firebrick orifice, which stands the week-end burnout, steam-blown occasionally for cleaning purposes. This method was developed by the meter manufacturers in conjunction with the gas producer subcommittee of the Iron and Steel Industrial Research Council; any failure of this method is almost invariably due to a badly designed producer main causing the gas temperature to fall below 400 to 450 degrees Cent. before passing the orifice. In all producer main installations the gas should be kept above this temperature to prevent deposition of tar. Some works successfully use a metal orifice for producer gas[11], withdrawing it when the mains are burned out.

Occasionally it may be desired to measure the flow of hot air or waste gas in the uptakes to examine flow conditions, partition between the uptakes, or extent of infiltration. For such experiments the water-cooled pilot tube is suitable[12].

The difficulties of gas temperature measurement were fully discussed at a symposium held by the Institute of Fuel in 1938[13]. For high temperatures a water-cooled suction pyrometer[12] is necessary, but approximate estimation of the temperature in uptakes may be made by using an optical pyrometer sighted on the hot wall.

Comparison between optical and suction pyrometer readings, as shown in Fig. 1, suggests that a fair idea of the true air or waste-gas temperature can be obtained by subtracting 200 degrees Cent. from the optical reading (sighted on the uptake wall) for ingoing air, and adding 100 degrees to the optical reading for out-going gas. The wall seems to adhere more closely to the waste-gas temperature than to the ingoing air temperature, probably because the heat transfer between waste gas and wall is

Fig. 2—Approximate limits of heat transfer during melting period



From a paper presented before the Lincolnshire Iron and Steel Institute, Scunthorpe, England, Feb. 16, 1943, and published in *The British Steelmaker*.

TIPS ON VALVE TRIM
TO HELP KEEP PIPING ON THE JOB
How to Repair Valves
11 SIMPLE WAYS TO GET BETTER SERVICE FROM PIPING EQUIPMENT
HOW TO KEEP YOUR PLANT GOING WITHOUT INTERRUPTION!
Short-Cuts to Faster Piping Jobs
FOR SPECIFIERS
FOR PIPEFITTERS
HELPFUL HINTS ON CHOOSING VALVES FOR BETTER PIPING SERVICE

Ask for as many sets as you need. Requests filled as received while supply lasts.

YOU'LL FIND 'EM IN "PIPING POINTERS"

What to do when a tee can't be had—a globe valve—or a needed reducer? How to get jobs completed despite materials shortages? How to help themselves in emergencies is what today's piping maintenance men must learn if vital production lines are to be kept flowing.

For practical examples of wartime piping ingenuity, see Bulletin 6 of Crane "Piping Pointers." In the hands of your maintenance men, veterans as well as trainees, this bulletin can do much toward preventing delays on piping jobs. Anyone can use the maintenance short-cuts and the safe hints it gives on substitution of materials.

SENT FREE TO ANY PLANT

Aimed at speeding the war effort by helping all industry get better service from valves, fittings and piping, "Piping Pointers" are based on Crane Co.'s 88-year background in flow-control engineering. Your Crane Representative will gladly supply copies of Bulletin 6 and others in the series. Or, write to Crane Co., 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

ARMY E NAVY

CRANE VALVES

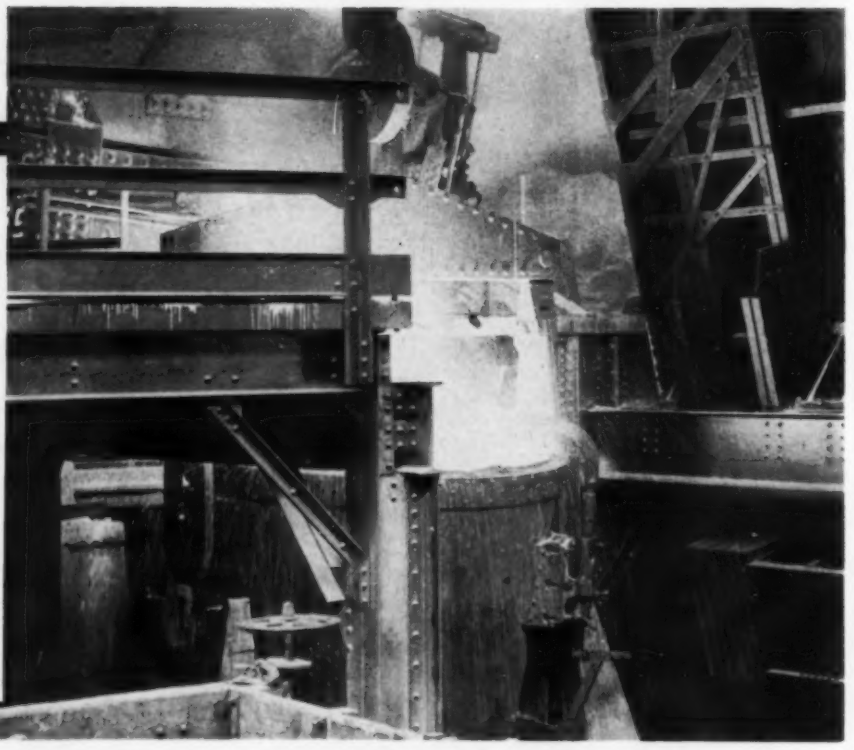
Official U. S. Army Signal Corps Photograph

BIG PUSH ABROAD needs all-out support at home. To keep *STEEL MILL* equipment in peak production use . . .

. . . . . SINCLAIR LUBRICANTS . . .

Sinclair quality greases save wear on roller bearings, gears, and cables and reduce replacement costs. Sinclair oils for turbines, compressors and circulating systems give *correct lubrication* that promotes top output.

Write for "The Service Factor"—a free publication devoted to the solution of lubricating problems.



SINCLAIR INDUSTRIAL OILS

FOR FULL INFORMATION OR LUBRICATION COUNSEL WRITE NEAREST SINCLAIR OFFICE

SINCLAIR REFINING COMPANY (Inc.)

2540 West Cermak Road, Chicago • 10 West 51st Street, New York City • Rialto Bldg., Kansas City • 573 West Peachtree Street, Atlanta • Fair Building, Ft. Worth

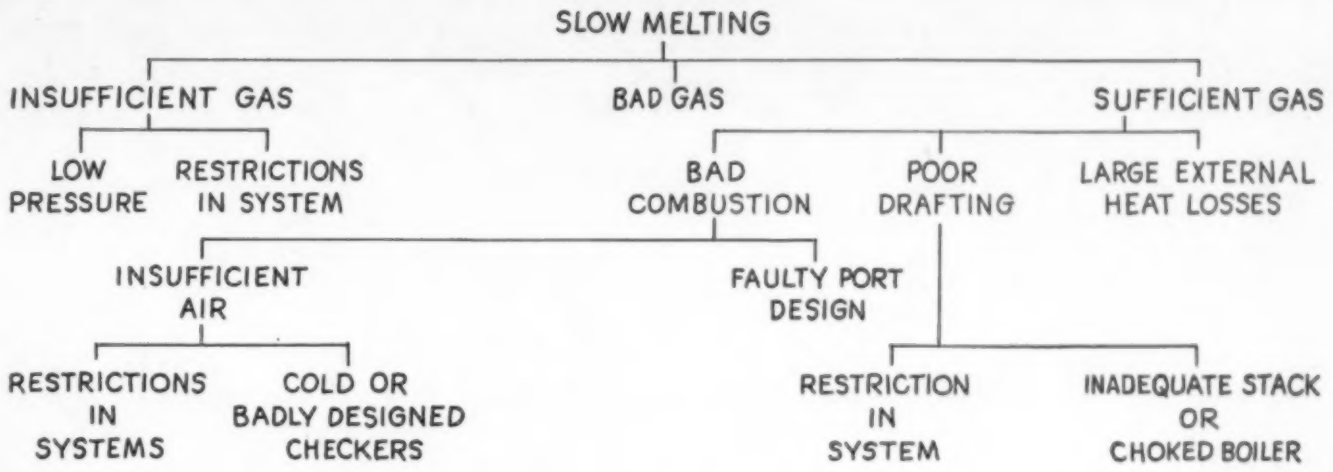


Chart showing various causes for irregular working furnace

better than between wall and ingoing air, as the waste gas contains slag and dust particles which increase its emissivity.

It has been found that in most open-hearth furnaces working on producer gas the true temperature of the ingoing gas and air is about 1100 degrees Cent. in the uptakes. If the furnace is keen, 1200 degrees for the air and 1100 degrees for the gas might be taken, while for slower furnaces the figures might be 1100 degrees and 1000 degrees Cent. These figures are irrespective of what the temperature of the checker might be, as it appears that the powerful regenerative action of hot uptakes and slag pockets is sufficient to damp out appreciably variations due to different checker types. For instance, if a furnace is relatively under-checked so that the ingoing gas and air leave the checkers relatively cold, the gas is all the more capable of taking up heat from the slag pockets and uptakes. These in turn are cooled more, so that they recover more heat on waste gas. This argument must not be carried too far, of course, otherwise one reaches the absurd conclusion that checkers are not necessary at all, but it does seem to hold to a large extent within the variations in checker capacity encountered in practice. It is rather significant that many furnaces working equally well differ widely in checker design and capacity.

The constancy of the ultimate preheats, despite varying checkers and different furnaces, is shown in Table I which gives the air preheats in five furnaces and the waste gas temperatures.

The results of Clements and of Kinney and McDermott were obtained with ordinary, not suction, thermocouples, which would give readings similar to an optical pyrometer, being exposed to the uptake wall radiation. The figures quoted against their names were obtained by applying the appropriate correction of —200 deg. (air) and + 100 deg. (waste gas) to their published figures.

While in an existing furnace the gas flow can be measured, in designing a new furnace, or in checking whether an existing furnace is receiving sufficient gas, the gas requirements must be calculated. Various methods of doing this are given in textbooks (*e.g.*, Trinks[7]). The chief point is specifying the melting rate required, and from this the required rate of heating the charge. The necessary gas rate to give this melting rate is then obtained by calculating the heat losses in waste gas and by radiation, etc. (from published heat balances), the remaining heat in the gas being usefully available for melting.

From a series of such calculations on producer-gas-fired furnaces it is suggested that the passages be designed to take the gas flows given in Table II. These are much higher than generally encountered, but it is advisable to allow for a generous maximum, as it is easier to control flow in a large passage by dampers or chokes than subsequently to enlarge a passage made slightly too small.

Allowing for the quantities of excess air generally encountered, the corresponding air volumes and waste-gas volumes will be 1.6 and 2.5 times the respective figures given in Table II. Specification of gas flow for furnaces above 100 tons capacity has not been attempted as the large furnaces are generally hot-metal tilters where little melting is done, and there is considerable chemical heat evolved. Such furnaces do not take as

(*Please turn to Page* 108)

Table I—Air Preheat and Waste Gas Temperatures

	Air preheat, (deg. C.)	Waste gas, (deg. C.)
Clements[14]	1100	1660
Kinney and McDermott[15]	1100	1510
Henry and McLoughlin[16]	1130	1450
I.S.I.R.C. Works (1)	1200	1500
I.S.I.R.C. Works (2)	1100	1500

Table II—Maximum Gas Flow for Various Furnaces

Furnace capacity, tons	Specified maximum gas flow (cub. ft. per hr. at normal temp. and press.)
40	170,000
60	230,000
80	300,000
100	350,000

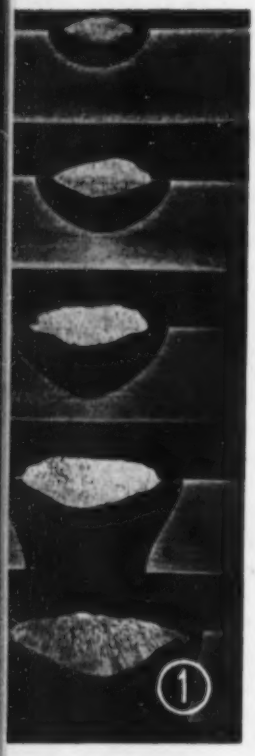
Table III—Example of a Pressure Balance for Ingoing Air
(Air flow required: 400,000 cub. ft. per hr. at normal temp. and press.)

Portion of furnace	Area sq. ft. (A)	Length ft. (L)	Perimeter ft. (P.)	Gas velocity ft. per second at N.T.P.	Average gas temp. deg. C.	p_v in. W.G.	f_1	f_2	f_1+f_2	p_v in. W.G.
Reversing valve	16	...	...	7.0	50	0.0133	2.0	...	2.0	0.0266
Flue between reversing valve and checkers	16	10	Av. 16	7.0	100	0.0153	2.0	0.125	2.125	0.0325
	22.3 to 61.5	28	19	5.0	100	0.0078	1.0	0.298	1.298	0.0101
Flues below checkers (4)	Total 34.4	...	...	3.25	100	0.0033	2.0 (entry)	...	2.0	0.0066
Checkers, 41 courses	50	...	...	2.22	525	0.0030	12.3	...	12.3	0.0369
Bridgewall and slag pocket	30	...	...	3.70	950	0.0141	1.0	...	1.0	0.0141
Uptakes (2)	Total 24.15	25.5	15 each	4.60	1000	0.0226	2.5	0.40	2.9	0.0655
Port	14	8.5	21.8	7.94	1050	0.0700	3.54	0.16	3.7	0.2590
Total pv										0.4513
Total ps $= a + b - (c + d)$	(*a*) Buoyancy in checkers 19 ft. 1½ in. at 525 deg. = 0.1798 in.									
	(*b*) Net buoyancy in uptakes and port, 22 ft. 7½ in. at 1000 deg. = 0.2379 in.									
	(*c*) Buoyancy in air valve, 0.0160 in.									0.4117
	(*d*) Furnace pressure, 0.0100 in. (assumed)									
Net pressure required before reversing valve										0.0396

User Report No. 15 on Experience with . . . .

NE (National Emergency) ALLOY STEELS

A study of the weldability of NE-8339 manganese-molybdenum steel piping



By R. W. EMERSON
Metallurgist
Pittsburgh Piping & Equipment Co.
Pittsburgh

NATIONAL emergency (NE) steels consist of medium carbon, manganese-molybdenum steel, AISI series NE-8000 to 8500; and medium carbon, nickel - chromium - molybdenum steel AISI series NE-8600 to 8900, plus the newer NE-9000 group and others. The range of composition of these first two groups is given in Table I.

Realizing that increasing tonnages of these analyses are being used in fabricated parts and with some appreciation of the difficulties involved in the welding and cutting of the manganese-molybdenum type, particularly the grades which exceed 0.25-per cent carbon, it is felt that a discussion of some of the problems involved, would be of value to those having little or no previous experience with manganese-molybdenum steel.

Effects of Alloys: Manganese has a complex cubic lattice which lowers the transformation temperature of austenite and promotes the gamma phase over a wider temperature range as the manganese is increased. Molybdenum is much more effective in raising the austenite transformation temperature than is an equal quantity of manganese in lowering this temperature. The combined effects of manganese and molybdenum in the quantities listed in Table I for NE-8339, however, produce an Ae_1 temperature which is only a few degrees lower than that of plain carbon steel.

Though the Ae_1 temperature is only slightly altered, the solution of manganese and molybdenum in austenite results in a greatly retarded transformation, which in effect, *promotes hardenability; this adversely affects weldability.*

The analysis of the material used in this investigation is carbon 0.33 per cent, manganese 1.68 per cent, phosphorus 0.026 per cent, sulphur 0.020 per cent, silicon 0.28 per cent and molybdenum 0.30 per cent. Though this analysis does not exactly conform to that of NE-8339 as listed in Table I, the results obtained using the above analysis are believed to be comparable to those obtainable with NE-8339.

The average cross sectional hardness of this material as obtained by water quenching from 1600 degrees Fahr., air cooling and furnace cooling 7/16 x 7/16 x 4-inch long bars is 566 brinell from the water quench, 265 from the air cool and 192 from the furnace cool.

After sectioning the water quenched bar, a crack was observed which extended inward a distance of 5/16-inch from one edge of the bar. This, however, was not surprising in view of the subsequent hardness obtained. The microstructure was found to be fully martensitic.

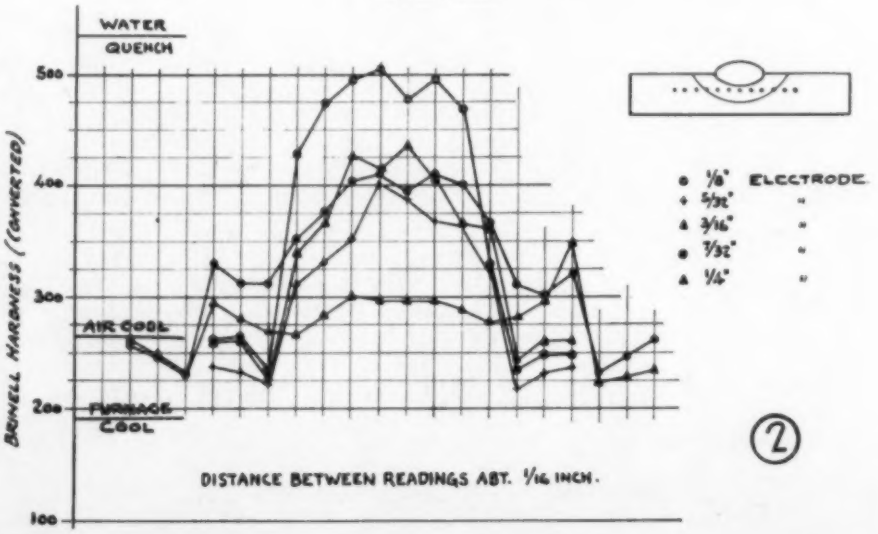
The air cooled bar was found to have a very fine uniform structure of ferrite and carbide, while the furnace cooled specimen consisted of large amounts of ferrite and poorly developed pearlite. Visual observation of the air and furnace cooled specimens after polishing and etching indicated alloy segregation (banding). The air cooled specimen cooled sufficiently fast through the two-phase region so that banding was much less noticeable than in furnace cooled specimen when observed microscopically.

Effect of Welding: Since manganese-molybdenum steel has a retarded transformation accompanied by high hardenability, it is logical to expect, with the high cooling rates obtained in metallic arc welding, that a martensitic microstructure and subsequent high hardness would develop in the heat affected zone of this material. For this reason a series of single bead weld tests were made using ⅛, 5/32, 3/16, 7/32 and ¼-inch electrodes in tests on 7/16-inch thick pipe.

The effect of increasing welding cur-

Fig. 1—Single bead deposits made with (from top to bottom) 1/8, 5/32, 3/16, 7/32 and 1/4-inch diameter mild steel electrodes. Actual size

Fig. 2—Hardness survey of single bead weld deposits in manganese-molybdenum steel



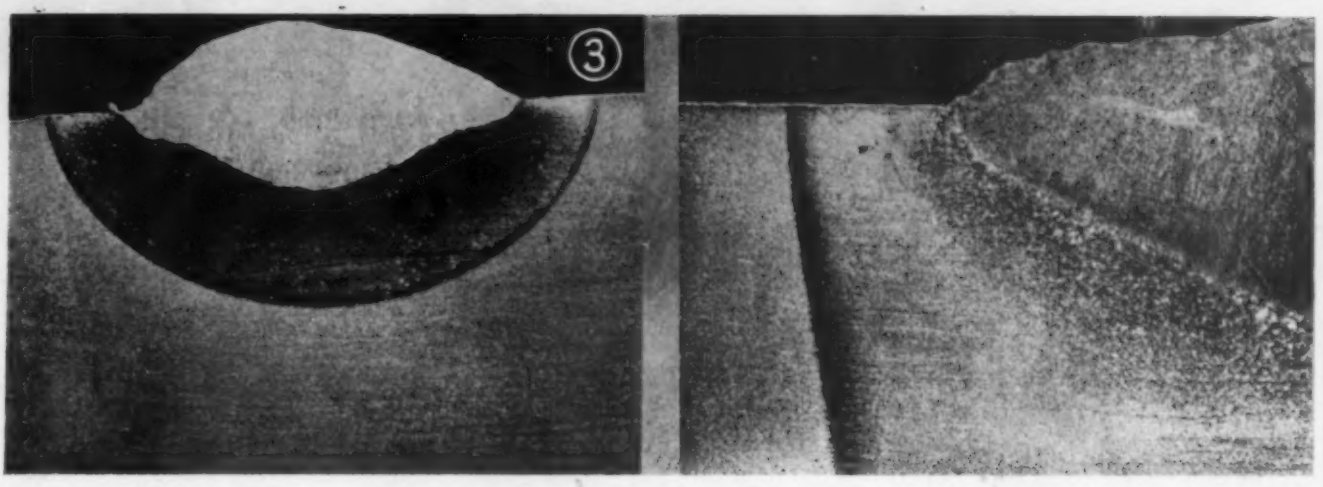
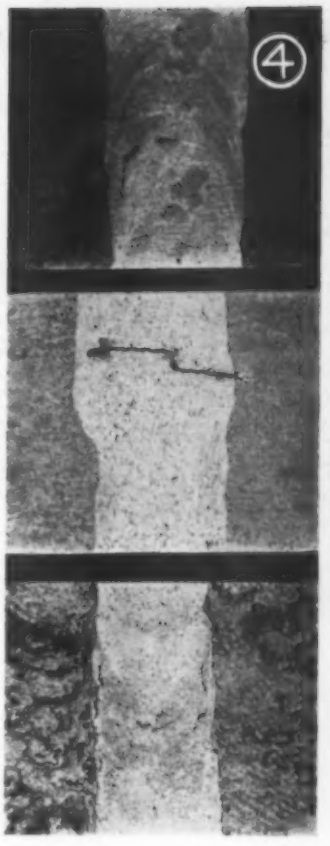


Fig. 3—Single bead deposits—⅛-inch electrode at left, ¼-inch at right—shown at 5 diameters

Fig. 4—Transverse and longitudinal root cracks in bend test specimens prior to bending. Shown at 1½ diameters



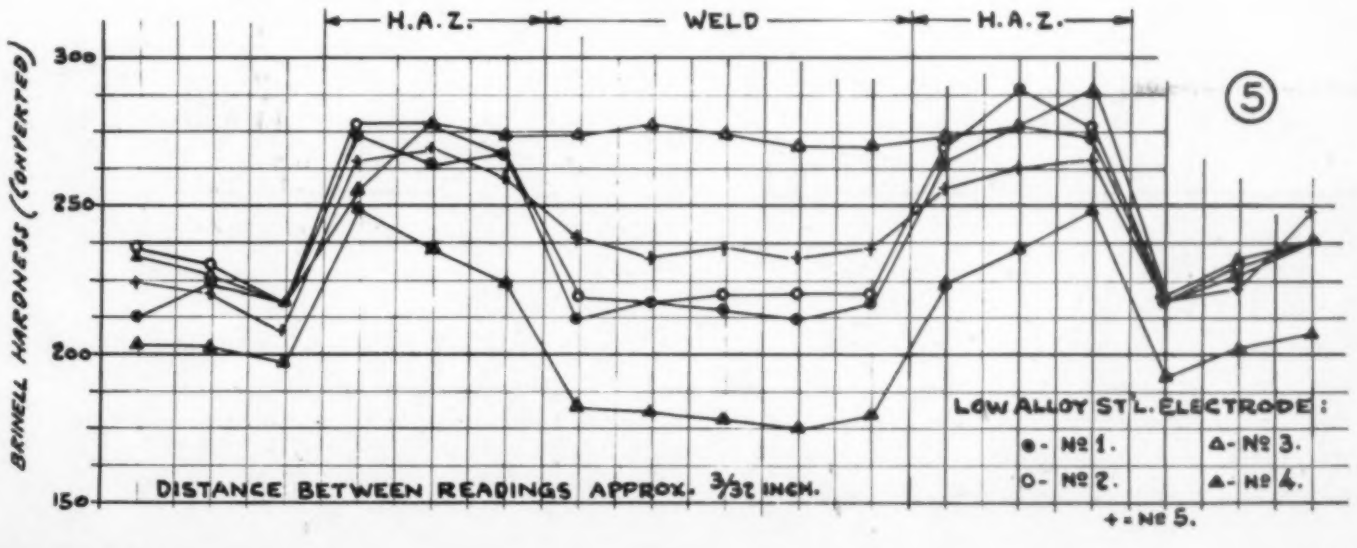
rent (electrode size) on the width of the heat affected zone is shown in Fig. 1. Two views of Fig. 3 show respectively deposits made with ⅛ and ¼-inch electrodes at a magnification of five diameters. The deposit made with ⅛-inch electrode, though not visible in Fig. 3, contained a series of cracks in the heat affected zone just below the line of fusion, as did the welds made with all other size electrodes except that made with the ¼-inch.

Fig. 7 illustrates the microstructure of the weld made with the 5/32-inch electrode, showing the weld metal, line of fusion, extent of cracking in the heat affected zone, the two-phase region and parent metal. The foregoing evidence, in addition to the brinell hardness values obtained in the heat affected zone of the five single bead deposits as shown in Fig. 2, is believed sufficient to indicate the hazard involved in welding this material with relatively small electrodes and little or no preheat.

From Fig. 2, it may be observed that the hardness produced using the ⅛-inch electrode was 500 brinell and that produced with the 5/32, 3/16 and 7/32-inch electrodes exceeded 400 brinell, the ¼-inch electrode being the only one which produced a hardness not exceeding 300 brinell. Observation of the base line hardness shown to the right, indicates that the hardness of the heat affected zone, in all cases but one, approaches that of the water quench base line. The hardness produced by the 5/32-inch electrode seems somewhat low with respect to the other data; in all probability the maximum hardness should approach 450 brinell in this case.

Physical Properties: In view of the preliminary investigation, all subsequent tests were made using a minimum preheat of 400 degrees Fahr. The tests

Fig. 5—Hardness survey through welds and adjacent areas made in manganese-molybdenum steel "as welded", using five different low alloy steel electrodes. Note wide range in hardness of weld metal



COPYRIGHT 1943—JONES & LAUGHLIN STEEL CORPORATION

FROM AN ORIGINAL DRAWING BY ORISON MACPHERSON

NEW PRODUCTION TEAM DELIVERS THE GUNS FOR VICTORY

The new 75mm. gun, descendant of the famous French 75 of World War I, is winning victorious acclaim in this war for and by our armed forces. This powerful weapon is one of the keystones in the teamwork our armed forces are employing on the fighting front to defeat the enemy.

Likewise on the industrial front it is teamwork that is producing these 75mm. gun-barrels at a fighting pace. The steel comes from a leading alloy steel manufacturer in the form of solid rounds eight feet long. At the Jones & Laughlin seamless tube mills, where oil country pipe is normally produced, these alloy steel rounds are heated and pierced their full length. Next steps are upsetting (forging) the breech end and heat-treating by a famous bearing manufacturer. Final stage is the machining and rifling by a New England machine tool company.

Four steps — four companies — each doing for Victory the thing best suited to its experience, skill and equipment. This is another example of war cooperation taking the place of competition in industry . . . of teamwork on the production fronts that matches the teamwork on the fighting fronts among our armed forces and those of our allies.

Solid rounds of alloy steel for 75mm. gun-barrels are pierced on a pipe mill by J&L skilled workmen

ONES & LAUGHLIN

TEEL CORPORATION

LIQUIPPA WORKS

ARMY NAVY

PITTSBURGH WORKS

J&L STEEL

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

ONTROLLED QUALITY STEEL FOR WAR

BACKGROUND FOR BETTER LIVING

Written from material furnished Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation by companies named.

Better living in peacetime will result from many applications of "know-how" now fast developing under the stimulation of production for War, Chairman A. W. Robertson of Westinghouse believes. "Industry's responsibility after the war," he says "will be to provide the breadth of vision needed to find ways and means to put this know-how to work to make a better civilization."

Post-war motoring and flying will benefit from new products perfected by the petroleum industry under the driving force of war. Cars and planes designed to use new fuels and lubricants to their best advantage will go many more miles per gallon and be easier and better and cheaper to drive. George H. Freyermuth, Standard Oil of New Jersey engineer, says that "Many will be the other benefits laid at our doors as a result of petroleum being at war. Plants will be producing many new peacetime products in enormous quantities. There will be cheaper chemicals, new synthetic rubbers, new plastics. Just around the corner lie new solvents, new textile fibers, new soaps, new materials of many kinds."

Famous "bubble bath" scene in Clare Boothe's play, The Women, was made dramatically possible by a new lather-sustaining detergent (cleaning agent to us) based on alkyl aryl sodium sulfonate, a petroleum derivative, Allied Chemical & Dye Corporation reports. Today the Navy is using this new latherable salt water "soapless soap" in millions of pounds. It is a product of American research to develop a substitute for palm oil, a War casualty, and will have peacetime applications as yet undreamed of, not only as a "soap" but industrially, for example, to clean steel in pickling processes, according to Analine's Lawrence H. Flett in his American Chemical Society medal address.

More economical containers for many post-war foods, and other products will be the result of war-time research looking toward stretching the tin supply, American Can Company reports. "Several thousand tons of tin will be saved during 1943 as a result of the use of electrolytic tinplate and chemically-treated black plates," the company states. "One of the principal reasons why there has been an ample supply of metal cans for essential foods during the war is because great container manufacturers have been able to utilize more readily available supplementary protective coatings, applying them to the tin-less plate or thinly plated metal developed by the steel companies. The continuous improvement in steel manufacture and treatment has been a great help in conserving supplies during the war and in laying the foundation for after-war development."

Today's "Blackout" plants, with air conditioning and refrigeration for precision manufacture of materials for war are "forerunners of the efficient, healthful plant of the future" predicts Herbert L. Laube, Director, Development Division, Carrier Corporation. "Factories so designed," he says "completely air conditioned, will be employing hundreds of thousands of workers before the war is over, and it is unthinkable that industry in the post-war period will scrap such plants or turn back to outmoded factories." Mr. Laube points out four-fold function of air conditioning to be: control of temperature, movement of air, cleanliness of air, and of humidity.

Oil men, loggers, road builders and others whose operations are in mud, sand or over rough terrain believe that they see a post-war application for one of the types of vehicles being supplied to the United States Army Ordnance Department by the White Motor Company. The wartime Half-Trac can attain high speeds on the highway as well as negotiate the most difficult terrain. It is being used on all the fighting fronts of the world as tank destroyers, scout cars and personnel carriers. The Half-Trac, with its armor plate, employs nearly 6½ tons of steel.

Steel pinions forged (instead of machine cut) is an important contribution of Timken-Detroit Axle Company to saving steel for war that will be reflected in stronger differentials in our autos, trucks, buses in peacetime, especially since complete information on the revolutionary process has been made available to other manufacturers of the same type of equipment. By forging, two high traction differential pinions can be made from approximately the same quantity steel that made only one pinion by machining, and the product is stronger.

75,000 lbs. of earth (25 cubic yards) is the morsel nipped up with every operation of a Marion Walking Dragline when it is stripping soil off the top of buried coal veins, going deeper than ever before, to meet the present demand for more and more fuel supplies for war factories. Coal stripping operations are increasing materially above the 10% they formerly represented of the nation's coal supply. Equipment such as this which digs deeper and dumps farther at less cost will tend to maintain its revolutionary effect on coal production after the war is over.

Synthetic rubber tires are at work successfully in one of country's large steel mills. The B. F. Goodrich Co. reports, "Four experimental tires, constructed entirely of synthetic rubber were built, two of the 22x16x16 and two 22x12x16. They are of the Press-On type, for use on industrial power trucks and are being operated in the plants of the Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation at Pittsburgh. Latest reports on the tire performance is that they are holding up as well as tires made of natural rubber previously used."

TABLE I—Composition Range of Two Groups of NE Steels

Type	A.I.S.I. No.	Carbon	Manganese	P. Max.	S. Max.	Silicon	Molybdenum	Nickel	Chromium
Manganese	NE-8024	0.22-0.28	1.00-1.30	0.040	0.040	0.20-0.35	0.10-0.20	.....	.....
	NE-8339	0.35-0.42	1.30-1.60	0.040	0.040	0.20-0.35	0.20-0.30	.....	.....
Molybdenum	NE-8547	0.43-0.50	1.30-1.60	0.040	0.040	0.20-0.35	0.40-0.60	.....	.....
Nickel	NE-8620	0.18-0.23	0.70-0.95	0.040	0.040	0.20-0.35	0.15-0.25	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.60
Chromium	NE-8739	0.35-0.42	0.75-1.00	0.040	0.040	0.20-0.35	0.20-0.30	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.60
Molybdenum	NE-8949	0.45-0.52	1.00-1.30	0.040	0.040	0.20-0.35	0.30-0.40	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.60

were made on 18-inch outside diameter pipe with 7/16-inch wall. A 37½-degree bevel was used (75-degree included angle) in conjunction with a 3/16-inch free space and a 1 x 7/16-inch thick backing ring which was cut from the pipe used in the investigation.

When assembling the joint prior to welding, the backing ring was tack welded to the pipe in several places without the use of preheat. Almost without exception, a crack occurred in the pipe adjacent to the tacks. All test pieces which were machined from regions containing backing-ring tack welds were found to contain cracks.

Five electrodes were investigated. Electrodes Nos. 1, 2, 4 and 5 were low-alloy high-tensile electrodes, and No. 3 was a 2-per cent chromium electrode. All tests were made in the flat position by roll welding the pipe. Electrode No. 5 was a flat-position electrode, and No. 2 an all-position electrode. Electrodes Nos. 1, 3 and 4 could be used in all positions only with difficulty.

Hardness measurements were made on all test welds in the as-welded, normalized, and normalized-plus-stress-relieved conditions. Reduced-section tensile and jig-bend tests were made only on material in the normalized and normalized - plus - stress - relieved condition. Since low-alloy steel electrodes sometimes contain small quantities of copper, an age hardening element, stress relieving frequently increases the tensility instead of lowering it; for this reason tests were made in both the above conditions.

Hardness Tests: The results of hardness surveys on welded manganese-molybdenum steel, using these five low alloy steel electrodes in the as-welded, normalized and normalized-plus-stress-relieved conditions are shown in Figs. 5, 6 and 8. Fig. 9 shows the microstructure of welds made with No. 1 electrode in the above three mentioned conditions.

TABLE II—Reduced Section Tensile Tests Made on Mn-Mo Steel Normalized from 1600° F. After Welding

Electrode No. (base metal)	Tensile Strength psi	Elongation % in 2 in.	Remarks
	129,840	20	
	130,600	20	
1	101,500	8	
	101,070	8	
2	102,000	9.5	
	100,100	7.5	All
	104,100	9.5	
	106,100	7.0	Failed
3	119,450	4.5	In
	110,603	4.5	Weld
4	99,900	9.5	
	104,000	9.5	
5	107,350	9.5	
	99,700	7.5	

TABLE III—Reduced Section Tensile Tests Made on Mn-Mo Steel Normalized 1600° F.—Stress Relieved 1150° F.

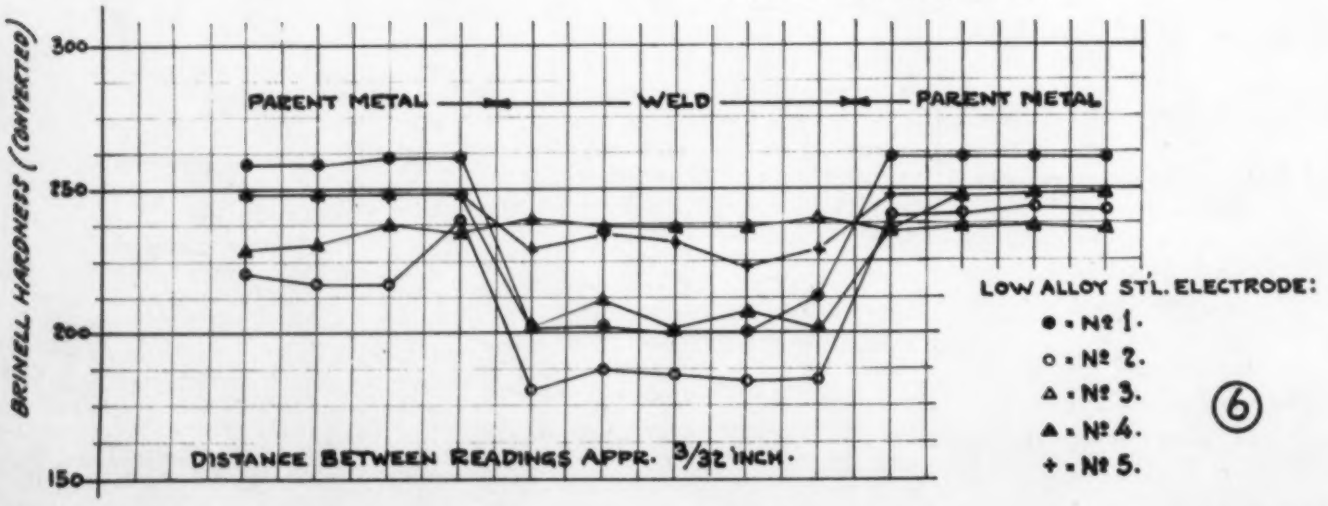
Electrode No.	Tensile Strength psi	Elongation % in 2 in.	Remarks
1	99,920	15	
	100,400	16	
2	97,260	16	All
	95,860	15	
			Failed
3	102,120	14	
	100,350	11	In
4	94,700	10.5	Weld
	96,350	13.0	
5	99,300	13.0	
	99,400	10.5	

From Fig. 5, it may be observed that the parent metal in the "as rolled" or "as furnished" condition varies from 225 to 240 brinell, the hardness jumping to between 260 and 280 brinell in the heat affected zone. The hardness of the weld deposit made from three of the electrodes varies from 210 to 230 brinell. The 2-per cent chromium electrode No. 3 maintained the same hardness as the heat-affected zone, namely 275 brinell. The results obtained with No. 4 electrode are definitely believed to be 25 points brinell low, but additional material was not available for a check on the original results.

Normalizing from 1600 degrees Fahr. removed the heat affected zone and produced a uniform parent metal hardness. A variation of 240 to 260 brinell in the parent metal of the five welds tested is due to the fact that manganese-molybdenum steel is sensitive to very slight differences in the cooling rate which undoubtedly occurred during air cooling.

Removal of the heat affected zone by normalizing the welds from 1600 degrees Fahr. is substantiated by the center specimen of Fig. 9. The weld metal hardness of electrode No. 5 remained approximately the same as in the as-welded condition, while the hardness of Nos. 1, 2 and 3, and probably No. 4, was slightly lowered. A rise in hardness is actually shown with No. 4 electrode,

Fig. 6—Results of hardness surveys of welds made in same material and with same electrodes as shown in Fig. 5 but after the welded joints had been normalized at 1600 degrees Fahr.



TAYLOR-WILSON *Hydraulic* TUBE TESTING MACHINE

We Also Manufacture

Straightening, Burnishing & Sizing Machines
Galvanizing Equipment for Pipe
Small Seamless Tube Mills
Tube Cutting-Off Machines
Butt Weld Pipe Mills
Test Benches
And complete line of Equipment for the finishing of Pipe

FOR TESTING TUBES 500 TO 7500 LBS. PRESSURE Per Sq. In.

Here is the machine that will give you the production for which you have been striving. It is of the two bar type, the bars being supported at regular intervals. Test and sealing pressures applied so as to prevent buckling of pipe. Operation is fast and economical.

Built in four sizes to accommodate tube diameters from 3/8″ o.d. to 16″ o.d. Furnished with or without hydraulic system.

Write for full information

TAYLOR-WILSON MFG CO.
15 Thomson Ave., McKees Rocks, Pa.
PITTSBURGH DISTRICT

How to stop a war ...*like that!*

FRICTION can stop anything
Even a war.
Especially *this* war, mechanized as it is to an
almost incredible degree.

Take away a certain anti-friction device—
and the greatest war machine we have ever faced
would soon grind to a *permanent* stop.

Take away anti-friction bearings—and not only
the *tools* of war, but the machines which *make*
these tools of war would shortly become
so much scrap.

UNFORTUNATELY, we are *not yet* able to do this.
But in the field of anti-friction bearings—as in other fields
—we are steadily *out-producing* our enemies.

Before bombs dropped at Pearl Harbor,
NEW DEPARTURE was the world's largest producer
of ball bearings . . . now it has a major
responsibility in the ball bearing war program.

NEW DEPARTURE - DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS - BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT

3187

Nothing rolls like a ball

New Departure

THE FORGED STEEL BEARING

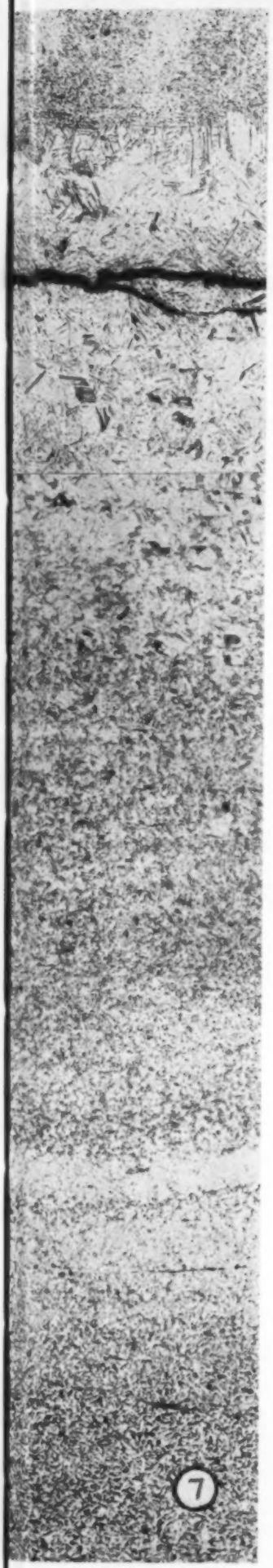


Fig. 7—Composite structure of single bead weld and heat affected zone made using a 5/32-inch mild steel electrode. Shown at 100 diameters

resulting from the fact that an abnormally low hardness was obtained with this electrode in the as-welded condition.

Normalizing followed by stress relieving at 1150 degrees Fahr. produced a very uniform parent metal hardness of 215 to 225 brinell. The hardness of weld deposits made with electrodes Nos. 2, 3 and 5 remained approximately the same as after the single normalizing treatment, while the hardness of deposits made with electrodes Nos. 1 and 4 was somewhat increased.

Correlation between results of reduced section tensile and hardness tests was not apparent.

Tensile Tests: The results of the tensile tests are given in Tables II and III. From Table II, it is to be observed that the parent metal had a tensile strength of 130,000 pounds per square inch and an elongation of 20 per cent in 2 inches.

The average tensile strength produced using four of the five electrodes varied from 101,285 to 103,075 pounds per square inch with an average elongation of 8 to 9½ per cent in 2 inches. The elongation value seems very low. But considering that the yield point of the base metal was 108,000 pounds per square inch which is in excess of the tensile strength of the weld, this indicates that the entire elongation occurred in the weld metal which represents not more than half of the 2-inch gage length. On this basis it may be considered that the weld metal elongation varied from 16 to 19 per cent in 1 inch.

All specimens failed in the weld with a ductile fracture except that in which electrode No. 3 was used. In this case a higher tensile was obtained but the weld fracture was definitely brittle and also was found to be porous.

The tensile strength, after normalizing and stress relieving at 1150 degrees Fahr. using four of the five electrodes, was found to be from 1000 to 6000 pounds per square inch lower with corresponding increases in elongation. The same also applies to the tests made with No. 3 electrode, the tensile strength in this case however was lowered approximately 14,000 pounds per square inch with the occurrence of a ductile fracture.

Jig Bend Tests: The bend specimens were machined to ¾ x ⅜ inch in cross section and bent in a standard welding jig. The results of both root and face bends, in both the normalized and normalized-plus-stress-relieved condition are given in Tables IV and V.

From Table IV it may be seen that all face bends except one, made using electrodes Nos. 1, 2, 4 and 5, had an average elongation of 30 per cent, and that all root bends which passed the jig test without failure exceeded 30 per cent elongation. In some instances, small cracks or tears opened up in the root of the weld immediately after bending was started.

Since the weld metal was reasonably soft, this condition was at first puzzling. But close examination of the root of subsequent tests prior to bending disclosed root cracks in some cases visible to the eye. This condition was found to be most prevalent in tests made using No. 5 electrode.

Fig. 4 shows both longitudinal and transverse root cracks in bend tests prior to bending. It is to be emphasized that

TABLE IV—Bend Tests Made On Mn-Mo Steel Normalized from 1600° F. After Welding

Electrode No.		Per Cent	Remarks
		20.8	
(base metal)		22.9	180° in jig O:K
1	R_1	30.5	Bent 45°—$\frac{1}{16}$" tear in root.
	F_1	33.3	180° in jig O:K
	F_2	13.2	Bent 30° snapped.
2	R_1	42.0	Fine tear ¼" long 180° in jig.
	F_1	32.6	180° in jig O:K
	F_2	33.0	no defects
3	R_1	19.5	Bent 45° and all
	F_1	16.5	snapped in two pieces
	F_2	13.0	(Porosity present)
4	R_1	42.8	⅛" tear after bending 80°
	R_2	47.5	180° no defects
	F_1	30.8	180° no defects
	F_2	27.8	180° no defects
5	R_1	4.9	Bent 10° ¾" long tear along fusion line.
	R_2	34.0	Bent 80° ⅛" tear in weld metal.
	F_1	30.0	180° in jig no defects
	F_2		Bent on root by mistake 180° no defects
Retest No. 2	R_1	55.5	180° no defects
	R_2	17.0	Bent 40° tear across root, two small gas pockets.
	F_1	32.0	180° no defects
	F_2	29.6	180° no defects

Note: R indicates root bends; F, face bends

TABLE V—Bend Tests Made on Mn-Mo Steel Normalized 1600° F.—Stress Relieved 1150° F.

Electrode No.		Per Cent	Remarks
1	R	21.5	Bent 45° ¼" tear
	F	22.2	180° in jig O:K
2	R	22.5	60° ¼" defect
	F	25.7	180° in jig O:K
3	R	18.0	45° ¼" tear
	F	20.9	O:K some porosity—180°
4	R_1	28.6	60° ¼" tear in root
	R_2	37.5	180° in jig O:K
	F_1	24.8	180° in jig O:K
	F_2	26.4	180° in jig O:K
5	R	19.1	30° ⅛" x ¼" root tear
	F	30.6	180° in jig O:K

Other two bends contained visible root cracks. not bent.

Note: R indicates root bends; F, face bends.

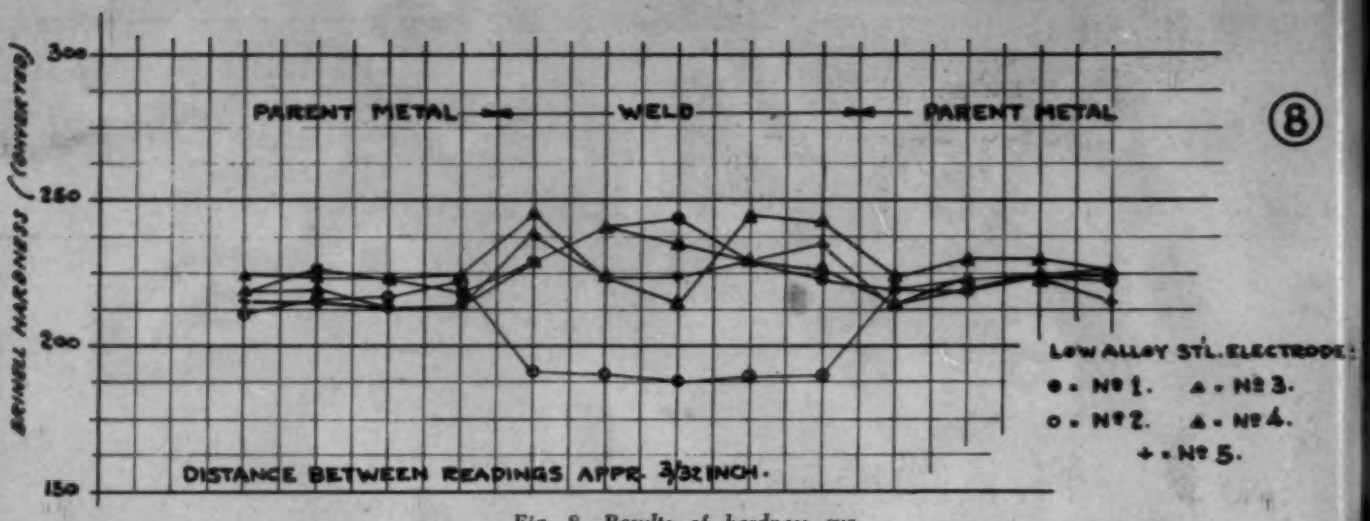


Fig. 8—Results of hardness surveys of welds made in same material and with same electrodes as shown in Fig. 5 but after the welded joints had been normalized and stress relieved at 1150 degrees Fahr.

the root cracks developed in spite of a 400-degree Fahr. preheat. *This definitely points to the need of a high preheat and close metallurgical control when welding this material.*

On the basis of weld metal hardness after normalizing and stress relieving, it is believed that the root bend tests listed in Table V, which show both low elongation and low bend angle, indicate premature failure. This is believed to have been the result of the formation of microscopic root cracks during welding, which immediately opened up upon bending.

It is also to be observed, that those bends which passed the jig test show lower elongation after normalizing and stress relieving than after a single normalizing operation. This is believed due to the fact that stress relieving lowered the parent metal hardness and that a more uniform elongation over the weld and parent metal occurred. In the normalized condition, the parent metal was considerably harder than the weld metal which produced a "forced stretch" in the weld metal.

Conclusions: Manganese and molybdenum, when present in the quantities as listed in Table I of this investigation, promote high hardenability. In turn, this high hardenability adversely affects weldability.

—The hardness obtained in the heat affected zone of single bead welds made on 7/16-inch thick pipe using no preheat, approached that obtained after water quenching this material.

—Cracks formed in the heat affected zone of all single bead welds when the hardness exceeded 350 brinell.

—When metallic arc welding this material with ferritic electrodes and no preheat, cracks will inevitably result in or adjacent to the weld.

—A preheat of 500 to 700 degrees Fahr. should be maintained during welding followed by heat treatment after welding.

—A tensile strength of 100,000 to 107,000 pounds per square inch and an elongation of 16 to 19 per cent can be produced in welds on manganese-molybdenum steel *after normalizing from 1600 degrees Fahr.*

—Provided root cracks are not formed as a result of insufficient preheat, 30 per cent elongation can be obtained by face or root bending in welded manganese-molybdenum steel *after normalizing from 1600 degrees Fahr.*

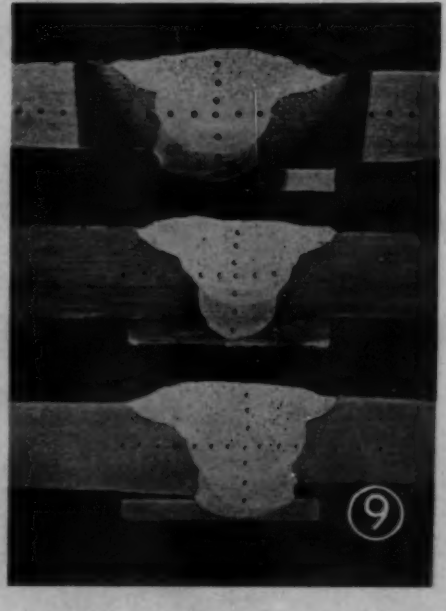


Fig. 9—Macrostructure of welds made with No. 1 electrode—top, shown as welded; center, normalized at 1600 degrees Fahr.; bottom, normalized and stress relieved at 1150 degrees Fahr. Shown actual size

Sound Film Shows Electronics at Work

Six basic functions of electronic tubes showing how each type of tube is used in some of the latest industrial and military applications are explained in an educational motion picture "Electronics at Work," released recently by Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa. A 20-minute sound film, it is being offered free for showing at war plants and engineering and technical societies.

Animated drawings showing tube construction are used to explain how the cathode, anode and grid elements rectify, amplify, generate, control, transform light into electric current and transform electric current into light.

Precipitron, radio, and radio-television and industrial and medical X-ray are a few of the electronic devices which are illustrated and described to show how the tubes perform in the various applications.

Develops Process for Metal Plating Plastics

A new process by which plastics, glass or any nonconductor is plated with any of the plating metals is announced by Precision Paper Tube Co., Special Products Division, 2023 Charleston street, Chicago. By this process the plating goes on the plastic as perfectly and as permanently as the best in any plated metal, it is said.

Convex and concave surfaces, convolutions, corners and recesses are as thoroughly plated as flat or simple round surfaces. The metal plating does not crack, peel or chip in long and severe service, according to Precision.

Suggested uses of the process include plating magnetic and electric shielding of all kinds—radio shielding, electrostatic and magnetic shielding.

CONTINENTAL CASTINGS IN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION

THE increasing flow of aircraft from parts to finished planes is being accomplished through advanced production methods in this great industry

Continental is contributing much to this effort in supplying steel castings that make up the production tools behind the front. Large castings are being produced for hydraulic and power presses, which shape many aircraft parts in less time compared to former methods. These are highest quality castings made to withstand the tremendous operating conditions to which they are continually subjected. Castings on extrusion presses, drop hammers and forming presses are only part of our service to the aircraft industry.

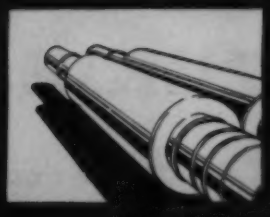
In addition, Continental castings are serving on many types of machinery required in the manufacture of aircraft materials, from mines to the building of airports.

Continental's alloy rolls are making possible ever-increasing production of aircraft metals from mills throughout America.

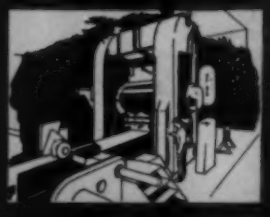
Other Continental products include steel and alloy steel castings, special machinery and rolling mill equipment for the steel industry.

CONTINENTAL ROLL & STEEL FOUNDRY COMPANY · CHICAGO PITTSBURGH

Rolls for Mills

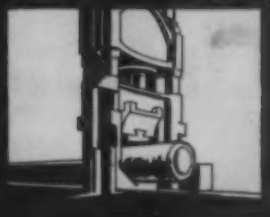


Rolling Mill Equipment



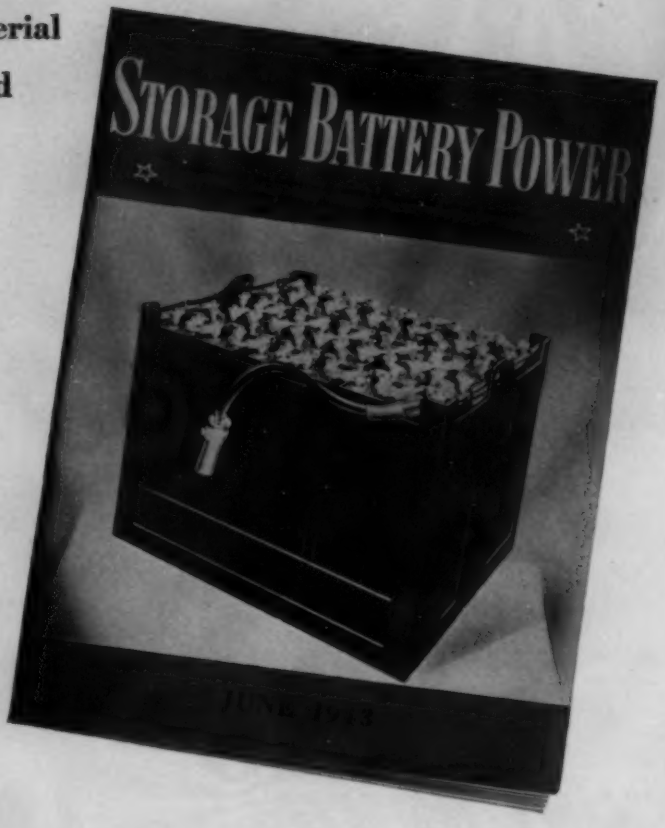
Steel Castings for Presses

Special Machinery Parts



How an Important New War Plant Uses Battery Industrial Trucks

Pre-planned Coordination of Material Handling and Production Reported in "Storage Battery Power"



*H*ow fleets of battery industrial trucks in round-the-clock service in one of America's newest and greatest war plants are coordinated like the arms of a modern military organization makes one of the most exciting industrial stories of this war.

Here self-loading trucks shuttle on routes which were written into the plans and specifications of the plant . . . trucks integrated with assembly lines and with trucks of other types . . . versatile trucks geared to pitch into relieve pressures or to meet emergencies.

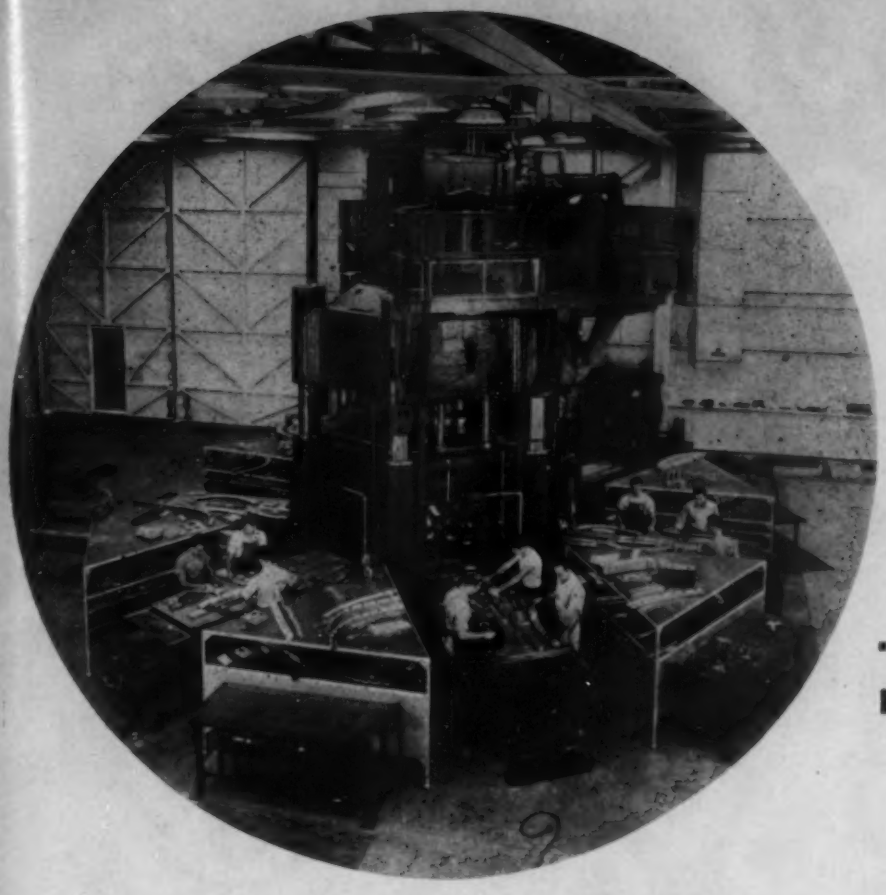
Highway trucks unloaded and reloaded in 20 minutes . . . Freight cars loaded in half an hour . . . Ingenious methods of protecting delicate parts during hauls between processes . . . Skid cabinets to position work in process . . . All batteries charged direct from 250-volt d-c shop lines . . . Trucks and batteries operated and serviced by crews of girl graduates of a three weeks' training course.

Every production man should read this leading article in the current issue of "Storage Battery Power"—not only for ideas to use today but for a new vision of the coming role of battery industrial trucks in war and post-war production. Send for free copy. Edison Storage Battery Division of Thomas A. Edison, Inc., West Orange, N. J.

Other features in this issue:

The application and maintenance of industrial trucks in pulp and paper mills . . . How a modern yard-charging system in an important railroad terminal is meeting all the demands of heavy war traffic—providing either 220-volt a-c power and 50- or 90-volt d-c power to all cars in the coach yard . . . Built-in chargers in shop haulage equipment . . . How a simple pallet rack simplifies the handling of gas bottles . . . Plus profusely illustrated features on innovations in storage battery applications . . . Send for free copy of "Storage Battery Power."

Edison ALKALINE BATTERIES



PRESS OUTPUT UPPED

. . . . by special built-in materials handling system

When the six-sided presses were first installed, they were operated entirely by men. Now these men have been replaced by girls who do a fine job because the work is not heavy, involving merely the placing of light aluminum pieces on the dies and removing the formed parts as they come from the dies

AFTER a comprehensive test and operation period of many months, Douglas Aircraft company machinery experts now declare the giant six-sided Bliss hydraulic presses installed in one of their Southern California plants completely successful from every design and production standpoint. The two presses, in fact, are almost too efficient; for when operated in unison, at full capacity, they tax the ability of the rest of the sheet metal operations to supply them with sufficient parts.

Their successful operation again focuses attention on materials handling engineering, for it is due largely to the highly efficient means of assuring a continuous flow of work through the presses that their high output is obtained. Cracking one of the more potentially serious bottlenecks in aircraft fabrication, these machines demonstrate once more the facility of America's aviation industry to solve the knotty problems of specialized aircraft mass production. Absorption of rising production quotas without disrupting normal output activities is an extremely valuable asset in wartime, and it is only by utilization of every possible increase in efficiency that national production totals are now reaching the levels necessary to smash the axis.

A primary disadvantage of older hydraulic press methods was the comparative slowness of part output. Earlier designs had only one loading bed and one padded ram; of necessity both bed and ram remained completely idle during the process of fitting parts to the dies. And after forming was complete, the bed and ram again stood idle while these formed parts were removed. In other words, the press was faster than the ability of one or two operators to feed it to an effective degree. Production records, needless to say, cannot be broken when machine operations are limited to purely manual speeds. But many hands can speed jobs, and it became a challenge to devise means by which more workers could have access to the same hydro-press bed without interferring with each other and without producing dangerous work areas.

An ingenious solution was reached in the huge six-sided multiple table presses shown in accompanying views. These presses quickly showed their value as some of the most powerfully effective fabricating machines in the entire aircraft industry. The six electrically operated tables slide under the ram in automatic sequence; continuous table loading, pressing and unloading occur simultaneously. Flow of work through the press is thus changed from an intermittent to a fast continuous operation.

Designed by E. W. Bliss Co. in collaboration with R. A. Steinbauer, Douglas machine wizard, the machine incorporated many radically new features. Despite the complicated operations, for instance, no master operator is necessary; all danger of injury or misoperation is minimized by an almost foolproof elimination of the human factor.

The six radiating die slides provide a flexible selectivity choice, in that any table can be inserted to the pressure area independent of its relations to the preceding slide. As many as four operators can load on each side of each table at once, if necessary. Convenient triangular stock racks placed between the tables facilitate parts handling and avoid inadvertent mixing of parts between individual slides. A surprising economy in floor space has been effected by the hexagonal design, despite the machine's unusually large size.

Several safety features built into the mechanism deserve particular mention. A vertical sliding window protects each bank of operators; as the table advances into the press the window retracts to allow it passage, then lowers behind it. No careless worker can insert an arm or hand under the descending ram for an ill-considered last minute adjustment of a part or die. Careful designing has kept all moving parts except the sliding table itself out of reach, reducing the possibility of accident to a minimum. All

Closeup of an electrically operated loading-unloading table which operates automatically in sequence as soon as operator presses "go-ahead" button. Note safety glass window which lowers, preventing operator from reaching into the danger zone

movement of the ram is enclosed within the body of the machine and is not accessible to the operators.

In regard to the operation of the machine, it has been discovered that women are well able to perform all normal functions attendant upon routine operation, and are holding their own with previous output quotas established for male operators. At present men and women are used together on the machine with entirely satisfactory results, and it is planned to inaugurate crews composed of women only.

Some interesting "by-products" of the hydro method are the facts that many design simplifications become possible, plus consolidation into single units of parts that were formerly fabricated from several joined components.

The Guerin process itself is not new, having been used extensively in the industry under license after its development by Henry Guerin, Douglas production executive. It replaces the female, or concave, half of the forming die with a thick pad of malleable rubber. Conventional drop hammers, of course, depend upon the heavy striking blow of a rigid die face for forming. In contrast to the rigid dies, the rubber pad is pressed against the male die shape with tremendous but even pressures to 5,000,000 pounds.

Although the molecular structure of the rubber is not actually modified, it assumes many characteristics of a true liquid, especially in that all pressures are exerted with almost absolute uniformity over the entire die surface. Danger of splitting or tearing is decreased, since the pressure is applied slowly rather than with the smashing impact of a dropped weight.

Drawings to a depth of nearly a foot are practical, although it is true that these deeper draws reduce the life of the rubber pad, which is now highly important in view of our national rubber situation.

Simple blanking has been accomplished without difficulty, and can be included with flanging or various other forming processes.

Development of Composite Steel Saves Critical Metal

Savings of high speed and other alloy steels ranging from 50 to 80 per cent per tool are now possible through the development of a composite steel by Jessop Steel Co., Washington, Pa. The metal consists of a section of alloy steel continuously and permanently bonded to a backing of mild steel—the proportions of the alloy section being controllable.

Use of this composite, it is reported, results in substantial savings in material costs and in critical alloys, and at the same time, it gives the performance of a solid alloy metal on the inserted or clad section.

New England Carbide Offers New Tools

Four styles of tools, both right and left-hand as well as pointed and square-tipped tools, are included in a new line of standard tungsten carbide tipped tools announced recently by New England Carbide Tool Co., 60 Brookline street, Cambridge, Mass. These are regularly furnished in U grade for cutting all materials except steel, such as aluminum, cast iron, brass, bronze, non-metallic, etc., and in S grade for cutting steel.

Goodrich Obtains Patent On Transcord Breaker

A patent was recently granted B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, O., on its Transcord breaker used in constructing conveyor belting.

Principal feature of the development is that breaker cords are placed across the belt width, rather than parallel with the cords of the belt itself. This is said to provide greater resistance to cutting action from materials striking the belt.

The development also provides much greater adhesion between cover and carcass than the regular breaker construction, it is said. Tests of both types on conveyors in heavy duty service have definitely proved this.

Two other advantages of the construction are: It tends to stop most cuts and gouges before they penetrate to the belt carcass. The breaker is usually placed a short distance above the top ply, leaving a protective layer of rubber between breaker and carcass.

Offers Overseas Shop Coating for Metals

A protective coating which meets requirements and specifications of various governmental departments for protection of metal parts whether finished or unfinished, while in storage or in shipment overseas, is reported by Carbozite Corp., 1001 First National Bank building, Pittsburgh. It is applied by brush, dip or spray and has a drying time of from 15 to 30 minutes.

According to Carbozite, the coating can be removed easily by naphthas.

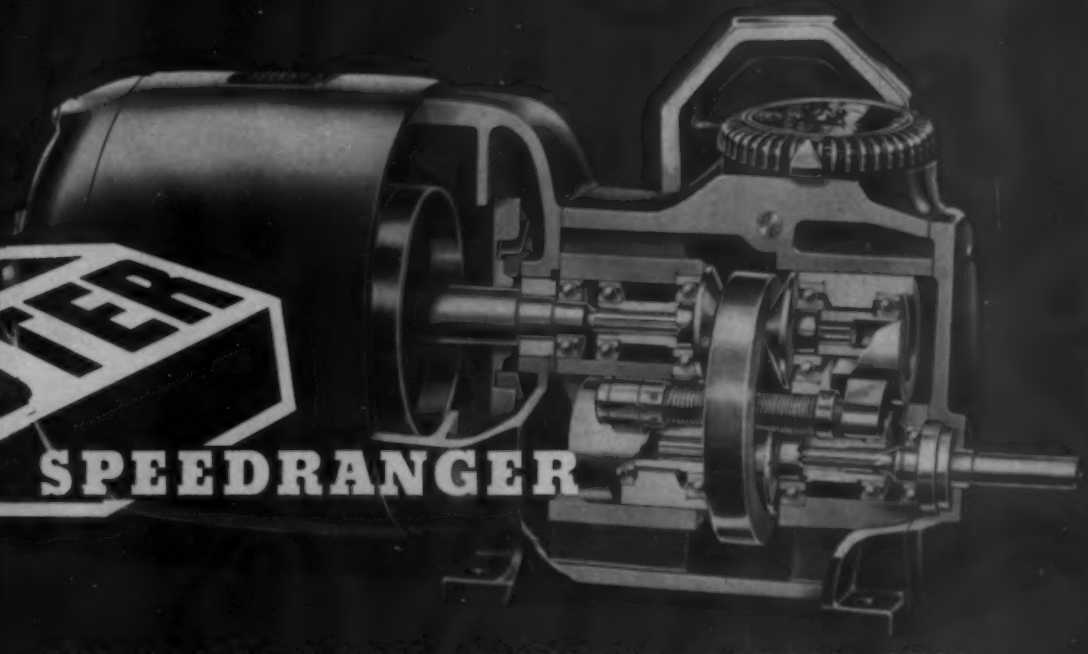
Harnischfeger Offers New All-Position Electrodes

Coincident with its recent announcement of a new line of alternating-current industrial arc welders, the Harnischfeger Corp., Milwaukee, reports a new all-position electrode designed especially for use with alternating-current welding machines.

Suited for all mild steel applications, it is being made in the usual sizes of ⅛, 5/32, 3/16, ¼, and 5/16 inch, and 14 and 18 inch lengths.

Available in sizes up to and including 3 horsepower in three different speed ranges 3 to 1, 6 to 1 and 9 to 1. Only with an all-metal drive can you secure the compactness, simplicity, flexibility and economy that are so advantageous today.

Infinitely variable speed may be secured to any R.P.M. within the range of the unit. The output speed is increased or decreased by variation of the position of the ring on the two driving and two driven cones.



MASTER SPEEDRANGER

THE MASTER ELECTRIC COMPANY • DAYTON, OHIO

Save material and save space with the simple compact, integrally built Master Speedranger. The all-metal construction insures greatest possible durability and freedom from service interruptions.

Available in the vast number of types that make up the Master line including the flanged type as shown, also gearhead, unibrake, fan-cooled, explosion-proof, splash-proof, multi-speed, etc.

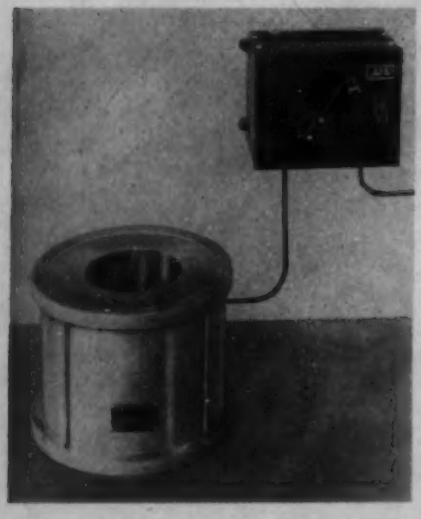
INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT

Heat Treating Furnace

Industrial Furnace Division, Lee Grinder Co., 4708 Armitage avenue, Chicago, announces a new Cub bench type heat treating furnace for tool room use. It is particularly designed for use with accelerated carburizing salts and operates at a maximum temperature of 1600 degrees Fahr.

Regulation of the temperature for hardening carbon steel parts is provided by the control unit. Latter combines switch, magnetic circuit breaker and voltage control. The control also can be set to "coast" the bath at a low temperature when required for intermittent operation.

The furnace can be operated on any



11 to 130-volt circuit. The salt is uniformly heated even when the level of the bath varies widely. Dimensions of the furnace are 13⅝ inches in diameter, 11 inches high. Its seamless, corrosion-resistant alloy pot is 6 inches deep by 6⅝ inches in diameter.

Salt Bath Furnace

Upton Electric Furnace Division, 7450 Melville, Detroit, is offering a new internally heated, electric salt bath furnace, design of which eliminates all necessity for changing electrodes yet provides improved operating efficiency. It is said to make it impossible for work to be burned, permitting faster starting and more uniform treating of small tools.

Success of the new "sealed-electrode" design has already been proved in operation in a number of commercial heat-treating concerns and heat-treating departments of several of the largest producers of cutting tools in the country, it is said.

Secret of the new design lies in the method of sealing the electrodes through the sides of the furnace so that the electrodes can be located beneath the surface of the salt or at the extreme bottom

of the pot with none of the heated portion exposed to the air.

Cooling of electrodes is by means of circulating water of normal tap temperatures. The water circulates through the transformers and through the electrodes. About 1½ quarts per minute is the maximum amount of water required to cool a transformer and a pair of electrodes. Design of the furnace is such as to permit it to be built to any reasonable depth without any increase in the area being required.

According to the company, producers of small tools on a small production basis can operate the furnace on merely enough salt to heat the tools. Fast starting characteristic of the furnace is due to the small amount of salt required to hold it in operation. About three inches of salt is all that is required.

Heavy-Duty Jack

Templeton, Kenly & Co., Chicago, announces a Simplex-Astin shiplifters' jack No. 7460 designed for setting heavy deck plates for butt or lap weld joints. Of 35-ton capacity, it exerts a direct

push on the angle brackets, tack-welded to the plates to insure quick, accurate plate alignment and aid proper weld deposit.

Because the jack can be successfully operated by a single, inexperienced workman, expert men are released for more complicated tasks. The jack, it is said, will not twist out from under the load when pressure is applied because of a sturdy anchor which holds the jack firmly to the plate on which the jack is set. Weight of the unit is 48 pounds without the lever bar.

Blue Print Printer

Paragon-Revolute Corp., Rochester, N. Y., is now offering a new 8 Q printer especially designed to meet the needs of industries whose print production has graduated from the small to the intermediate stage. Simple, speedy, occupying small floor space, the printer exposes blueprints, direct process prints and sepia negatives up to 54 inches wide without static, slippage and without chalking tracings. Its speed ranges from six inches to 32 lineal feet per minute, according to the company.

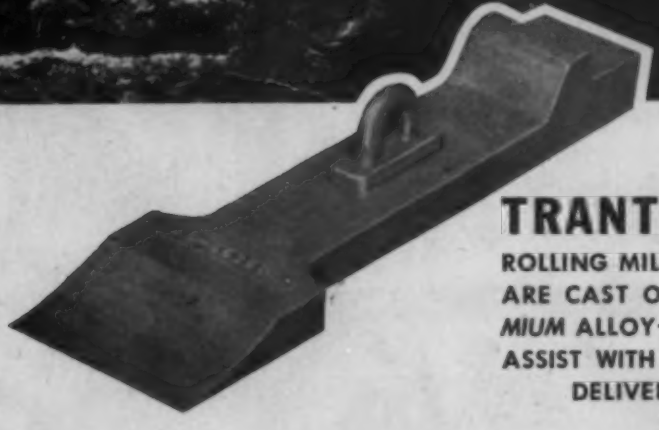
The machine, in operation, employs the revolving contact principle. It is equipped with a revolving pyrex glass

cylinder 8 inches in diameter, mounted in metal end rings and supported on ball bearing rollers. The tracing and the sensitized material are held firmly against the cylinder by a series of narrow contact bands which are guided through the machine.

A new feature in connection with a quartz high pressure mercury vapor lamp assures uniform light distribution and freedom from ventilating troubles. This feature, a special method of enclosing the entire quartz lamp, also confines the ozone fumes and prevents their escape into the surrounding atmosphere.

The lamp's operating time is recorded on a meter connected in the lamp circuit and the unit is guaranteed for a period of operation of 1000 hours. Both the mercury vapor lamp and the Pyrex glass cylinder are cooled by a squirrel-cage exhaust fan. The ventilating system is designed so it provides the most efficient light output. Printing speed is indicated on a large tachometer, conveniently located at the left end of the feeding leaf.

Green GUIDES fall short on Premium Deliveries



TRANTINYL
ROLLING MILL GUIDES ARE CAST OF A *PREMIUM* ALLOY—HENCE, ASSIST WITH *PREMIUM* DELIVERIES

Youngstown Alloy Casting Corporation

YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

New Wire Rope Simplification Plan Welcomed by Users

In this, the 16th of a series of informative articles on wire rope, the Macwhyte Wire Rope Company presents a condensed report of "Simplified Practice Recommendation R198-43." This sound and widely discussed plan was developed through the combined efforts of the National Bureau of Standards and engineers of the Wire Rope Industry. This timely information will be most useful to wire rope users.

* * *

For many years, both wire rope users and the wire rope industry have hoped for a reduction and simplification of the number of wire rope items. The wide variety of items was not only confusing to users, but also increased the problems of manufacturing and stocking so many different ropes.

Shortly after Pearl Harbor, it became obvious that both a steel and a manpower shortage would develop. Since reduction and simplification of wire ropes would help save steel, conserve time and manpower, and expedite deliveries, the Bureau of Standards worked out a plan described in "Wire Rope Simplified Practice Recommendation R198-43." Copies may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. Price 10 cents. This plan is one which consumers, distributors and manufacturers have long wanted; not only as a wartime conservation measure, but as a basis for improved service afterwards.

What, briefly, is this simplification plan? How does it affect you?

The wire rope simplification program is concerned primarily with a reduction in the number of different sizes, varieties, and grades of wire rope produced for stock purposes.

Wire rope engineers working with the Bureau of Standards found that 20 wire rope constructions cover the vast majority of wire rope tonnage.

By adhering to these constructions, the number of ropes are reduced from 973 to 643, or 33.9%.

How Users Benefit

By reducing the number of "special" ropes, more attention can be paid to faster production of those ropes most widely used. Better service and delivery can be made to users as larger stocks will be available due to greater production of fewer items.

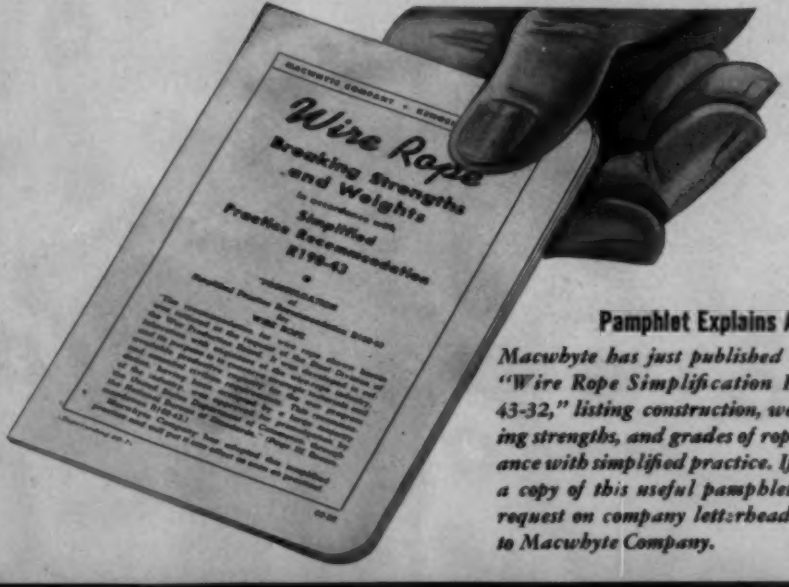
Your Cooperation

Hundreds of manufacturers, distributors, users, and all wire rope manufacturers have indicated in writing, their acceptance of this simplified wire rope practice which will result in increased efficiency for manufacturers, distributors and users . . . not only now but also in the post-war period.

Wire rope users can aid materially in the success of this program by voluntarily confining their specifications and orders, so far as possible, to the items recommended by the simplified practice program.

MACWHYTE WIRE ROPES

—the correct rope for your equipment.
PREformed and Internally Lubricated.



Pamphlet Explains All

Macwhyte has just published a pamphlet, "Wire Rope Simplification Practice No. 43-32," listing construction, weights, breaking strengths, and grades of ropes in accordance with simplified practice. If you care for a copy of this useful pamphlet, write your request on company letterhead and send it to Macwhyte Company.

MACWHYTE COMPANY

WIRE ROPE

2912 FOURTEENTH AVENUE KENOSHA, WISCONSIN

Mill Depots: New York · Pittsburgh · Chicago · Fort Worth · Portland · Seattle · San Francisco. Distributors throughout the U.S.A.
Manufacturers of MACWHYTE PREformed and Internally Lubricated Wire Rope MONARCH WHYTE STRAND Wire Rope
MACWHYTE Special Traction Elevator Rope · MACWHYTE ATLAS Braided Wire Rope Slings · MACWHYTE Aircraft Cables and Tie-Rods

Properties of Rubber

(*Continued from Page 82*)

steel "keyed" plate being sent to a rubber company, complete with built-in bolts, to have rubber vulcanized on to it; it was proposed to have the whole returned to the press to be fitted into the converted top box.

To revert to the smaller type of hydraulic press where the engineer has scope to design his own "box" according to needs, the "laminated" system shows great advantages. Any thickness can be arranged and such sheets can vary from ¼-inch up to 1-inch thick—the pad thus being made any depth according to convenience. In all cases the box walls must be strong enough to stand the total bursting pressure developed by the working pressure of the platen when it closes the lower side of the box. The box should be filled to about two-thirds of its cavity volume with rubber. The platen, or tool plate, should be made capable of fitting snugly into the box and a good fit as it passes through the lower opening of the box.

Provide Greater Mobility

The principle throughout this process being "displacement" then the more closely this factor is controlled, the better. As distinct from using a solid block, it is immediately apparent that laminations provide greater mobility. Thus a boxed pad, say, 3¾ inches deep, could be built up of three 1-inch slabs, one ½-inch and one ¼-inch, or even better still, four ¾-inch, one ½-inch and one ¼-inch slabs. The order of assembly is one of individual choice. If a smear of soft soap be applied between the sheets of rubber when mounting in the box, there will be extensive and facile displacement. The greater stress and resistance to free movement such as is experienced with a solid block when an irregular shape, such as a tool, meets it, is thus avoided. There are other advantages in this laminating system as will be seen below.

A little engineering ingenuity is necessary to evolve the best way of holding the sheets in the box. This is usually done by strip metal retainers along the lower edges of the box, or taper construction of the box itself, or both. If the laminated pad "bellies" in the center slightly after some long usage, this matters little and does not affect the operation. It is an advantage to vent the sheets by punching one hole in each to prevent adhesion by air exclusion on press closure. In operation these holes are closed by displacement, but on release of pressure, air is allowed to enter the working faces.

It is of interest to remark that on a big press—say, 8 by 4 feet bed area—the force required to overcome this adhesion would be approximately 30 to 35 tons.

When a tool and metal sheet are in position and the press starts to close, deformation of the rubber starts immediately its surface touches the metal. Each point is held and pressure is exerted equally in all directions as the rubber flows away in an endeavor to fill all available space left to it. It is obvious, then, that "hardness" controls the process only up to a given point—the rubber should only be just so hard as will permit complete filling of the cavity within the maximum pressure of the ram.

Shearing Requires Harder Rubber

For shearing operations a fair amount of pressure is necessary before complete deformation is reached and a harder rubber is therefore required. It will be noticed on shearing operations with the rubber process that the metal has a compressed edge—not a torn edge such as can be observed with the steel tool process. Eighteen-gage metal can be sheared by using steel shearing dies. In addition to the blanking, holes can be pierced down to ½-inch diameter. Shearing dies are normally ¼ to ½-inch thick, and made of steel plate backed in any way suited to the engineer.

For flanging operations, a standard pad can be used ranging around 65 to 70 degrees Shore, but can be softened down for *forming* operations by changing the face sheet and its neighbor for a softer grade. If it is desired to use the standard pad for shearing, then the converse is the case—change the face sheet and it's of rubber. For *drawing* operations, it is generally accepted now that the press is subject to limitations, and it is expecting too much to demand the same flexibility of operation as is possible on the drop hammer. Nevertheless for non-severe draw, extra soft, loose sheets can be inserted in the closure at selected strategic points.

The following hardnesses provide a fair guide:

Drawing . . . 30 to 60° Shore Durometer
Forming . . . 65 to 70° Shore Durometer
Shearing . . . 75 to 80° Shore Durometer

Full use of this laminating system has not yet been made, nor has it been adequately investigated, but greater latitude can be obtained and the scope of the press extended by it. The attention of the engineer to this type of filling is well worth special direction.

It should be pointed out that if the press engineer insists on having a solid block, that is, of course, available to him at all times, but if his needs are for some nonstandard size of solid block, he is likely to have to pay more in total for it than if he used the laminated system.

At this juncture some reference should be made to another system of filling, or rather, auxiliary filling common to press or drop hammer, but not practiced in this country except in the case of isolated experiment. It should be borne in mind that with a standard pad of rubber and a fixed maximum pressure available, it must follow that the forming processes of two pieces of sheet metal, having a shallow depression in the one, but a deep depression in the other, will vary from one another. The pressure available to force a fixed hardness pad into a deep depression must have a delayed effect when compared under the same conditions with the shallower job.

Rubber Ball Method

In Germany, some years ago, experiments were carried out using auxiliary rubber balls. This method necessitated the finish work being carried out downward. A part of the deep depression was formed as a first operation and the press released. The operator had by him a box containing a number of soft solid rubber balls varying anywhere between ¾ and 2 inches diameter. A glance at the depression and in went two or three 2-inch balls, then a few 1½-inch, and then a cluster of 1-inch and the press was then slowly closed. The balls fell naturally to the lowest point—that was where most rubber displacement was to be desired for deforming purposes. The balls displaced into the spaces permitted by the tools were followed intimately by the rubber pad proper, the latter, however, not having to be displaced nearly so rapidly nor fiercely as would have been the case had the balls not been used. The balls were kept in French chalk which acted as a lubricant for them.

Lubricants: The general question of lubricants—most especially in drawing operations—is of great importance. French chalk, fine graphite, soft soap, and some proprietary materials are in common use. They provide great help between the rubber and the metal to be processed. Oil or grease must not be used as these have a damaging effect on natural rubber compoundings, and it is of these that all good tooling rubbers are made. Mineral oils have a destructive effect on rubber and vegetable oils are even worse. The bad effect is that the rubber surface absorbs the oil, which swells and denatures it, and then loses its elasticity when it begins to wear away and indent rapidly. The consequent roughening increases the surface area vulnerable to the oil and the sticky,

decomposing action proceeds at an accelerated rate.

Synthetic rubber will withstand the action of oils and greases, but this material is not used for tool rubber for a variety of reasons. Among these are tensile strength, lower physical recovery values, slower "return", high cost, and many others.

It seems clear from many careful observations that the drop hammer or stamp is a most important production tool of the future. In this process the use of two cast tools, usually of zinc and lead together, with rubber filling *selected at will* gives much wider scope. Loose sheets of rubber any size or thickness or shape can be quickly built up as desired between the tools and the metal. These can be varied between the blows of the hammer, which itself in turn can be varied from a light blow to the heaviest the stamp is capable of delivering. Also, the hammer can be "inched" down by most sensitive controls and most of the advantages of the press are available.

"Inflexible" Presses: Since rubber can be the whole heart of the pressing process, irrespective of the type of equipment, only a moment's thought is required to see what happens on a drawing attempt when carried out on an "inflexible" press. First, under normal conditions the rubber hardness cannot be selected for the job; the material available must be used. The tool and the metal are introduced to the pad by closure.

Immediately the metal and rubber touch one another it is the rubber that flows, and the metal, having little choice, tends to be gripped and stretched instead of flowing. The blank is held by the displacing rubber advancing across and down the contours of the lower tool which it seeks to "feed" through the metal sheet. This is not nearly so pronounced in the case of a drop hammer where two soft tools are used and the rubber can be graded to the particular operation.

A common method of drawing attempted on a press is to put a slab or slabs of rubber over the part to be deformed, pressure being then applied. The press is released, and more slabs are introduced to extend the draw. The metal is then annealed and the operation is repeated over and over again until the desired depth is attained. Some authorities claim that this inter-operation annealing is not necessary—it depends entirely on the nature of the job, the metal and the engineer. It is claimed that a 7-inch draw can be reached in four operations with suitable metals, but the writer has never seen this depth produced on a press without considerably more operations than four, and even then plenty of wrinkles and thinning were in evidence.

The broad rule seems to be about one-third to one-half depth for the first operation, followed by annealing. The operation is then progressively forward to one-quarter the amount of the initial draw.

The force available for shaping or shearing metal is governed by the surface area of the platen. Thus, if with a particular size of ram the platen area is halved, then the available pressure is doubled.

Particular care should be taken if this is done to make quite sure that the press is capable of withstanding this concentrated loading on head center. A fairly common range of working pressures suitable for this work is 350 to 500 pounds per square inch over the platen.

The press has some advantage in that group loading on a ganging plate can be arranged, and using dual loading tables, one can be operated "in" while the other is being loaded "out". Some presses have been provided with four loading tables—all provided with roller-bearings and register stops, to be moved back and forth by hand.

With such a cycle the times must be carefully arranged otherwise all value is lost.

For such a cycle there also must be an abundance of widely varied work. It is more reasonable to use two tables only and even then economy arrangements must be made.

Tool Rubber Processing: Fillers are most carefully selected according to the job the rubber must finally do. The case under description is confined to tool-rubbers where there are no complicated chemical dangers to guard against, but the factors which must be taken into consideration are resistance to abrasion, good tensile strength, good ageing properties, even extensibility and prompt recovery after deformation. These are achieved by careful compounding with superfine powder fillers and careful control of the vulcanizing process which follows.

A tool rubber consists of the usual basic rubber content, the cleaned vegetable rubber as received from the plantations, to which is added in precise proportion carbon black, zinc oxide and suitable vulcanizing agents, of which one can be sulphur. No reclaim, ground waste, or vulcanized oil is normally used in this compounding; a specific gravity of about 1.2 is aimed at; also a tensile strength of about 3500 pounds per square inch.

The elongation at break should be about 400 to 500 per cent. The usual test is to put a nest of buffers in the finished vulcanized mix under compression when, after being forced down to half their original thickness for 6 hours, they must, on release, effect prompt recovery.

The shape and size of the filler particles used is of importance as in most rubber mixes they affect the behavior of the vulcanized product. Microscopically, the tension existing between the surfaces of such filler particles and the particles of the rubber itself control the value of the filler as a reinforcement agent.

This is very important in a good tool rubber.

When rubber is extended, it produces internal heat resulting from friction. Although this is never developed high enough in tooling work to be dangerous or cause appreciable change, it nevertheless exists. The formation of rubber with inert fillers causes part of the energy used in extension to distort the rubber phase and the remainder goes to tear the rubber particles from the filler particles.

Small Filler Particles Best

Thus it is apparent that if large filler particles are used the reinforcement value is low. It is, therefore, best to use small filler particles as the surface of contact and adhesion of one particle to another is greater.

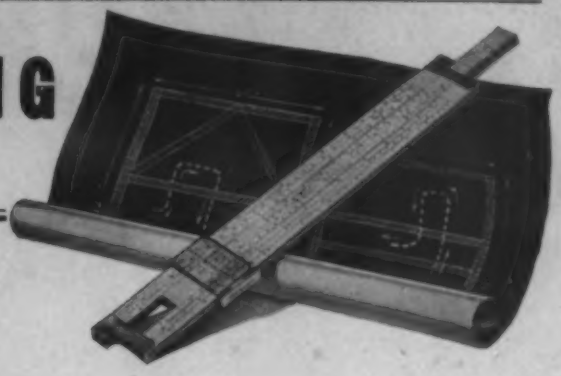
To this end extremely finely sifted and ground powders are used, and the higher reinforcement value so attained renders rupture of the rubber structure less likely, as the internal stresses set up are dissipated in overcoming the increased internal friction.

In milling the compound, care is taken to insure that the ingredients are intimately and evenly mixed. Excessive heat in milling has to be guarded against, otherwise when the vulcanizing agents are in, there may be local part "curing" which will cause uneven texture in the finished product. If a mix is kept too long on the mill the rubber loses its "nerve"—if too short, the mixing will not be even. In vulcanizing, every care is taken to see that even heat reaches all parts of the confined shape, otherwise there would be different physical conditions—at various depths through the finished product.

It might seem to those outside the rubber industry that these conditions are not necessary for this work, but it certainly is, for on just such care and attention depends extensibility, long wear, consistency and prompt recovery. Already, as the result of random experiment and a desire by some engineers to cut down costs, surplus materials never intended for this work have been very widely used.

These have all, from time to time, caused difficulties and complications; they have proved false economy.

OVEN ENGINEERING NEWS



This Machine Processes 4250 Airplane Landing Mat Sections Every 10-Hour Shift

● At the Empire Plow Company in Cleveland, gigantic presses knock out 180 tons of portable landing mats every 10 hours. To achieve this unprecedented production rate in degreasing, painting, drying, baking and loading operations, Industrial Oven engineers designed the system shown above.

This oven-conveyer system carries mat sections automatically through a degreasing bath, agitated dip tank, drying zone, baking oven and cooling zone, depositing them on a conveyer running to a freight car. Overhead construction conserves floor space.

Triple Economy

Major economies of the system are as follows:

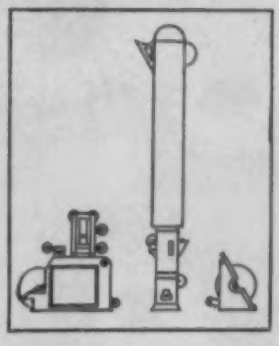
1. *Heating*—Heavily insulated oven shell, maximum re-circulating of oven atmosphere, and use of pre-heated air from cooling zone as make-up air for heating system result in 12% fuel saving, by actual test.
2. *Labor*—Automatic operation, including use of mechanical loaders and unloaders, enables 4 men to handle the production of the system. In other cases, 18 men have been needed to carry on the same operation.
3. *Scrap Rejection*—Rejects run less than ¼ of 1% of total production, a tiny fraction of reject percentage in manual operation.

Flexibility

The equipment is designed to handle a wide variety of shapes and sizes, and when America again hammers its swords into plowshares, Empire Plow's wartime oven conveyer system will be easily converted to peacetime use.

(Please feel free to ask for additional information on any fact presented on this page.)

Complete Tower Systems For Insulated Cable



Processing speeds are very high, impregnation complete, dielectric strength high, and surface finish excellent in Industrial Oven systems for lacquering Communications, Aircraft and General Purpose Cable. Systems can be used on all classes of natural and synthetic finishes. The wire is processed at constant tension through all operating speeds, assuring accurate concentricity of finish and conductor size.

Labor Facts

On properly engineered oven-conveyer installations, female labor can handle heavy loads without fatigue. *Engineering does the heavy work.* Sometimes by the addition of simple conveyers attendant labor can be reduced as much as 80%.

Free Engineering Data

"Blueprint For Industry" is the name of an 18-page book of engineering information on high-production convection-heated ovens for batch and continuous heating processes used in several types of industrial operation. It contains much general data of value to engineers, metallurgists and research men. Write today for your copy.

THE INDUSTRIAL *Oven Engineering* COMPANY

11621 Detroit Avenue **Cleveland, Ohio**

Tool Builders' Prospects

(*Concluded from Page 71*)

quickly and in scheduled sequence with the help of built-in dial gages, see Figs. 1 and 3, in a manner similar to that employed on a jig boring machine. Speeds and feeds, as demonstrated by the operator of the left-hand head in Fig. 1, are dial-controlled.

Tools, of which a considerable number and variety are involved, are laid out in their proper order on racks at each working position, as depicted in Figs. 1 and 2. These tools include drills, single and multiple cutter boring tools, counterbores, shell reamers, milling cutters, backfacing cutters which can be applied inside the apron, and working gages. All the cutting tools are mounted on taper shanks allowing quick change—a feature demonstrated by the operator of the right-hand head in Fig. 1.

As the two-girl teams become proficient, each half of a team keeps in almost perfect step with the other half on all identical operations. Those not identical are arranged in the schedule so that a comparable one goes on at the same time on the other side. Therefore there is little or no time lost by one half of a team waiting for the other half to complete an operation. The girls become amazingly proficient in making every move count. They have clear understanding of proper speeds and feeds, exact tool setting and cutting condition of the tools. The inspector also is a woman and all that they ask of the men is a lift in getting the aprons in and out of the machines—of which there now are four in the department. Incidentally, it is a rule throughout the Warner & Swasey shop that no woman worker shall ever be called upon to do any heavy lifting of tools or work. Hoists and men take care of that.

While the primary object of installing this battery of dual head boring machines was to break one bottleneck in the mass production of turret lathes—machines critically needed in the war production program—a number of secondary advantages have been achieved. One has been the making of this work far more suitable for women workers than it was with the previous equipment. Another is attainment of more consistent accuracy at high speeds, because of reduced overhang of the tools.

And last but by no means least, these dual head boring machines—along with numerous other "unorthodox" machines installed first and foremost to smash various other bottlenecks in wartime turret lathe manufacture—unquestionably open wide postwar production possibilities on a wider range of postwar products than would be the case had the company attempted to solve its wartime problems in traditional ways.

As this writer looked over the impressive, busy array of this modern production equipment, there came to mind a caption under a photograph of a similar vista which appeared on page 56 of the June 21, 1943 issue of STEEL. This caption expresses this thought:—"Is this an armory, an aircraft engine plant, a shop making parts for naval equipment? It might be any of these. Actually it is part of a machine tool plant. Conversion of such a plant to a wide variety of work other than machine tools will not be difficult."

New Product Prepares Galvanized Metal for Paint

Permanent paint adhesion on galvanized metal—with no chipping or peeling—now is insured by preparing the surface before painting with Redi-Paint, according to its manufacturer, Turco Products Inc., Los Angeles. In addition, the paint passivates or "cools" the "hot galvanizing" so regular paint will hold, and the work can be kept in good condition.

Feature of Redi-Paint is color control—a dark tint develops on areas properly treated, leaving the untreated area conspicuously bright. With other treatments, it is said, constant backtracking occured because the solution so blended with the color of the metal surface itself that it was virtually impossible to determine accurately which section had been covered.

The new development changes the surface of the metal chemically, giving a permanent protection and base for the paint. It does this by displacing the slick, oily surface typical of galvanized metal with a roughened, "toothy" surface to form a very tight bond with the paint.

The surface treatment can be applied by hand or by tank immersion. When applied by hand, it is wiped on full strength, or diluted with water, with a sponge or rag.

Keystone Offers Bearing Lists as Customer Service

Lists containing pertinent information on Selflube porous bronze bearings carried in stock and available for immediate delivery are being released by Keystone Carbon Co., Saint Marys, Pa., as a customer service. These include data on available quantities, sizes, and also code numbers of bearings which are of porous bronze, molded to size and oiled.

The bearings are ready for installation as received, and are designed to eliminate a reaming operation.

Contour Saw Container Keeps Blades in Order

A solid box or container designed to keep contour saw blades closely confined in order to prevent them from getting badly tangled is announced by Capewell Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn. It is reported to make it easier to withdraw the blade stock from the box as needed.

Open-Hearth Design

(*Continued from Page 87*)

much gas as cold metal furnace of corresponding size.

Furnace Pressure Balances: The size of the furnace passages must be such that the necessary quantities of gas and air enter freely at the available pressure, and that the products of combustion and whatever excess air enters by infiltration, may be drawn out by the available draft.

By the laws of conservation of energy, the energy of a flowing gas stream may be expressed in terms of static pressure, as follows:

$$p_v = 8.8 \times 10^{-7} s v^2 (273 \times t_g)$$

where

p_v is the equivalent static pressure (in. water gage) generally called "velocity head."

s is the density of the flowing gas relative to air = 1.

v is the velocity of the gas in feet per second at normal temperature and pressure.

t_g is the gas temperature in deg. Cent.

In an ideal furnace system dynamic and static energy are completely interconvertible. Thus, at a contraction in section the increase in velocity is accompanied by a corresponding decrease in static pressure, and the original static pressure is recovered if the passage subsequently regains its original section. In practice, eddying occurs whenever there is a bend or a change of section; this results in a permanent conversion of pressure energy into heat. Such eddying also occurs at the surface of rough walls, causing the pressure losses attributable to friction.

The fraction of the velocity head p_v lost at each bend or change of section is generally denoted by f_1; the fraction of p_v lost due to wall friction by f_2. Thus the permanent static pressure drop in any flue system due to bends, changes of section, and friction is $(f_1 + f_2)p_v$ in. water gage.

In a furnace system there are also pressure changes due to the buoyancy of the hot gases. Such pressure changes we may denote by p_s. There are several formulae for calculating p_s; a convenient form is (in water gage):

$$p_s = 0.0147H \left[1 - s\left(\frac{273 + t_a}{273 + t_g}\right) \right]$$

where H is the change of vertical height

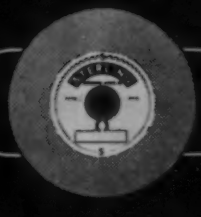
Planning Today Wins Battles Tomorrow

★ ★ ★ ON our fighting ships, in our tank battalions and air fleets as well as in industry, planning will win the war. Never before has industrial strategy been so important to victory . . if planes, tanks, guns, and ships are late, plans of the Army and Navy can easily be disrupted and needless lives sacrificed!

Upon the energy of each workman in every machine shop and department, and the high quality of our fightingmen's equipment depends the quick coming of victory. The manufacture of proper machines to do the work here at home, and the creation of efficient war material for use abroad is sometimes limited by the quality of grinding wheels that are used in our plants.

A grinding wheel, built for the job, is a potent weapon against the Axis . . it will last longer and turn out better work faster. If the wheel be inefficient, the job suffers! Sterling Grinding Wheels, built to perform accurately and efficiently on your jobs, are a mighty factor in turning out machines and tools of production and war.

"This is a grinding war," reports a well known authority. Since grinding wheels are so important to victory, we welcome the opportunity to cooperate with you. Sterling engineers, experienced on hundreds of wartime grinding jobs, are ready to call upon request.



· STERLING ABRASIVES ·

THE
STERLING GRINDING WHEEL DIVISION
OF THE CLEVELAND QUARRIES COMPANY
TIFFIN, OHIO

THE WHEELS OF INDUSTRY

TO PRODUCE 90 MILLION TONS OF STEEL IN 1943 THE MILLS MUST HAVE
45,000,000 TONS OF SCRAP
Where's the 25 MILLION TONS coming from?
FROM REGULAR SOURCES OF SUPPLY SCRAP METAL DEALERS WILL FURNISH ABOUT 20,000,000 TONS.
DEFICIT TO BE MADE UP FROM SCRAP METAL LYING AROUND THE COUNTRY
25,000,000 TONS

These figures tell quite a story. The arithmetic is easy . . . getting the 25 million tons of scrap is not so simple. But, we cannot afford to jeopardize the war effort because of insufficient scrap to make steel for planes, guns, ammunition, and other essentials. The mills must have your scrap NOW! Look over your plant, home, garage, farm. Every pound helps. Your scrap metal dealer will pay you for it and send it to the mills to help them produce the 90 million tons of steel required in 1943. *Do your share toward getting those 25 million extra tons of scrap metal!*

THE ANDREWS STEEL CO.
NEWPORT, KENTUCKY
DIVISIONS
THE NEWPORT ROLLING MILL COMPANY
THE GLOBE IRON ROOFING & CORRUGATING CO

in feet and t_o is the outside air temperature in degrees Cent.

As suggested by Etherington, the simplest way of calculating the pressure balance is to construct a table of the appropriate values, as shown in Table III.

This is the pressure balance for the ingoing air to a furnace which requires 400,000 cubic feet of air per hour (measured at normal temperature and pressure). The balance shows that the natural draft provided by the hot checkers and uptakes is not sufficient to overcome the resistance and that either the uptakes or port should be enlarged, or a fan to give 0.04-inch water gage at the reversing valve should be provided.

Friction Relatively Unimportant

The whole of the table need not be completed; for instance, the wall friction may be neglected in certain parts of the furnace. In these parts a knowledge of f_w and therefore of the length and perimeter (from which f_s is calculated), is not required. Friction in the checker, although not negligible, is looked after by the f_1 value for checkers, referred to later. It should be emphasized that, unlike most other furnaces and gas-flue systems, friction plays a relatively unimportant part in open-hearth furnaces. This is because the bends and changes of section between the valves and the port are so frequent that by far the largest pressure drop is occasioned by these bends and changes of section.

Table IV—Suggested Dimensions for Open-Hearth Flues Uptakes and Ports

Furnace capacity tons	Gas			Air	
	Flues sq. ft.	Uptake sq. ft.	Port sq. ft.	Flues sq. ft.	Uptakes (total) and port sq. ft.
40	10	7	2.25	16	15.5
60	14.5	10	3.1	22	22
80	18	12.5	3.8	29	27
100	20	14	4.00	35	30

The crux of the pressure-balance calculation is selection of the coefficient f_1, f_2, and—

$$\frac{0.0125LP}{A}$$

may be taken as where L,P and A have the values given in Table III. Values of f_1 for various bends and section changes are given in the literature and for full details reference should be made to the work of Etherington,[9] Heil,[7] and Bansen,[8,6]. Unfortunately, the values recommended by the various authors do not always agree. Determination of the best values for f_1 is part of the Iron and Steel Industrial Research Council program, but, owing to war conditions, it has only been possible to do a small amount of work so far. From this, and

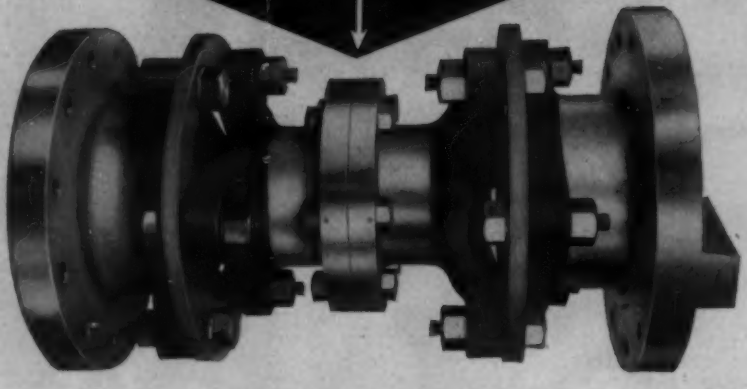
More production per man hour is being obtained in war plants using Niagara Power Squaring Shears. Convenient operation, quick, accurate setting of ball bearing, self-measuring parallel back gage, full visibility of cutting line, instant-acting Niagara sleeve clutch and complete accessibility at rear are some of their modern features. Built in a complete range of capacities and sizes. Write for specifications. Niagara Machine & Tool Works, Buffalo 11, N. Y. District Offices: Detroit, Cleveland, New York.

Shear knives available for cutting alloy and special steels. Let us know what you desire to cut. Prompt delivery on spare knives for Niagara Squaring Shears. Also factory regrinding service by the same skilled men who grind new Niagara knives. Advt.

BUY UNITED STATES WAR BONDS AND STAMPS

SAVE YOUR EQUIPMENT
WITH THOMAS
FLEXIBLE
COUPLINGS

OVERLOAD SHEARS THIS
BREAKING SPINDLE



NO BACKLASH
NO WEAR
NO LUBRICATION
FREE END FLOAT

The above are the essential features for a permanent, carefree installation and are not found in any other make or type of coupling. The illustrated coupling has been operating 21 years. Having a capacity of 16,000 h. p. at 200 r. p. m., it has protected a 132" plate mill and its driving mechanisms against damage caused by cobbles, stickers, and jamming of rolls. Write for a new Thomas catalog which shows couplings for all purposes.

THOMAS
FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS

THOMAS FLEXIBLE COUPLING CO.
WARREN • PENNA.

consideration of the published data, the following values for f_1 may be taken as working figures for the time being, but the information given here is necessarily very condensed.[37]

Bends—Right-angle bends, 1.5; 45-degree bends, 0.5; rounded bends, if curve radius exceeds 5 diameter of flue, $f_1=0$; for sharper curves f_1 increases up to the full 1.5 for 90-degree bend, according to the curvature. For ultra-sharp bends, such as that from uptake to gas port, $f_1=2.0$ or over. If a 90-degree bend is made out of a T-piece with one arm blanked off, leaving a "dead" volume, $f_1=2.0$.

Changes of Section—Entry to a narrow section from a large chamber or infinite volume, e.g., slag pocket to uptake or entry to air valve, $f_1=2.0$. This decreases as the ratio of the two areas approaches unity. Etherington[38] and others give standard curves for contractions, but these give low values; for instance, the true f_1 is about three times the value given by Etherington's curve for a contraction. Escape from a narrow passage to a large volume, e.g., gas port to working chamber, $f_1=1.0$. As the area ratio approaches unity, the value may be taken from Etherington's contraction curve.[38] The above refer to sharp changes. If a contraction is made gradual or rounded, the f_1 value is much reduced, but, unless the taper is made gradual, there is no gain by tapering an enlargement.

Subdivision of Stream, e.g., entry to checkers, $f_1=2.0$.

Checkers—0.3 per course of bricks,[39] applied to a velocity calculated on an effective free area of half the theoretical free area.

Slag Pocket and Bridgewall—1.0 for ingoing gas or air; rather less for outgoing waste gas.

Reversing Valves—2.5 for drum types.[1]

The foregoing are to be applied to the velocity in the narrower of two sections, if a change in velocity is taking place.

Division of Waste Gases

The pressure, or rather draft, balance for the outgoing gases is calculated in exactly the same way, allowing for gas flow in the opposite direction. A slight complication is introduced by division of the waste gases between the gas and air checkers. This is got over by assuming an arbitrary partition, say 30 per cent through the gas checker and 70 per cent through the air checker. The calculated resistances p_v will then usually calculate out different for each path. The total pressure change through each path must be the same, and p_v depends on the square of the gas velocity, while the change of pressure due to buoyancy p_s does not change with velocity. Hence if x is the true partition and p_v the eddy loss calculated on a basis of 30 per cent through the gas checkers, we have

$$\left(\frac{x}{0.3}\right)^2 pv + ps = \left[\frac{1-x}{0.7}\right] pv + ps$$

for gas system — for air system

Thus x is determined, and either term above will give the true pressure change

to be expected over the divided path.

Study of the pressure balances of open-hearth furnaces shows that the uptakes are a common bottleneck. By far the largest proportion of the pressure loss takes place in the uptakes and the ports.

The gas port cannot be made large because of the necessity for maintaining flame direction as far as possible, but in attempting to reduce pressure drop enlargement of the uptakes will often have the greatest beneficial effect. In general, all bends should be rounded as far as possible, all contractions made gradual, and changes of section avoided as far as possible. In this way f_1 is kept small.

Checker Design: While much work has been done on the theory of regenerators[20] from the point of view of practical operation the most important points are the following:

(1) *Adequate Height* — In natural draft furnaces the pressure necessary to provide the ingoing air is provided by the chimney effect in the hot checkers and uptakes. A tall chamber is therefore advisable, and a minimum height of checkerwork of 20 feet is desirable in open-hearth furnaces.

(2) *Area* — A low checker of large cross-sectional area is bad, as not only will the chimney effect be less, but the gases passing through vertically, will not expand to fill the chamber properly, so that a large part of such a chamber will not be used.

(3) *Filling* — Although heat transfer is improved in theory by the high velocities produced by a close filling, in practice close filling and staggered patterns cause extra resistance and choke easily, and so are not desirable. Little seems to be gained by departing from the standard 6x6-inch opening.

Port Design. — This thorny problem has been discussed on many occasions, but in the present state of knowledge a fundamental theoretical treatment is hardly possible. Opinions based on operating experience differ, but it seems evident that fast-melting furnaces require a high air port area: gas port area ratio; at least the 6:1 recommended by the Open Hearth Committee[21].

The best port design for any particular furnace must be found from practical experience, and one way of doing this is to use the furnace "characteristic curves" of melting rate plotted against gas rate. Melting rate rises with gas rate until a maximum is reached: if the gas rate is further increased, melting rate decreases, as the furnace is then receiving more gas than it can burn, and the surplus has the same effect as excess air, cooling down the melting chamber. Once this maximum gas rate is established for any one port design, new designs can be tried on each rebuild to ascertain which will allow the maximum amount of gas to be efficiently burned, and so give optimum melting rate.

Furnace Design: Steps leading to effi-

A FEW WIRES TYPICAL OF ROEBLING'S BROAD SPECIALTY PRODUCTION
ROUND WIRE TO SPECIFICATIONS
SHAPED WIRES
FLAT WIRE FOR PARACHUTE HARNESS HARDWARE
Time Savers
Life Savers

ARE YOU LOSING priceless production time in unnecessary machining, heat-treating, pre-finishing of "raw material" steels? Roebling can help you there by supplying specialty wires made to the most exacting specifications of analysis, temper, finish and dimensions—special shapes that *by-pass* machining—round wire that's ready for fabrication *as-received*—flat wires that need no nursing to enter into immediate *final* production!

Roebling *Flat Wire for parachute harness* hardware is a typical time saver on the production front that becomes a real life saver on the fighting front! Fliers by the thousands are getting the parachutes that may save their lives because hardware makers are saving *time*—eliminating unnecessary handling and finishing on the production line—cutting scrap losses and rejects as well!

You can call on Roebling to do the same for you! With special facilities to make wire to the most unusual specifications—with trained personnel skilled through long experience in this type of work—we're ready and able to take on your problem too. Prompt action on war orders.

JAR ROEBLING

FOR DEFINITE DELIVERY DATES ON TURNER GAUGES..

SEND FOR THIS BULLETIN TODAY!

IT GIVES YOU UP-TO-THE-MINUTE PRODUCTION DATES ON:

PLUG • RING • SNAP • FLUSH PIN • BUILT UP •

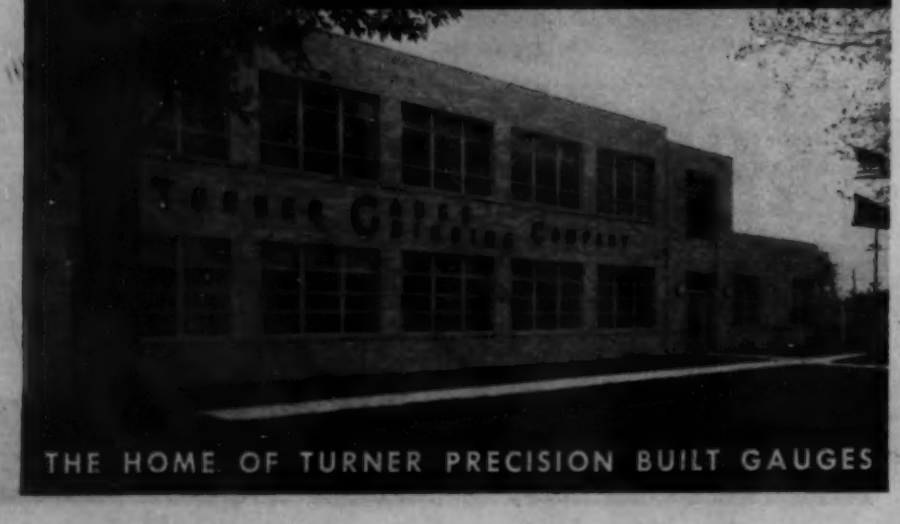
Because all trade journal advertisements have to be prepared 30 days before publication date, it is impossible for the Turner Gauge Grinding Company to publish accurate delivery dates in their advertisements. That is the reason why Turner asks you to write for the "Turner Bulletin" which is issued each month just after the publications are sent out. In this way, Turner is able to check their latest production schedules, so that they can give you up-to-the-minute delivery dates on their gauges, thereby assuring you of definite deliveries.

IMPORTANT

Let us put you on our mailing list so that you will be sure to receive this important bulletin each month. Send your name today!

TURNER BROTHERS

TURNER GAUGE GRINDING COMPANY
2620 HILTON ROAD • • • • FERNDALE, MICH.



THE HOME OF TURNER PRECISION BUILT GAUGES

cient furnace design from the aerodynamic point of view may therefore be summarized as follows:—

1. Calculate the gas, air and waste gas flows.

2. Choose the maximum convenient dimensions for the various passages (guidance on this point is given by Buell[23]) and construct the pressure balance for air, gas and waste gases.

From these it will be seen whether the available gas pressure will be adequate, whether positive air will be necessary and what draft will be required. The necessity for any modification in the dimensions of the passages will be revealed.

3. During the first few campaigns it should be possible to obtain a good idea of the best port design and dimensions for this type of furnace from the characteristic curves.

Table IV shows some dimensions for flues, uptakes and ports which might be taken as a starting point. If these are used there is every probability that the pressure balance will turn out to be satisfactory when calculated. The gas port areas suggested are purposely large, and if the characteristic curve subsequently indicates that they are too large, reduction is easy during a run. It is assumed that 20 feet of checker height will be available.

Tilting Furnace Another Problem

The foregoing applications are chiefly intended to apply to furnaces working a cold charge. Where up to 50 per cent hot metal is worked in fixed furnaces, little modification of these principles is required, as there is still a considerable amount of scrap melting to be done in such furnaces.

The large tilting furnaces employing a charge of 80 per cent or more of hot metal are a different problem. Naturally the laws of gas flow and methods of calculation apply equally to these furnaces, but the chief differences lie in the quantities involved. The working of a high-percentage hot metal charge consists of first a few hours of charging and partial melting of the scrap and slag-forming materials as in cold-metal furnaces. Mixer metal is then added, and for the remainder of the working time the surface of the bath is principally liquid.

If the rate at which the bath can take up heat is calculated[20] and plotted against temperature as in Fig. 2, there is a sudden drop when the surface "glazes," owing to the substantially lower emissivity of molten material surfaces. The heat which the flame can give up is not known precisely, but rough calculations indicate that this lies within a zone which crosses the vertical portion of the curve. Thus, while the charge is solid it can take up all the heat the flame can release (with normal rates of gas flow); indeed the furnace walls cool down, but

Helpful Literature

1. Infra-Red Drying

Infra-Red Oven division, Dahler Mfg. Co.—4-page illustrated bulletin is entitled, "Paint Drying—How Infra-Red Rays Can Help You." Details of equipment and engineering service offered by company are explained.

2. Meehanite Castings

Meehanite Research Institute of America, Inc.—48-page illustrated bulletin No. 14 on "Meehanite Metal" is description of metallurgy and interpretations of engineering properties of various types of this metal and their applications in industry. Data are presented in usable form.

3. Industrial Furnace

Mahr Mfg. Co.—8-page equipment bulletin No. 260 is descriptive of blowerless furnaces which require no compressed air or electric control equipment. Controlled temperatures up to 1900 degrees Fahr. are obtainable with this atmospheric mixer type gas burner furnace. Pyrometer is used to indicate temperature so that burner may be regulated by hand.

4. Surface Grinder

Mattison Machine Works—60-page illustrated bulletin on "Mattison" high-powered precision surface grinder with hydraulic feeds gives examples of work performed on this machine. Full specifications of surface grinders ranging from 12 to 36 inches are given. Included is technical article from STEEL by Guy Hubbard on "Surface Grinding Has Arrived as Method of Heavy Machining."

5. Indium-Gold Alloy

Indium Corp. of America—4-page Vol. 1, No. 2 of "Indium News" contains technical article covering gold-indium alloys whose physical characteristics suggest industrial applications. Data are amplified by phase diagram of gold-indium system and spectral reflective curves.

6. Heat Treating

Lindberg Engineering Co.—4-page illustrated bulletin, "Heat Treating Hints," is regular publication and presents new slants as well as old tricks. Practical information is given regarding typical heat treating applications.

7. Industrial Trucks

Mercury Mfg. Co.—20-page illustrated bulletin No. 230 is ready reference catalog of "Mercury" trucks, tractors and trailers which are approved models under W.P.B. Limitation Order L-112. Procedure to obtain industrial power trucks in compliance with this order is explained. General specifications and size options are tabulated for all available models.

8. Women's Welding Accessories

General Electric Co.—10-page illustrated bulletin No. GEA-3295 presents complete line of safety clothing and equipment especially designed for women welders. Among items described are leather welding jackets, sleeves, gloves, flameproofed duck aprons and flameproofed hat to protect hair from sparks and flying slag. Also featured are protective goggles, ventilated handshields and welding helmets.

9. Gaskets

Goetze Gasket & Packing Co.—4-page illustrated technical bulletin No. 1, Vol. 1 describes company's research laboratory and method of testing for determining hitherto unknown factors in gasket engineering. Succeeding issues of series will treat each gasket type, individually. Those interested in receiving these bulletins regularly should make request on company letterhead, mentioning their title.

10. Arc Welding

Harnischfeger Corp.—9-page illustrated bulletin No. W-20 written by F. J. Hirner is entitled "New Advances in Arc Welding Equipment Design". Bulletin outlines modern goal in equipment design and welding technique. It points to need for greater efficiency in predetermining results in finished welds and for minimizing dependency upon human element in applying process.

11. Foundry Facilities

Howard Foundry Co.—4-page illustrated bulletin covers production facilities of company's three plants for pouring magnesium, aluminum, bronze, brass and other nonferrous metal castings. Weight comparisons and mechanical properties of magnesium, as well as other information valuable to buyers of this type of castings are given.

12. Surface Condensers

Ingersoll-Rand Co.—36-page illustrated bulletin No. 9327 is descriptive of surface condensers. Among subjects discussed are structural and design features, steam penetration, air removal equipment, marine condensers, cross-flow condensers, essentials of condenser plant, condenser accessories and pumping equipment. Typical condenser installations are shown.

13. Draft Recorders

Hays Corp.—8-page illustrated broadside No. 39-232 covers series OT draft recorders for recording draft and pressure 0 to 0.1 and 0 to 100 inches and differentials of air or gases in ranges from 0.1 to 60 inches of water total range. Construction and operation are outlined and standard ranges are listed.

14. Wirebound Container

General Box Co.—16-page illustrated booklet is descriptive of "General Heavy Duty Boxes". These wirebound containers are designed to combat hazards of overseas transit. They are not constructed of veneer but are made from ⅝-inch resawn hardwood lumber. Catalog shows packaging and shipment of such vital war products as tank parts and Lend Lease steel to Russia.

15. Straightening Attachments

General Mfg. Co.—4-page illustrated bulletin No. 366 describes shaft straightening attachments. Operator can revolve shaft for test purposes and move it in either direction to bring bend in shaft under ram of press without removing shaft from attachment. "Lock Lever Center" construction makes possible accurate gauging of work and permits insertion and removal of shaft easily and quickly. Specifications are listed.

16. Tool Steel

Jessop Steel Co.—8-page illustrated bulletin No. 842 presents data on "Jessop R. T." water hardening tool steel which is intended for applications where toughness is required above all other qualities. Typical analysis, applications, available forms, forging, annealing, hardening and drawing information are given.

17. Chaser Grinding

National Acme Co.—32-page illustrated booklet No. D-41 is entitled "Chaser Grinding Manual." It is written for operators of "Namco" self-opening dies, hollow mill heads and collapsing taps. Step-by-step procedure for care and use of circular or radial type chasers is presented in practical form.

18. Salt Tablets

Morton Salt Co.—12-page illustrated folder, "Sweat—How It Affects Workers," discusses important aspects of heat fatigue as related to employees in all types of industries where they are subjected to heat. What happens when perspiration robs body of salt is explained. Included is article by physician on keeping in condition by using salt.

19. Hull Ventilation

General Blower Co.—8-page illustrated booklet written by Charles B. Molloy is entitled, "Hull Ventilation In Ship Yards". It discusses necessity for exhausting welding fumes from confined spaces of ships. Suggests elimination through method of local exhaust from safety zone in which they are formed. By this method each welder is protected by individual hose connected to exhauster so that fumes are drawn off to outer atmosphere.

STEEL *Readers' Service Dept.*

1213 West Third St., Cleveland 13, Ohio

7-26-43

Please have literature circled below sent to me.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Products Manufactured_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

This card must be completely filled out. Please TYPE or PRINT

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 86
(Sec. 510 P.L.&R.
Cleveland, Ohio

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

STEEL
Penton Building
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO
Readers' Service Dept.

20. Bonding Mortar

Ironton Fire Brick Co.—4-page illustrated bulletin on "Ironton Alset" gives full information on this high temperature bonding mortar for boiler settings, incinerators, lime kilns, forging furnaces, steel mill furnaces, water gas machines, ceramic kilns, annealing ovens and other furnace settings. Material provides high refractoriness, strong bond, freedom from shrinkage and good working properties.

21. Insulating Coatings

Insl-X Co.—20-page illustrated bulletin on "Insl-X" contains general information on this air drying and sealing coat which has high dielectric strength, as well as resistance to moisture, acids, alkalies, petroleum products, abrasive action, corona light and salt water. Specifications are given for various types of coatings for specific insulating purposes.

22. Hydraulic Presses

Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co.—12-page illustrated bulletin No. 4206 on "Fastraverse" metal working presses presents features of various types of machines and explains work for which each is particularly suited. Deep drawing, forming, forging, straightening, coning and diversified production models are shown. Operation of presses is explained.

23. Industrial Shades

Hough Shade Corp.—Illustrated bulletin No. 152 explains features of "Ra-Tox" off-set wood-slat shades for industrial sash. Wood-slat shades are claimed to provide light without glare and air without draft. Shades are of roller type and may be applied readily to every type of industrial sash.

24. Hydraulic Power Units

Hydraulic Machinery, Inc.—4-page illustrated bulletin on "Hy-Mac" hydraulic power units briefly describes various types and sizes of units which may be applied to grinding, milling, boring, drilling, piercing, riveting, pressing and other machines. Power units provide pressure for feed and traverse, indexing and locating, clamping and other functions.

25. Automatic Screw Machine

George Gorton Machine Co.—16-page illustrated catalog No. 1800-A deals with model 16-A precision automatic screw machine which produces parts ranging from 0.005 inch diameter by 1/32 inch long to 7/16 inch diameter by 2¾ inches long. Precision parts are made directly from bar stock and entire operation is automatic. Machine is American adaptation of Swiss "Petermann" model P-7 machine.

26. Recirculating Fans

Mahr Mfg. Co.—16-page illustrated bulletin No. 1070 is descriptive of recirculating fans for high or low temperature conditions. These fans are made in ten sizes with capacities ranging from 800 to 40,000 cubic feet per minute. High temperature models will operate in temperatures from 800 to 1500 degrees Fahr. Performance charts for all sizes are given.

27. Industrial Ovens

Lanly Co.—16-page illustrated bulletin, "Ovens for Industry," describes various types of ovens for foundry, heat treating, paint baking and miscellaneous applications. Features of design, control and operation are covered. Cabinet type ovens for industrial applications are briefly described.

28. Machining Aluminum

Aluminum Co. of America—14 by 24-inch wall chart No. AD-105 presents practical information on tools for machining aluminum for general shop practice. Tool materials, cutting speeds, feeds and cutting compounds are some of factors discussed. Lathe, planer and threading tools, as well as milling cutters, drills, saws, reamers and files for use in machining aluminum are shown.

29. Conveyors

Lamson Corp.—16-page illustrated bulletin on "Roller Gravity Conveyors" shows how individual parts are designed and constructed. In addition to covering bearings, rolls and frames, various accessories, supports, switches, stops and other parts are shown. Data are included for guidance in selection of conveyors for various package sizes and applications.

30. Hot Work Steel

Kloster Steel Corp.—4-page illustrated bulletin on "Pure Ore D-C-33" hot work steel discusses application, forging, annealing, hardening, tempering and general heat treatment of this steel for hot working tools and dies. Typical uses and applications of this material are shown.

31. Welding Electrodes

Metal & Thermit Corp.—24-page illustrated "Wartime Catalog" No. 4D gives full information and engineering data on "Murex" electrodes for welding mild steel, low alloy steels, stainless steels and other steels, as well as for building up and hard surfacing applications. Sizes, packaging and recommended currents are tabulated.

32. Rubber

B. F. Goodrich Co.—14-page illustrated booklet, "Crisis In Rubber" reviews status of natural and synthetic rubber and discusses what has been accomplished to meet critical shortage which confronts our nation. Traces history of rubber since its discovery to present time, including description of domestic plants which bear latex. Characteristics of five principal types of synthetic rubbers available for use are outlined.

33. Automatic Screw Machine

Thomas G. Gibbs & Co.—8-page illustrated booklet Form No. ASM 101 describes model 375 automatic screw machine. Built with five cutting tools, it performs wide range of diameter, form, pinion turning and knurling operations, all of which can be performed in one production cycle. Production is increased by full range of attachments which provide facilities for drilling, counterboring, reaming, threading and slotting operations.

34. Cylindrical Finisher

Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc.—6-page illustrated bulletin No. 502 describes cylindrical grinding, polishing and buffing machines for outside diameters of tubes, rods, bars and wide range of cylindrical shapes in diameters of ⅛ to 9 inches. Features of machine which can be adapted to use abrasive belts, as well as grinding, polishing and buffing wheels, are explained.

35. Feed Fingers

Hardinge Brothers, Inc.—2-page illustrated bulletin explains use of "Master" feed fingers with adjustable tension for feeding steel or aluminum bars or tubing on Brown & Sharpe No. 0 and No. 00 machines. No scoring or crushing of stock is caused when finger is adjusted properly. Adequate tension is provided without undue pad wear.

36. Lignum Vitae

Lignum-Vitae Products Corp.—14-page booklet, "Wartime Report On Lignum-Vitae", describes many diversified applications of this self-lubricatnig, tropical wood in war effort as well as former peacetime uses and potential uses in post war period to come. Characteristics of wood are outlined. Case history letters are included.

37. Air Conditioner

Logan Engineering Co.—8-page illustrated bulletin No. 543 is entitled "Aiding War Production With Clean, Dry Air". It points out unnecessarily high maintenance and replacement costs and loss in man-hours resulting from moisture and dirt in compressed air lines and shows how "Aridifier" corrects these conditions. Representative installations are pictured and specifications are listed.

38. Aircraft Tubing

Michigan Seamless Tube Co.—11 x 8½ inch chart lists standard sizes of aircraft tubing. Company compiled chart by tabulating incoming orders. Bulk of demand was confined to some two hundred sizes. These sizes are arranged in vertical columns from 3/16 to 3 inches, and wall thicknesses in horizontal lines from 0.022 inch to 0.250 inch.

39. Prefabricated Construction

Lindsay and Lindsay—8-page illustrated booklet is entitled, "An Introduction to Lindsay Structure". This sheet metal, prefabricated construction possesses high strength-weight ratio. It can be used for machine housings, refrigerator building, truck bodies, ovens, processing rooms, unit coolers and many other structures. Step-by-step procedure for assembly is outlined.

40. Crane Air Conditioner

Lintern Corp.—Illustrated data sheet presents information on "Aire-Rectifiers" which provide thorough cleaning, heating or cooling of air supplied to overhead traveling crane cabs. Equipment is readily installed on existing cranes without interruption of normal work.

STEEL *Readers' Service Dept.*

1213 West Third St. Cleveland 13, Ohio

7-26-43

Please have literature circled below sent to me.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Products Manufactured _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

This card must be completely filled out. Please TYPE or PRINT

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 66
(Sec. 510 P.L.&R.
Cleveland, Ohio

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

STEEL
Penton Building
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO
Readers' Service Dept.

once the surface is glazed this is not the case and the gas flow has to be reduced.

Tilting furnaces are in this zone for most of their operating time, hence gas flows are much lower, size for size, than in cold-metal furnaces. In addition they receive a considerable theoretical contribution of heat from the bath reactions, though most of this is the potential heat of the evolved CO, which is not effectively used in the melting chamber. (Bath reactions themselves are often endothermic.)

Hence the hot-metal process as at present worked provides two entirely different sets of conditions — a short cold-melting period when high gas rates are required and a long melting-refining period when gas flow is reduced. Consequently, a design suitable for rapid melting would demand passages uneconomically large for most of the operating time, and in practice the design is accommodated to the lower gas rate, which is run throughout. It might be preferable in some shops to deal with all scrap and as much slag-forming material as possible in a smaller furnace designed for quick melting, and to reserve the large units for molten material, receiving some of this from the smaller furnace. In the past this practice has been rejected for practical reasons, but it should be reconsidered from the point of view of securing maximum shop output by allowing each furnace to be built to the best design for its particular purpose.

Bibliography

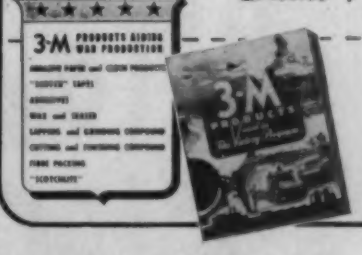
[1]A. D. Williams—Appendix to Groume-Grjimailo's "The Flow of Gases in Furnaces" (1922 edn. pp. 194 et. seq.).
[2]W. Trinks ("Industrial Furnaces", 1926, Vol. I, pp. 258 et seq.).
[3]F. Wesemann (Mitt. Warmestelle d V.D.E. 1926, No. 95).
[4]K. Brabbee and H. Reitschels (Leitfaden der Heiz—u. Luftungstechnik).
[5]H. Bansen (Ber. u. Stahlwerkaussch. d. V.D.E., 1926, No. 111).
[6]H. Bansen (Archiv., 1927-28 I, 187).
[7]W. Heil (Archiv., 1927-28, I, 729).
[8]R. J. Sarjant (*Trans.*, Ceramic Soc., 1924. 33, 325).
[9]H. Etherington ("Modern Furnace Technology", 1938, pp. 124 et seq.).
[10]E. J. Gooding and M. W. Thring (*Journal* Soc. Glass Tech., 1941, 25, 21).
[11]J. Sinclair Kerr, J. V. Morgan, W. Goldsbrough and D. Binnie (Iron and Steel Inst., Special Report No. 22, p. 70).
[12]A. H. Leckie (*"Fuel"*, 1939, 19, 20).
[13]*Journal*, Inst. Fuel (1939, pp. S.1 et seq.).
[14]F. Clements (*Journal*, British Iron and Steel Inst., 1922, Vol. I, 429).
[15]C. L. Kinney and G. R. McDermott (American Iron and Steel Institute Year Book, 1922, 464).
[16]W. M. Henry and T. J. McLoughlin (American Iron and Steel Institute, May 1931).
[17]See also Etherington's "Modern Furnace Technology", p. 142.
[18]Ibid., p. 148.
[19]Ibid., p. 144.
[20]For example, K. Rummel (Melchett Lecture to Institute of Fuel, 1931), V. H. Legg (Fuel Economy Review, 1932, 11, 33).
[21]British Iron and Steel Institute Special Report No. 22, p. 402.
[22]"The Open Hearth Furnace", W. C. Buell Jr., 1936.
[23]According to the methods of calculation outlined in Fishenden and Saunders', "The Calculation of Heat Transmission".

THREE-M-ITE
fibre combination
DISCS

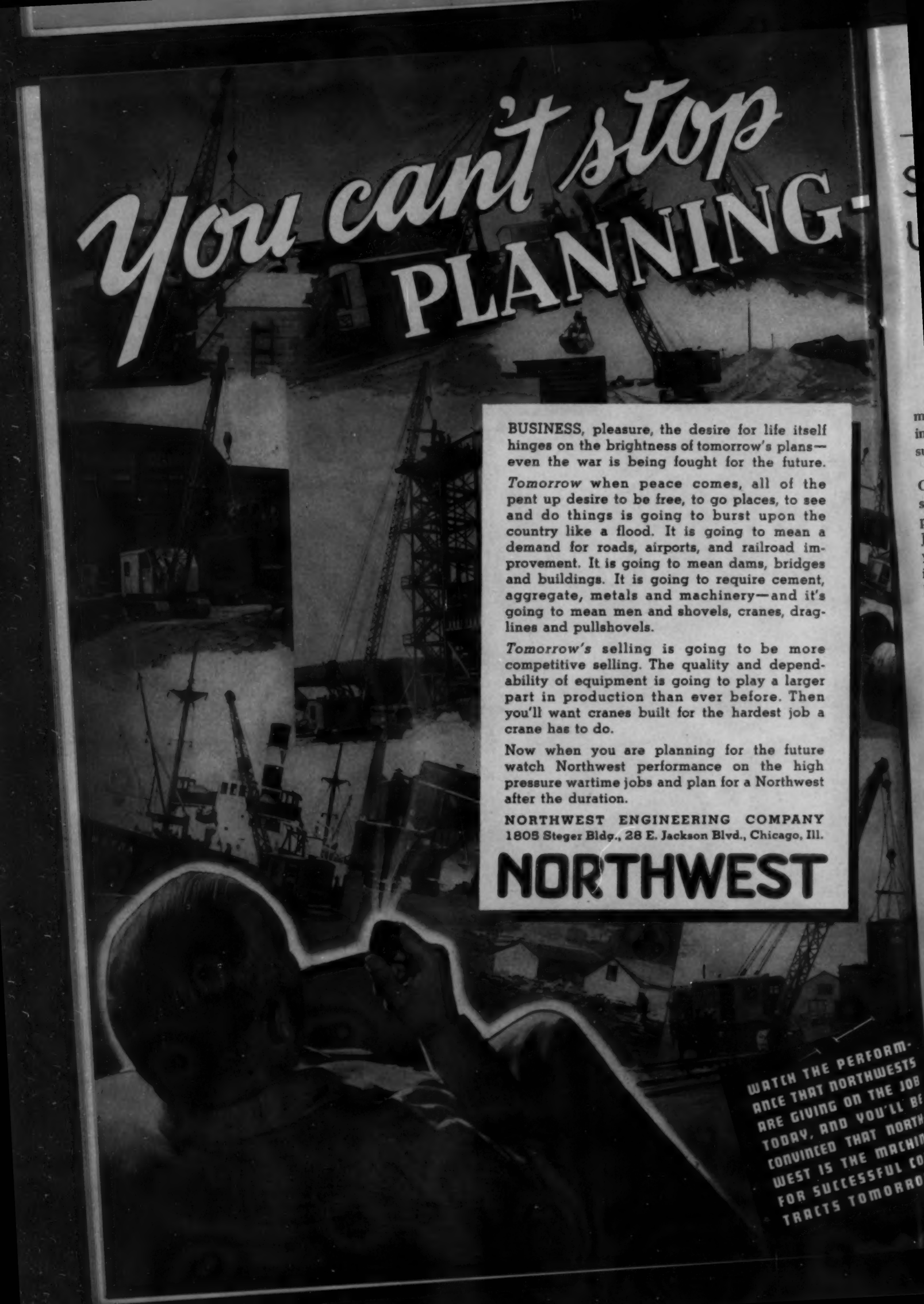
are used to secure the best finish in the least amount of time.

The quality that has been built into Three-M-ite Fibre Combination Discs over a period of years is a determining factor in their wide use today. Many jobs demand accuracy and exactness and at the same time demand speed production. Therefore these discs prove a success because of their well-known fast cutting qualities and fine final results. If you are not already using Three-M-ite Fibre Combination Discs—try them today—specify by trade name.

MINNESOTA MINING & MFG. CO.
Saint Paul, Minnesota



Gentlemen: S743
☐ Kindly have a 3-M Representative call and demonstrate your discs.
☐ Send your booklet.
Name.....
Company.....
Address.....
City..... Zone..... State.....


You can't stop
PLANNING
BUSINESS, pleasure, the desire for life itself hinges on the brightness of tomorrow's plans—even the war is being fought for the future.
Tomorrow when peace comes, all of the pent up desire to be free, to go places, to see and do things is going to burst upon the country like a flood. It is going to mean a demand for roads, airports, and railroad improvement. It is going to mean dams, bridges and buildings. It is going to require cement, aggregate, metals and machinery—and it's going to mean men and shovels, cranes, draglines and pullshovels.
Tomorrow's selling is going to be more competitive selling. The quality and dependability of equipment is going to play a larger part in production than ever before. Then you'll want cranes built for the hardest job a crane has to do.
Now when you are planning for the future watch Northwest performance on the high pressure wartime jobs and plan for a Northwest after the duration.
NORTHWEST ENGINEERING COMPANY
1805 Steger Bldg., 28 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
NORTHWEST
WATCH THE PERFORM-
ANCE THAT NORTHWESTS
ARE GIVING ON THE JOB
TODAY, AND YOU'LL BE
CONVINCED THAT NORTH
WEST IS THE MACHIN
FOR SUCCESSFUL CO
TRACTS TOMORRO

Steel Bookings Heavier Under CMP Control

Backlogs now extend into next year. . . Sharing steel brings some cancellations. . . June pig iron output reduced by coal strike. . . All deliveries are tightening

DEMAND
Absorbs output far ahead.

PRODUCTION
Up 1 point to 98 per cent.

PRICES
Static at ceilings.

STEEL bookings have increased appreciably this month, in the experience of leading producers, attributed in part to advanced buying, particularly by plate consumers.

This is a result of change in buying practice under the Controlled Materials Plan, which allows contracting for several months ahead, instead of the month by month plan previously followed. A result is that by the end of July most mills will be booked solidly to the end of the year, with some backlogs extending into next year. An increase is noted in demand for plates for high-test gasoline refinery construction.

Cancellations are being received in less volume than in June and most are attributable to the share-the-steel campaign. Some apply against orders already booked and some affect allotments authorized but not yet booked. In some cases consumers have asked deferment of delivery to next year, thus releasing current capacity for more essential needs.

Contributing in some degree to increased buying is the recent order permitting larger directives for galvanized sheets to warehouses, much heavier booking developing as a result, particularly for September, the first month affected. As limitations on use of galvanized sheets have not been changed this is not expected to be a continuing factor.

• • •

Tightness in steel bars, apparent for a long time in larger sections, now is extending to smaller sizes, especially in some grades of quality stock, and some producers are filled to the end of the year. Bessemer bars are slightly easier than open-hearth and electric-furnace grades and cold-drawn bessemer can be promised for November and December.

Narrow cold-rolled strip producers generally are filled for the remainder of the year and only occasionally can new tonnage be taken for delivery this year. On alloy and carbon strip alike, first quarter schedules are beginning to fill. Deliveries of hot-rolled strip are being maintained to meet needs of cold finishers.

Steelworks operations last week made further recovery from the effects of recent coal strikes and advanced 1 point to 98 per cent of capacity. The greatest gain was in the Pittsburgh district, which bore the brunt of the coal stoppage, with an advance of 5 points to 98 per cent. Cleveland gained 2 points to 96 per cent. Slight declines were registered in some districts, St. Louis receding 5 points to 92 per cent, Wheeling 1 point to 89, Cincinnati 7 points to 85 and Youngstown 2 points to 95. Rates were unchanged at Chicago, 99½; Birmingham, 95; New England, 95; Buffalo, 93; Eastern Pennsylvania, 93 and Detroit 90.

Machine tool order backlogs still are heavy and the recent wave of cancellations seems to have spent its force. New bookings are scanned carefully to determine their necessity and such orders are not likely to be disturbed later. A large proportion of current orders is for the airplane industry, mainly special-purpose tools. Pressure for delivery is being intensified as a large part of tools recently placed are of key importance. Except for much-needed aircraft tools deliveries will be much lighter the remainder of the year. Volume over the rest of the war period is expected to remain at least at half a billion dollars a year.

• • •

Pig iron production in June was 4,836,283 net tons, compared with 5,177,728 tons in May and 5,314,201 in March, the all-time peak. In spite of the sag in June, first-half output was greater than in the corresponding period last year, 30,343,443 tons, compared with 29,445,945 tons. Fuel interruption and necessity for blast furnace relining contributed to the lower figure in June. Percentage of capacity operated in that month was 92.8, while for the year to July 1 it was 96.5.

Although consumption of Lake Superior iron ore in June fell below that of May and also below that of June last year, cumulative consumption to July 1 was greater than during the comparable period in 1942, 42,854,418 gross tons, compared with 40,731,755 tons. June consumption was 6,730,123 tons, compared with 7,168,788 tons in May and 6,827,265 tons in June, 1942. Stocks at furnaces July 1 were 22,428,761 tons, compared with 26,728,185 tons a year ago. Ore on Lake Erie docks totaled 2,825,046 tons, against 3,267,159 tons a year before.

Average composite prices of steel and iron products have undergone no change from the levels prevailing over the past year or more, at Office of Price Administration ceilings. Finished steel composite is $56.73, semifinished steel $36, steelmaking pig iron $23.05 and steelmaking scrap $19.17.

COMPOSITE MARKET AVERAGES

	July 24	July 17	July 10	One Month Ago June 1943	Three Months Ago April, 1943	One Year Ago July, 1942	Five Year Ago July, 1938
Finished Steel	$56.73	$56.73	$56.73	$56.73	$56.73	$56.73	$58.00
Semifinished Steel	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.60
Steelmaking Pig Iron	23.05	23.05	23.05	23.05	23.05	23.05	19.05
Steelmaking Scrap	19.17	19.17	19.17	19.17	19.17	19.17	13.30

Finished Steel Composite:—Average of industry-wide prices on sheets, strip, bars, plates, shapes, wire, nails, tin plate, standard and line pipe. Semifinished Steel Composite:—Average of industry-wide prices on billets, slabs, sheet bars, skelp and wire rods. Steelmaking Pig Iron Composite:—Average of basic pig iron prices at Bethlehem, Birmingham, Buffalo, Chicago, Cleveland, Neville Island, Granite City and Youngstown. Steelworks Scrap Composite:—Average of No. 1 heavy melting steel prices at Pittsburgh, Chicago and eastern Pennsylvania.

COMPARISON OF PRICES

Representative Market Figures for Current Week; Average for Last Month, Three Months and One Year Ago

Finished Material	July 24, 1943	June, 1943	April, 1943	July, 1942
Steel bars, Pittsburgh	2.15c	2.15c	2.15c	2.15c
Steel bars, Chicago	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15
Steel bars, Philadelphia	2.47	2.49	2.49	2.49
Shapes, Pittsburgh	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
Shapes, Philadelphia	2.215	2.22	2.22	2.22
Shapes, Chicago	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
Plates, Pittsburgh	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
Plates, Philadelphia	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15
Plates, Chicago	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
Sheets, hot-rolled, Pittsburgh	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
Sheets, cold-rolled, Pittsburgh	3.05	3.05	3.05	3.05
Sheets, No. 24 galv., Pittsburgh	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Sheets, hot-rolled, Gary	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
Sheets, cold-rolled, Gary	3.05	3.05	3.05	3.05
Sheets, No. 24 galv., Gary	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Bright bess., basic wire, Pittsburgh	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60
Tin plate, per base box, Pittsburgh	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00
Wire nails, Pittsburgh	2.55	2.55	2.55	2.55
Semifinished Material				
Sheet bars, Pittsburgh, Chicago	$34.00	$34.00	$34.00	$34.00
Slabs, Pittsburgh, Chicago	34.00	34.00	34.00	34.00
Rerolling billets, Pittsburgh	34.00	34.00	34.00	34.00
Wire rods, No. 5 to 9/32-inch, Pitts.	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Pig Iron	July 24, 1943	June, 1943	April, 1943	July, 1942
Bessemer, del. Pittsburgh	$25.19	$25.19	$25.19	$25.19
Basic, Valley	23.50	23.50	23.50	23.50
Basic, eastern, del. Philadelphia	25.34	25.39	25.39	25.39
No. 2 fdry., del. Pitts., N.&S. Sides	24.69	24.69	24.69	24.69
No. 2 foundry, Chicago	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Southern No. 2, Birmingham	20.38	20.38	20.38	20.38
Southern No. 2, del. Cincinnati	24.30	24.30	24.30	24.06
No. 2 fdry., del. Phila.	25.84	25.89	25.89	25.89
Malleable, Valley	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Malleable, Chicago	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Lake Sup., charcoal, del. Chicago	31.34	31.54	31.54	31.54
Gray forge, del. Pittsburgh	24.19	24.19	24.19	24.19
Ferromanganese, del. Pittsburgh	140.33	140.65	140.65	140.65
Scrap				
Heavy melting steel, Pittsburgh	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00
Heavy melt. steel, No. 2, E. Pa.	18.75	18.75	18.75	18.75
Heavy melting, steel, Chicago	18.75	18.75	18.75	18.75
Rails for rolling, Chicago	22.25	22.25	22.25	22.25
No. 1 cast, Chicago	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Coke				
Connellsville, furnace, ovens	$6.50	$6.50	$6.40	$6.00
Connellsville, foundry, ovens	7.75	7.75	7.50	7.25
Chicago, by-product fdry., del.	12.25	12.25	12.25	12.25

STEEL, IRON, RAW MATERIAL, FUEL AND METALS PRICES

Following are maximum prices established by OPA Schedule No. 6 issued April 16, 1941, revised June 20, 1941 and Feb. 4, 1942. The schedule covers all iron or steel ingots, all semifinished iron or steel products, all finished hot-rolled, cold rolled iron or steel products and any iron or steel product which is further finished by galvanizing, plating, coating, drawing, extruding, etc., although only principal established basing points for selected products are named specifically. Seconds and off-grade products also are covered. Exceptions applying to individual companies are noted in the table.

Semifinished Steel

Gross ton basis except wire rods, skelp.

Carbon Steel Ingots: F.o.b. mill base, rerolling qual., stand. analysis, $31.00.
(Empire Sheet & Tin Plate Co., Mansfield, O., may quote carbon steel ingots at $33 gross ton, f.o.b. mill.)

Alloy Steel Ingots: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Buffalo, Bethlehem, Canton, Massillon; uncropped, $45.

Rerolling Billets, Blooms, Slabs: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, Sparrows Point, Birmingham, Youngstown, $34.00; Detroit, del. $36; Duluth (bil.) $36.
(Andrews Steel Co., carbon slabs $41; Continental Steel Corp., billets $34, Kokomo, to Acme Steel Co.; Northwestern Steel & Wire Co. $41, Sterling, Ill.; Laclede Steel Co. $34, Alton or Madison, Ill.; Wheeling Steel Corp. $36 base, billets for lend-lease, $34, Portsmouth, O., on slabs on WPB directives.)

Forging Quality Blooms, Slabs, Billets: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, Birmingham, Youngstown, $40. Detroit, del. $42; Duluth, billets only, $42.
(Andrews Steel Co. may quote carbon forging billets $50 gross ton at established basing points; Follansbee Steel Corp., $49.50 f.o.b. Toronto, O.

Open Hearth Shell Steel: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, Youngstown, Birmingham, base 1000 tons one size and section: 3-12 in., $52; 12-18 in., excl., $54.00; 18 in. and over, $56. Add $2.00 del. Detroit; $3.00 del. Eastern Mich.

Alloy Billets, Slabs, Blooms: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Buffalo, Bethlehem, Canton, Massillon, $54; del. Detroit $56, Eastern Mich. $57.

Sheet Bars: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland, Buffalo, Canton, Sparrows Point, Youngstown, $34. (Wheeling Steel Corp. $37 on lend-lease sheet bars, $38 Portsmouth, O., on WPB directives; Empire Sheet & Tin Plate Co., Mansfield, O., carbon sheet bars, $39, f.o.b. mill.)

Skelp: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Sparrows Pt., Youngstown, Coatesville, lb., 1.90c.

Wire Rods: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland, Birmingham, Galveston, No. 5—9/32 in., inclusive, per 100 lbs., $2. Do., over 9/32—47/64-in., incl., $2.15.
Worcester add $0.10; Pacific Ports $0.50.

Bars

Hot-Rolled Carbon Bars and Bar-Size Shapes under 3": Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, Birmingham, base 20 tons one size, 2.15c; Duluth, base 2.25c; Mahoning Valley 2.22½c; Detroit, del. 2.25c; Eastern Mich. 2.30c; New York del. 2.49c; Phila. del. 2.47c; Gulf Ports, dock 2.52c; Pac. ports, dock 2.80c.
(Calumet Steel Division, Borg Warner Corp., may quote 2.35c, Chicago base, on bars produced in its 8-inch mill.)

Rail Steel Bars: Same prices as for hot-rolled carbon bars except base is 5 tons.
(Sweet's Steel Co., Williamsport, Pa., may quote rail steel merchant bars 2.33c f.o.b. mill.)

Hot-Rolled Alloy Bars: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Canton, Massillon, Buffalo, Bethlehem, base 20 tons one size, 2.70c; Detroit, del., 2.80c.
(Texas Steel Co. may use Chicago base price as maximum f.o.b. Fort Worth, Tex., price on sales outside Texas, Oklahoma.)

AISI Series	(*Basic O-H)	AISI Series	(*Basic O-H)
1300	$0.10	4100 (.15-.25 Mo)	0.55
		(.20-.30 Mo)	0.60
2300	1.70	4340	1.70
2500	2.55	4600	1.20
3000	0.50	4800	2.15
3100	0.70	5100	0.35
3200	1.35	5130 or 5132	0.45
3400	3.20	6120 or 6152	0.95
4000	0.45-0.55	6145 or 6150	1.20

*Add 0.25 for acid open-hearth; 0.50 electric.

Cold-Finished Carbon Bars: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, base 20,000-39,999 lbs., 2.65c; Detroit 2.70c; Toledo 2.80c.
(Keystone Drawn Steel Co. may sell outside its usual market area on Proc. Div., Treasury Dept. contracts at 2.65c, Spring City, Pa., plus freight on hot-rolled bars from Pittsburgh to Spring City. New England Drawn Steel Co. may sell outside New England on WPB directives at 2.65c, Mansfield, Mass., plus freight on hot-rolled bars from Buffalo to Mansfield.)

Cold-Finished Alloy Bars: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, base 3.35c; Detroit, del. 3.45c; Eastern Mich 3.50c.

Reinforcing Bars (New Billet): Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Sparrows Point, Buffalo, Youngstown, base 2.15c; Detroit del. 2.25c; Eastern Mich. and Toledo 2.30c; Gulf ports, dock 2.50c; Pacific ports, dock 2.55c.

Reinforcing Bars (Rail Steel): Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Youngstown, Buffalo base 2.15c; Detroit, del. 2.25c; Eastern Mich. and Toledo 2.30c; Gulf ports, dock 2.50c.
(Sweet's Steel Co., Williamsport, Pa., may quote rail steel reinforcing bars 2.33c, f.o.b. mill.)

Iron Bars: Single refined, Pitts. 4.40c, double refined 5.40c; Pittsburgh, staybolt, 5.75c; Terre Haute, common, 2.15c.

Sheets, Strip

Hot-Rolled Sheets: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Buffalo, Youngstown, Sparrows Pt., Middletown, base 2.10c; Granite City, base 2.20c; Detroit del. 2.20c; Eastern Mich. 2.25c; Phila. del. 2.27c; New York del., 2.34c; Pacific ports 2.65c.
(Andrews Steel Co. may quote hot-rolled sheets for shipment to Detroit and the Detroit area on the Middletown, O. base.)

Cold-Rolled Sheets: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland, Gary, Buffalo, Youngstown, Middletown, base, 3.05c; Granite City, base 3.15c; Detroit del. 3.15c; Eastern Mich. 3.20c; New York del. 3.39c; Phila. del. 3.37c; Pacific ports 3.70c.

Galvanized Sheets, No. 24: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Birmingham, Buffalo, Youngstown, Sparrows Point, Middletown, base 3.50c; Granite City, base 3.60c; New York del. 3.74c; Phila. del. 3.67c; Pacific ports 4.05c.
(Andrews Steel Co. may quote galvanized sheets 3.75c at established basing points.)

Corrugated Galv. Sheets: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Birmingham, 29 gage, per square 3.31c.

Culvert Sheets: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Birmingham, 16 gage, not corrugated, copper alloy 3.60c; Granite City 3.70c; Pacific Ports 4.25c; copper iron 3.90c, pure iron 3.95c; zinc-coated, hot-dipped, heat-treated, No. 24, Pittsburgh 4.25c.

Enameling Sheets; Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Youngstown, Middletown, 10 gage, base 2.75c; Granite City, base 2.85c; Detroit del. 2.85c; Eastern Mich. 2.90c; Pacific ports 3.40c.

Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Youngstown, Middletown, 20 gage, base 3.35c; Granite City, base 3.45c; Detroit del. 3.45c; Eastern Mich. 3.50c; Pacific ports 4.00c.

Electrical Sheets, No. 24:

	Pittsburgh Base	Pacific Ports	Granite City
Field grade	3.20c	3.95c	3.30c
Armature	3.55c	4.30c	3.65c
Electrical	4.05c	4.80c	4.15c
Motor	4.95c	5.70c	5.05c
Dynamo	5.65c	6.40c	5.75c
Transformer			
72	6.15c	6.90c	....
65	7.15c	7.90c	....
58	7.65c	8.40c	....
52	8.45c	9.20c	....
U.S.S., R.C. Grade 10.10c		....	....

Hot-Rolled Strip: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Youngstown, Middletown, base, 1 ton and over, 12 inches wide and less 2.10c;.. Detroit del. 2.20c; Eastern Mich. 2.25c; Pacific ports 2.75c. (Joslyn Mfg. Co. may quote 2.30c, Chicago base.)

Cold Rolled Strip: Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Youngstown, 0.25 carbon and less 2.80c; Chicago, base 2.90c; Detroit, del. 2.90c; Eastern Mich. 2.95c; Worcester base 3.00c.

Commodity C. R. Strip: Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Youngstown, base 3 tons and over, 2.95c; Chicago 3.05c; Detroit del. 3.45c; Eastern Mich. 3.50c; Worcester base 3.35c.

Cold-Finished Spring Steel: Pittsburgh, Cleveland bases, add 20c for Worcester; .26-.50 Carb., 2.80c; .51-.75 Carb., 4.30c; .76-1.00 Carb., 6.15c; over 1.00 Carb., 8.35c.

Tin, Terne Plate

Tin Plate: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, 100-lb. base box, $5.00; Granite City $5.10.

Electrolytic Tin Plate: Pittsburgh, Gary, 100-lb. base box, 0.50 lb. tin, $4.50; 0.75 lb. tin $4.65.

Tin Mill Black Plate, Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, base 29 gage and lighter, 3.05c; Granite City, 3.15c; Pacific ports, boxed 4.05c.

Long Ternes: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, No. 24 unassorted 3.80c; Pacific ports 4.55c.

Manufacturing Ternes: (Special Coated) Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, 100-base box $4.30; Granite City $4.40.

Roofing Ternes: Pittsburgh base per package 112 sheets; 20 x 28 in., coating I.C., 8-lb. $12.00; 15-lb. $14.00; 20-lb. $15.00; 25-lb. $16.00; 30-lb. $17.25; 40-lb. $19.50.

Plates

Carbon Steel Plates: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Youngstown, Sparrows Point, Coatesville, Claymont, 2.10c; New York, del., 2.29c; Phila., del., 2.15c; St. Louis, 2.34c; Boston, del., 2.42-67c; Pacific ports, 2.65c; Gulf Ports, 2.45c. (Granite City Steel Co. may quote carbon plates 2.35c, f.o.b. mill. Central Iron & Steel Co. 2.20c, f.o.b. basing points.)

Floor Plates: Pittsburgh, Chicago, 3.35c; Pacific ports, 4.00c.

Open-Hearth Alloy Plates: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Coatesville, 3.50c; Gulf ports 3.95c; Pacific ports 4.15c.

Wrought Iron Plates: Pittsburgh, 3.80c

Shapes

Structural shapes: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Birmingham, Buffalo, Bethlehem, 2.10c; New York, del., 2.27c; Phila., del., 2.215c; Pacific ports, 2.75c.

(Phoenix Iron Co., Phoenixville, Pa. may quote carbon steel shapes at 2.35c at established basing points and 2.50c, Phoenixville, for export.)

Steel Sheet Piling: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Buffalo, 2.40c.

Wire Products, Nails

Wire: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland, Birmingham (except spring wire) to manufacturers in carloads (add $2 for Worcester, $1 for Duluth):

Bright basic, bessemer wire	2.60c
Spring wire	3.20c

Wire Products to the Trade:

Standard and Cement-coated wire nails, and staples, 100-lb. keg, Pittsburgh, Chicago, Birmingham, Cleveland, Duluth $2.55; Pacific ports	3.05c
Annealed fence wire, 100-lb., Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland	3.05c
Galvanized fence wire, 100 lb., Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland	3.40c
Woven fence, 15½ gage and heavier, per base column	.67

Barbed wire, 80-rod spool, Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland, Birmingham, column 70; twisted barbless wire, column 70.

Pipe, Tubes

Welded Pipe: Base price in carloads, threaded and coupled, to consumers about $200 per net ton. Base discounts on steel pipe Pittsburgh and Lorain, O.; Gary, Ind. 2 points less on lap weld, 1 point less on butt weld. Pittsburgh base only on wrought iron pipe.

	Butt Weld				
	Steel			Iron	
In.	Blk.	Galv.	In.	Blk.	Galv.
⅛	56	33	⅛	24	3½
¼ & ⅜	59	40½	¼	30	10
½	63½	51	⅜	34	16
¾	66½	55	1-1¼	38	18½
1-3	68½	57½	2	37½	18
	Lap Weld				
	Steel			Iron	
In.	Blk.	Galv.	In.	Blk.	Galv.
2	61	49½	1¼	23	3½
2½-3	64	52½	1½	25½	10
3½-6	66	54½	2	30½	12
7-8	65	52½	2½, 3½	31½	14½
9-10	64½	52	4	33½	18
11-12	63½	51	4½-8	32½	17
			9-12	28½	12

Boiler Tubes: Net base prices per 100 feet, f.o.b. Pittsburgh in carload lots, minimum wall, cut lengths 4 to 24 feet, inclusive.

		—Seamless—		—Lap Weld—	
O. D. Sizes	B.W.G.	Hot Rolled	Cold Drawn	Steel	Charcoal Iron
1"	13	$ 7.82	$ 9.01	....	....
1¼"	13	9.26	10.67	....	....
1½"	13	10.23	11.72	$ 9.72	$23.71
1¾"	13	11.64	13.42	11.06	22.93
2"	13	13.04	15.03	12.38	19.35
2¼"	13	14.54	16.76	13.79	21.63
2¼"	12	16.01	18.45	15.16	....
2½"	12	17.54	20.21	16.58	26.57
2¾"	12	18.59	21.42	17.54	29.00
3"	12	19.50	22.48	18.35	31.38
3½"	11	24.63	28.37	23.15	39.81
4"	10	30.54	35.20	28.66	49.90
4½"	10	37.35	43.04	35.22	....
5"	9	46.87	54.01	44.25	73.93
6"	7	71.96	82.93	68.14	....

Rails, Supplies

Standard rails, over 60-lb., f.o.b. mill, gross ton, $40.00.

Light rails (billet), Pittsburgh, Chicago, Birmingham, gross ton, $40.00.

*Relaying rails, 35 lbs. and over, f.o.b. railroad and basing points, $28-$30.

Supplies: Track bolts, 4.75c; do. heat treated, 5.00c. Tie plates, $43 gross ton, base.

*Fixed by OPA Schedule No. 46, Dec. 15, 1941.

Tool Steels

Tool Steels: Pittsburgh, Bethlehem, Syracuse, base, cents per lb.: Reg. carbon 14.00c; extra carbon 18.00c; special carbon 22.00c; oil-hardening 24.00c; high car.-chr. 43.00c.

High Speed Tool Steels:

Tung.	Chr.	Van.	Moly.	Pitts. base. per lb.
18.00	4	1	...	67.00c
1.5	4	1	8.5	54.00c
	4	2	8	54.00c
5.50	4	1.50	4	57.50c
5.50	4.50	4	4.50	70.00c

Stainless Steels

Base, Cents per lb.—f.o.b. Pittsburgh

Type	Bars	Plates	Sheets	H. R. Strip	C. R. Strip
CHROMIUM NICKEL STEEL					
302	24.00c	27.00c	34.00c	21.50c	28.00c
303	26.00	29.00	36.00	27.00	33.00
304	25.00	29.00	36.00	23.50	30.00
308	29.00	34.00	41.00	28.50	35.00
309	36.00	40.00	47.00	37.00	47.00
310	49.00	52.00	53.00	48.75	56.00
312	36.00	40.00	49.00	....	....
*316	40.00	44.00	48.00	40.00	48.00
†321	29.00	34.00	41.00	29.25	38.00
‡347	33.00	38.00	45.00	33.00	42.00
431	19.00	22.00	29.00	17.50	22.50
STRAIGHT CHROMIUM STEEL					
403	21.50	24.50	29.50	21.25	27.00
**410	18.50	21.50	26.50	17.00	22.00
416	19.00	22.00	27.00	18.25	23.50
††420	24.00	28.50	33.50	23.75	36.50
430	19.00	22.00	29.00	17.50	22.50
‡‡430F	19.50	22.50	29.50	18.75	24.50
440A	24.00	28.50	33.50	23.75	36.50
442	22.50	25.50	32.50	24.00	32.00
443	22.50	25.50	32.50	24.00	32.00
446	27.50	30.50	36.50	35.00	52.00
501	8.00	12.00	15.75	12.00	17.00
502	9.00	13.00	16.75	13.00	18.00
STAINLESS CLAD STEEL (20%)					
304	....	‡‡18.00	19.00	....	....

*With 2-3% moly. †With titanium. ‡With columbium. ** Plus machining agent. ††High carbon. ‡‡Free machining. ‡‡Includes annealing and pickling.

Basing Point Prices are (1) those announced by U. S. Steel Corp. subsidiaries for first quarter of 1941 or in effect April 16, 1941 at designated basing points or (2) those prices announced or customarily quoted by other producers at the same designated points. Base prices under (2) cannot exceed those under (1) except to the extent prevailing in third quarter of 1940.

Extras mean additions or deductions from base prices in effect April 16, 1941.

Delivered prices applying to Detroit, Eastern Michigan, Gulf and Pacific Coast points are deemed basing points except in the case of the latter two areas when water transportation is not available, in which case nearest basing point price, plus all-rail freight may be charged.

Domestic Ceiling prices are the aggregate of (1) governing basing point price, (2) extras and (3) transportation charges to the point of delivery as customarily computed. **Governing basing point** is basing point nearest the consumer providing the lowest delivered price. **Emergency basing point** is the basing point at or near the place of production or origin.

Seconds, maximum prices: flat-rolled rejects 75% of prime prices; wasters 75%, waste-wasters 65%, except plates, which take waster prices; tin plate $2.80 per 100 lbs.; terne plate $2.25; semifinished 85% of primes; other grades limited to new material ceilings.

Export ceiling prices may be either the aggregate of (1) governing basing point or emergency basing point (2) export extras (3) export transportation charges provided they are the f.a.s. seaboard quotations of the U. S. Steel Export Co. on April 16, 1941.

Bolts, Nuts

F.o.b. Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts for carloads additional 5%, full containers, add 10%.

Carriage and Machine

½ x 6 and smaller	65½ off
Do., ⅝ and ⅞ x 6-in. and shorter	63½ off
Do., ⅛ to 1 x 6-in. and shorter	61 off
1⅛ and larger, all lengths	59 off
All diameters, over 6-in. long	59 off
Tire bolts	50 off
Step bolts	56 off
Plow bolts	65 off

Stove Bolts

In packages with nuts separate 71-10 off; with nuts attached 71 off; bulk 80 off on 15,000 of 3-inch and shorter, or 5000 over 3-in.

Nuts

Semifinished hex.	U.S.S.	S.A.E.
⅞-inch and less	62	64
⅛-1-inch	59	60
1⅛-1⅛-inch	57	58
1⅛ and larger	56	..

Hexagon Cap Screws

Upset 1-in., smaller	64 off
Milled 1-in., smaller	60 off

Square Head Set Screws

Upset, 1-in., smaller	71 off
Headless, ¼-in., larger	60 off
No. 10, smaller	70 off

Piling

Pittsburgh, Chicago, Buffalo 2.40c

Rivets, Washers

F.o.b. Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Chicago, Birmingham

Structural	3.75c
⅞-inch and under	65-5 off
Wrought washers, Pittsburgh, Chicago, Philadelphia, to jobbers and large nut, bolt manufacturers l.c.l.	$2.75-3.00 off

Metallurgical Coke

Price Per Net Ton

Beehive Ovens

Connellsville, furnace	*$6.50
Connellsville, foundry	7.50- 8.00
Connellsville prem. fdry.	7.75- 8.10
New River, foundry	8.50- 8.75
Wise county, foundry	7.25- 7.75
Wise county, furnace	6.75- 7.25

By-Product Foundry

Kearny, N. J., ovens	12.15
Chicago, outside delivered	11.50
Chicago, delivered	12.25
Terre Haute, delivered	12.00
Milwaukee, ovens	12.25
New England, delivered	13.75
St. Louis, delivered	†12.25
Birmingham, ovens	8.50
Indianapolis, delivered	12.00
Cincinnati, delivered	11.75
Cleveland, delivered	12.30
Buffalo, delivered	12.50
Detroit, delivered	12.25
Philadelphia, delivered	12.38

*Operators of hand-drawn ovens using trucked coal may charge $7.00, effective Feb. 3, 1943. †$12.75 from other than Ala., Mo., Tenn.

Coke By-Products

Spot, gal., freight allowed east of Omaha

Pure and 90% benzol	15.00c
Toluol, two degree	28.00c
Solvent naphtha	27.00c
Industrial xylol	27.00c
Per lb. f.o.b. works	
Phenol (car lots, returnable drums)	12.50c
Do., less than car lots	13.25c
Do. tank cars	11.50c
Eastern Plants, per lb.	
Naphthalene flakes, balls, bbls., to jobbers	8.00c
Per ton, bulk, f.o.b. port	
Sulphate of ammonia	$29.20

Pig Iron

Prices (in gross tons) are maximums fixed by OPA Price Schedule No. 10, effective June 10, 1941. Exceptions indicated in footnotes. Allocation regulations from WPB Order M-17, expiring Dec. 31, 1942. Base prices bold face, delivered light face. Federal tax on freight charges, effective Dec. 1, 1942, not included in following prices.

	No. 2 Foundry	Basic*	Bessemer	Malleable
Bethlehem, Pa., base	**$25.00**	**$24.50**	**$26.00**	**$25.50**
Newark, N. J., del.	26.53	26.03	27.53	27.03
Brooklyn, N. Y., del.	27.50	.....	.....	28.00
Birdsboro, Pa., base	**25.00**	**24.50**	**26.00**	**25.50**
Birmingham, base	**‡20.38**	**†19.00**	.....	.....
Baltimore, del.	25.61	.....	.....	.....
Boston, del.	25.12	.....	.....	.....
Chicago, del.	24.22	.....	.....	.....
Cincinnati, del.	24.06	22.60	.....	.....
Cleveland, del.	24.12	23.24	.....	.....
Newark, N. J., del.	26.15	.....	.....	.....
Philadelphia, del.	25.46	24.58	.....	.....
St. Louis, del.	24.12	23.24	.....	.....
Buffalo, base	**24.00**	**23.00**	**25.00**	**24.50**
Boston, del.	25.50	25.00	26.50	26.00
Rochester, del.	25.53	.....	26.53	26.03
Syracuse, del.	26.08	.....	27.08	26.58
Chicago, base	**24.00**	**23.50**	**24.50**	**24.00**
Milwaukee, del.	25.10	24.60	25.60	25.10
Muskegon, Mich., del.	27.19	.....	.....	27.19
Cleveland, base	**24.00**	**23.50**	**24.50**	**24.00**
Akron, Canton, O., del.	25.39	24.89	25.89	25.39
Detroit, base	**24.00**	**23.50**	**24.50**	**24.00**
Saginaw, Mich., del.	26.31	25.81	26.81	26.31
Duluth, base	**24.50**	**24.00**	**25.00**	**24.50**
St. Paul, del.	26.63	26.13	27.13	26.63
Erie, Pa., base	**24.00**	**23.50**	**25.00**	**24.50**
Everett, Mass., base	**25.00**	**24.50**	**26.00**	**25.50**
Boston, del.	25.50	25.00	26.50	26.00
Granite City, Ill., base	**24.00**	**23.50**	**24.50**	**24.00**
St. Louis, del.	24.50	24.00	.....	24.50
Hamilton, O., base	**24.00**	**23.50**	.....	**24.00**
Cincinnati, del.	24.44	24.61	.....	25.11
Neville Island, Pa., base	**24.00**	**23.50**	**24.50**	**24.00**
‡Pittsburgh, del. No. & So. sides	24.69	24.19	25.19	24.69
Provo, Utah, base	**22.00**	**21.50**	.....	.....
Sharpsville, Pa., base	**24.00**	**23.50**	**24.50**	**24.00**
Sparrows Point, Md., base	**25.00**	**24.50**	.....	.....
Baltimore, del.	25.99	.....	.....	.....
Steelton, Pa., base	.....	**24.50**	.....	**25.50**
Swedeland, Pa., base	**25.00**	**24.50**	**26.00**	**25.50**
Philadelphia, del.	25.84	25.34	.....	26.34
Toledo, O., base	**24.00**	**23.50**	**24.50**	**24.00**
Mansfield, O., del.	25.94	25.44	25.44	25.94
Youngstown, O., base	**24.00**	**23.50**	**24.50**	**24.00**

*Basic silicon grade (1.75-2.25%), add 50c for each 0.25%. †For phosphorus 0.70 and over deduct 38c. ‡Over 0.70 phos. §For McKees Rocks, Pa., add .55 to Neville Island base; Lawrenceville, Homestead, McKeesport, Ambridge, Monaca, Aliquippa, .84; Monessen, Monongahela City .97 (water); Oakmont, Verona 1.11; Brackenridge 1.24.

Note: Add 50 cents per ton for each 0.50% manganese over 1.00%.

High Silicon, Silvery

6.00-6.50 per cent (base)....$29.50

6.51-7.00	$30.50	9.01- 9.50	$35.50
7.01-7.50	31.50	9.51-10.00	36.50
7.51-8.00	32.50	10.01-10.50	37.50
8.01-8.50	33.50	10.51-11.00	38.50
8.51-9.00	34.50	11.01-11.50	39.50

F.o.b. Jackson county, O., per gross ton. Buffalo base prices are $1.25 higher. Prices subject to additional charge of 50 cents a ton for each 0.50% manganese in excess of 1.00%.

Bessemer Ferrosilicon

Prices same as for high silicon silvery iron, plus $1 per gross ton.

Charcoal Pig Iron

Northern

Lake Superior Furn. $28.00
Chicago, del. 31.34
(For higher silicon irons a differential over and above the price of base grades is charged as well as for the hard chilling iron, Nos. 5 and 6.)

Southern

Semi-cold blast, high phos., f.o.b. furnace, Lyles, Tenn. ..$28.50
Semi-cold blast, low phos., f.o.b. furnace, Lyles, Tenn.. 33.00

Gray Forge

Neville Island, Pa. $23.50
Valley, base 23.50

Low Phosphorus

Basing points: Birdsboro and Steelton, Pa., and Buffalo, N. Y., $29.50 base; $30.74, delivered, Philadelphia.

Switching Charges: Basing point prices are subject to an additional charge for delivery within the switching limits of the respective districts.

Silicon Differentials: Basing point prices are subject to an additional charge not to exceed 50 cents a ton for each 0.25 silicon in excess of base grade (1.75 to 2.25%).

Phosphorus Differential: Basing point prices are subject to a reduction of 38 cents a ton for phosphorus content of 0.70% and over.

Manganese Differentials: Basing point prices subject to an additional charge not to exceed 50 cents a ton for each 0.50% manganese content in excess of 1.0%.

Ceiling Prices are the aggregate of (1) governing basing point (2) differentials (3) transportation charges from governing basing point to point of delivery as customarily computed. Governing basing point is the one resulting in the lowest delivered price for the consumer.

Exceptions to Ceiling Prices: Pittsburgh Coke & Iron Co. (Sharpsville, Pa. furnace only) and Struthers Iron & Steel Co. may charge 50 cents a ton in excess of basing point prices for No. 2 Foundry, Basic Bessemer and Malleable. Mystic Iron Works, Everett, Mass., may exceed basing point prices by $2 per ton, effective May 20, 1943. Chester, Pa., furnace of Pittsburgh Coke & Iron Co. may exceed basing point prices by $2.25 per ton, effective July 27, 1942.

Refractories

Per 1000 f.o.b. Works, Net Prices

Fire Clay Brick

Super Quality

Pa., Mo., Ky. $64.60

First Quality

Pa., Ill., Md., Mo., Ky.	51.30
Alabama, Georgia	51.30
New Jersey	56.00
Ohio	43.00

Second Quality

Pa., Ill., Md., Mo., Ky.	46.55
Alabama, Georgia	38.00
New Jersey	49.00
Ohio	36.00

Malleable Bung Brick

All bases $59.85

Silica Brick

Pennsylvania	$51.30
Joliet, E. Chicago	58.90
Birmingham, Ala.	51.30

Ladle Brick

(Pa., O., W. Va., Mo.)

Dry press	$31.00
Wire cut	29.00

Magnesite

Domestic dead-burned grains, net ton f.o.b. Chewelah, Wash., net ton, bulk	22.00
net ton, bags	26.00

Basic Brick

Net ton, f.o.b. Baltimore, Plymouth Meeting, Chester, Pa.

Chrome brick	$54.00
Chem. bonded chrome	54.00
Magnesite brick	76.00
Chem. bonded magnesite	65.00

Fluorspar

Washed gravel, f.o.b. Ill., Ky., net ton, carloads, all rail $30.00-33.00
Do., barge 30.00-33.00
No. 2 lump 30.00-33.00
(Prices effective July 1, 1943.)

Ferroalloy Prices

Ferromanganese: 78-82%, carlots, gross ton, duty paid, Atlantic ports, $135; Del. Pittsburgh $140.33; f.o.b. Southern furnaces $135; Add $6 per gross ton for packed carloads $10 for ton, $13.50 for less-ton.

Spiegeleisen: 19-21%, carlots per gross ton, Palmerton, Pa. $36; 16-19%, $35.

Electrolytic Manganese: 99.9% plus, less ton lots, per lb. 37.6 cents.

Electric Furnace Ferromanganese: 10.40c to 26.50c per lb. cont. Mn. Same zones and differentials as Silicomanganese.

Chromium Metal: Per lb contained chromium in gross ton lots, contract basis, freight allowed, 98% 80.00c, 88% 79.00c. Spot prices 5 cents per lb. higher.

Ferrocolumbium: 50-60%, per lb. contained columbium in gross ton lots, contract basis, f.o.b. Niagara Falls, N. Y. $2.25; less-ton lots $2.30. Spot prices 10 cents per lb. higher.

Ferrochromium: Carloads f.o.b. shipping point, freight allowed; eastern zone, high-carbon standard, 13-14½c per lb. Cr. cont., according to crushed size; high-carbon S. M., 14-15½c; high-carbon high-nitro, 18-19½c; high-carbon foundry, 13½-14c; low-carbon standard, 10 grades, 19½ to 54c; low-carbon S. M., 20-49c; low-carbon high-nitro, 2c over low-carbon standard; chromium metal, 78½c to 99½c; central zone add .4c lb. for carloads, .65c for l.c.l. on ferrochromium, .15c. carloads, 2.5c l.c.l. on chromium metal; western zone add 1c for carloads, 1.35c, l.c.l. on ferrochromium, 2.75c carloads, 4.75c l.c.l. on chromium metal.

Chromium briquets: Contract basis in carloads per lb., freight allowed 8.25c; packed 8.50c; gross ton lots 8.75c; less-ton lots 9.00c; less 200-lb. lots 9.25c. Spot prices ¼-cent higher.

Ferromolybdenum: 55-75%, per lb. contained molybdenum, f.o.b. Langeloth and Washington, Pa., furnace, any quantity 95.00c.

Calcium Molybdate (Molyte): 40-45%, per lb. contained molybdenum, contract basis, f.o.b. Langeloth and Washington, Pa., any quantity, 80.00c.

Molybdic Oxide Briquets: 48-52%, per lb. contained molybdenum, f.o.b. Langeloth, Pa., any quantity 80.00c.

Molybdenum Oxide: 53-63%, per lb. contained molybdenum in 5 and 20 lb. molybdenum contained cans, f.o.b. Langeloth and Washington, Pa., any quantity 80.00c.

Molybdenum Powder: 99% per lb. in 200-lb. kegs, f.o.b. York, Pa. $2.60; 100-200 lb. lots $2.75; under 100-lb. lots $3.00.

Ferrophosphorus: 17-19%, based on 18% phosphorus content, with unitage of $3 for each 1% of phosphorus above or below the base; gross tons per carload f.o.b. sellers' works, with freight equalized with Rockdale, Tenn.; contract price $58.50, spot $62.25.

Ferrophosphorus: 23-26%, based on 24% phosphorus content, with unitage of $3 for each 1% of phosphorus above or below the base; gross tons per carload f.o.b. sellers' works, with freight equalized with Mt. Pleasant, Tenn.; contract price $75, spot $80.

Ferrosilicon: Carloads, unpacked, Eastern zone, 25%, 9.75c to 12.15c lb. Si. contained; 50%, 6.65c to 8.10c; 60% 7.70c to 9c; 75% 8.05c to 9.05c; 85% 8.90c to 9.85c; 95% 11.05c to 12.45c, according to crushed size. Central zone add .15c to .80c lb. cont. Si., l.c.l. add .45c to 3.35c; Western zone add .6c to 2c, l.c.l. 9c to 11.05c. Prices F.O.B. shipping point, freight allowed to destination.

Silicon Metal: 96% Si. 2% Fe. max., 12.50c to 14.85c per lb.; 97% Si. 1% Fe., 12.90c to 16.25c per lb., according to crushed size, f.o.b. shipping point, freight allowed.

Silicon Briquets: Contract basis; in carloads, bulk freight allowed, per ton $74.50; packed $80.50; ton lots $84.50; less-ton lots per lb. 4.00c; less 200-lb. lots per lb. 4.25c. Spot ¼-cent per lb. higher on less-ton lots; $5 per ton higher on ton lots and over.

Silicomanganese: Same zones as ferrosilicon, eastern zone, 5.3c to 7c per lb.; central zone, add 1.4c to 1c per lb.; western zone, add 55.c to 3.05c per lb.

Standard Ferromanganese Briquets: 6.05c per lb. Same zones and differentials as Silicomanganese.

Ferrotungsten: Carlots, per lb. contained tungsten, $1.90.

Tungsten Metal Powder: 98-99%, per lb. any quantity $2.55-2.65.

Ferrotitanium: 40-45%, f.o.b. Niagara Falls, N. Y., per lb. contained titanium; ton lots $1.23; less-ton lots $1.25. Spot up 5 cents per lb.

Ferrotitanium: 20-25%, 0.10 maximum carbon; per lb. contained titanium; ton lots $1.35; less-ton lots $1.40. Spot 5 cents per lb. higher.

High-Carbon Ferrotitanium: 15-20%, contract basis, per gross ton, f.o.b. Niagara Falls, N. Y., freight allowed to destinations east of Mississippi River and North of Baltimore and St. Louis, 6-8% carbon $142.50; 3-5% carbon $157.50.

Ferrovanadium: 35-40%, contract basis, per lb. contained vanadium, f.o.b. producers plant with usual freight allowances; open-hearth grade $2.70; special grade $2.80; highly-special grade $2.90.

Vanadium Pentoxide: Technical grade, 88-92 per cent V_2O_5; contracts, any quantity, $1.10 per pound V_2O_5 contained; spot 5 cents up.

Zirconium Alloys: 12-15%, contract basis, carloads bulk, per gross ton $102.50; packed $107.50; ton lots $108; less-ton lots $112.50. Spot $5 per ton higher.

Zirconium alloy: 35-40%, contract basis, carloads in bulk or package, per lb. of alloy 14.00c; gross ton lots 15.00c; less-ton lots 16.00c. Spot ¼-cent higher.

Alsifer: (Approx. 20% aluminum, 40% silicon, 40% iron) contract basis, f.o.b. Niagara Falls, N. Y., per lb. 7.50c; ton lots 8.00c. Spot ¼-cent higher.

Simanal: (Approx. 20% each silicon, manganese, aluminum) Contract basis, freight allowed, per lb. of alloy; carlots 10.00c; ton lots 10.50c, less ton lots, 11.00c.

Boresil: 3 to 4% boron, 40 to 45% Si., $7 lb. cont Bo., f.o.b. Philo, O.

WAREHOUSE STEEL PRICES

Base delivered price, cents per pound, for delivery within switching limits, subject to established extras.*

	Hot rolled bars	Structural shapes	Plates	Floor plates	Hot rolled sheets (10 gage base)	Hot rolled bands (12 gage and heavier)	Hot rolled hoops (14 gage and lighter)	Galvanized flat sheets (24 gage base)	Cold rolled sheets (17 gage base)	Cold finished bars	Cold-rolled strip	NE hot bars 8600 series	NE hot bars 9400 series
Boston	4.044[1]	3.912[1]	3.912[1]	5.727[1]	3.774[1]	4.106[1]	5.106[1]	5.224[14]	4.744[14]	4.144[11]	4.715	7.762[28]	6.062[28]
New York	3.853[1]	3.758[1]	3.768[1]	5.574[1]	3.590[1]	3.974[1]	3.974[1]	5.010[29]	4.613[14]	4.108[32]	4.774	.....	.....
Jersey City	3.853[1]	3.747[1]	3.768[1]	5.574[1]	3.590[1]	3.974[1]	3.974[1]	5.010[29]	4.613[14]	4.103[32]	4.774	.....	.....
Philadelphia	3.822[1]	3.666[1]	3.605[1]	5.272[1]	3.518[1]	3.922[1]	4.272[1]	5.018[16]	4.872[26]	4.072[21]	4.772	7.566[28]	5.866[28]
Baltimore	3.802[1]	3.759[1]	3.594[1]	5.252[1]	3.394[1]	3.902[1]	4.252[1]	4.894[1]	4.852[26]	4.052[21]	.....	.....	.....
Washington	3.941[1]	3.930[1]	3.796[1]	5.341[1]	3.598[1]	4.041[1]	4.391[1]	5.198[16]	4.841[26]	4.041[21]	.....	.....	.....
Norfolk, Va.	4.065[1]	4.002[1]	3.971[1]	5.465[1]	3.771[1]	4.165[1]	4.515[1]	5.371[17]	4.965[24]	4.165[21]	.....	.....	.....
Bethlehem, Pa.*	....	3.45[1]	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Claymont, Del.*	....	....	3.45[1]	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Coatesville, Pa.*	....	....	3.45[1]	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Buffalo (city)	3.35[1]	3.40[1]	3.63[1]	5.26[1]	3.35[1]	3.819[1]	3.819[1]	4.75[15]	4.40[10]	3.75[21]	4.66	7.35[28]	5.65[28]
Buffalo (country)	3.25[1]	3.30[1]	3.30[1]	4.90[1]	3.25[1]	3.81[1]	3.81[1]	4.65[15]	4.30[10]	3.65[21]	4.35	7.35[28]	5.65[28]
Pittsburgh (city)	3.35[1]	3.40[1]	3.40[1]	5.00[1]	3.35[1]	3.60[1]	3.60[1]	4.75[15]	4.40[24]	3.75[21]	....	7.45[28]	5.75[28]
Pittsburgh (country)	3.25[1]	3.30[1]	3.30[1]	4.90[1]	3.25[1]	3.50[1]	3.50[1]	4.65[15]	4.30[24]	3.65[21]	....	....	....
Cleveland (city)	3.35[1]	3.588[1]	3.40[1]	5.188[1]	3.35[1]	3.60[1]	3.60[1]	4.877[15]	4.40[24]	3.75[21]	4.45	7.556[28]	5.856[28]
Cleveland (country)	3.25[1]	....	3.30[1]	....	3.25[1]	3.50[1]	3.50[1]	....	4.30[24]	3.65[21]	4.35[31]	....	....
Detroit	3.450[1]	3.661[1]	3.609[1]	5.281[1]	3.450[1]	3.700[1]	3.700[1]	5.000[13]	4.500[24]	3.800[21]	4.659	7.680[28]	5.980[28]
Omaha (city, delivered)	4.115[1]	4.165[1]	4.165[1]	5.765[1]	3.865[1]	4.215[1]	4.215[1]	5.608[13]	5.443[24]	4.443[21]	....	....	....
Omaha (country, base)	4.015[1]	4.065[1]	4.065[1]	5.665[1]	3.765[1]	4.115[1]	4.115[1]	5.508[13]	....	....	....	....	....
Cincinnati	3.611[1]	3.691[1]	3.661[1]	5.291[1]	3.425[1]	3.675[1]	3.675[1]	4.825[18]	4.475[24]	4.011[21]	4.711	6.10	6.20
Youngstown, O.*	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	4.40[13]	....	....	....	....	....
Middletown, O.*	....	....	....	....	3.25[1]	3.50[1]	3.50[1]	4.65[14]	....	....	....	....	....
Chicago (city)	3.50[1]	3.55[1]	3.55[1]	5.15[1]	3.25[1]	3.60[1]	3.60[1]	5.231[15]	4.20[24]	3.75[21]	4.65	5.75[28]	5.85[28]
Chicago (country)	3.40[1]	3.45[1]	3.45[1]	5.05[1]	3.15[1]	3.50[1]	3.50[1]	4.85[15]	4.10[24]	3.65[21]	4.55	5.75[28]	5.85[28]
Milwaukee	3.637[1]	3.687[1]	3.687[1]	5.287[1]	3.387[1]	3.737[1]	3.737[1]	5.272[13]	4.337[24]	3.887[21]	4.787	5.987[28]	6.087[28]
Indianapolis	3.58[1]	3.63[1]	3.63[1]	5.23[1]	3.518[1]	3.768[1]	3.768[1]	4.918[15]	4.568[24]	3.98[21]	4.78	6.08[28]	6.18[28]
St. Paul	3.70[6]	3.81[3]	3.81[3]	5.41[3]	3.51[3]	3.86[3]	3.86[3]	5.257[20]	4.46[24]	4.361[21]	5.102	6.09[28]	6.19[28]
St. Louis	3.647[1]	3.697[1]	3.697[1]	5.297[1]	3.397[1]	3.747[1]	3.747[1]	5.172[15]	4.347[24]	4.031[21]	4.931	6.131[28]	6.231[28]
Memphis, Tenn.	3.90[5]	3.95[5]	3.95[5]	5.71[5]	3.85[5]	4.10[5]	4.10[5]	5.25[31]	4.66[24]	4.31[21]	....	....	....
Birmingham (city)	3.50[5]	3.55[5]	3.55[5]	5.89[5]	3.45[5]	3.70[5]	3.70[5]	4.75[15]	4.78[24]	4.43[21]	....	....	....
Birmingham (country)	3.40[5]	3.45[5]	3.45[5]	5.83[5]	3.35[5]	3.60[5]	3.60[5]	4.75[15]	4.78[24]	4.43[21]	....	....	....
New Orleans (city)	4.10[5]	3.90[5]	3.90[5]	5.85[5]	3.95[5]	4.20[5]	4.20[5]	5.25[30]	4.95[19]	4.60[21]	5.00	....	....
New Orleans (country)	4.00[5]	3.80[5]	3.80[5]	5.75[5]	3.85[5]	4.10[5]	4.10[5]	5.15[30]	4.95[19]	4.60[21]	....	....	....
Houston, Tex.	3.75[5]	4.25[5]	4.25[5]	5.50[5]	3.75[5]	4.30[5]	4.30[5]	5.25[30]	5.43[19]	4.50[23]	....	....	....
Los Angeles	4.35[5]	4.60[5]	4.90[5]	7.15[5]	4.95[5]	4.90[5]	6.70[5]	5.95[19]	7.15[5]	5.70[23]	....	9.55[28]	8.35[28]
San Francisco (city)	3.95[7]	4.35[7]	4.65[7]	6.35[7]	4.55[7]	4.50[7]	4.50[7]	6.60[19]	7.35[19]	5.55[23]	....	9.80[5]	8.80[5]
San Francisco (country)	3.85[7]	4.25[7]	4.55[7]	6.25[7]	4.45[7]	4.40[7]	4.40[7]	6.50[19]	7.45[19]	5.45[23]	....	....	....
Tacoma	4.20[5]	4.45[5]	4.75[5]	6.50[5]	4.65[5]	4.25[5]	5.45[5]	5.70[5]	6.63[19]	5.75[23]	....	....	....
Seattle (city)	4.20[5]	4.45[5]	4.75[5]	6.50[5]	4.65[5]	4.35[5]	5.45[5]	5.70[5]	6.63[19]	5.75[23]	....	....	8.00[5]

*Basing point cities, with quotations representing mill prices, plus warehouse spread.

NOTE—All prices fixed by Office of Price Administration in amendments Nos. 10 to 16 to Revised Price Schedule No. 49. Deliveries outside above cities computed in accordance with regulations.

BASE QUANTITIES

[1]—400 to 1999 pounds; [2]—400 to 14,999 pounds; [3]—any quantity; [4]—300 to 1999 pounds; [5]—400 to 3999 pounds; [6]—300 to 1999 pounds; [7]—400 to 39,999 pounds; [8]—under 2000 pounds; [9]—under 4000 pounds; [10]—500 to 1499 pounds; [11]—one bundle to 39,999 pounds; [12]—150 to 2249 pounds; [13]—150 to 1499 pounds; [14]—three to 24 bundles; [15]—450 to 1499 pounds; [16]—one bundle to 1499 pounds; [17]—one to nine bundles; [18]—one to six bundles; [19]—100 to 749 pounds; [20]—300 to 1999 pounds; [21]—1500 to 39,999 pounds; [22]—1500 to 1999 pounds; [23]—1000 to 39,999 pounds; [24]—400 to 1499 pounds; [26]—1000 to 1999 pounds; [29]—under 25 bundles. Cold-rolled strip, 2000 to 39,999 pounds, base.

Ores

Lake Superior Iron Ore
Gross ton, 51½%
Lower Lake Ports

Old range bessemer	$4.75
Mesabi nonbessemer	4.45
High phosphorus	4.35
Mesabi bessemer	4.60
Old range nonbessemer	4.60

Eastern Local Ore
Cents, unit, del. E. Pa.

Foundry and basic 56-63%, contract	13.00

Foreign Ore
Cents per unit, c.i.f. Atlantic ports

Manganiferous ore, 45-55% Fe., 6-10% Mang.	Nom.
N. African low phos.	Nom.
Spanish, No. African basic, 50 to 60%	Nom.
Brazil iron ore, 68-69% f.o.b. Rio de Janeiro	7.50-8.00c

Tungsten Ore

Chinese wolframite, per short ton unit, duty paid	$24.00

Chrome Ore
(Equivalent OPA schedules):
Gross ton f.o.b. cars, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Charleston, S. C., Portland, Ore., or Tacoma, Wash.
(S/S paying for discharging; dry basis; subject to penalties if guarantees are not met.)

Indian and African 48% 2.8:1	$41.00
48% 3:1	43.50
48% no ratio	31.00
South African (Transvaal) 44% no ratio	27.40
45% no ratio	28.30
48% no ratio	31.00
50% no ratio	32.80
Brazilian—nominal 44% 2.5:1 lump	33.65
48% 3:1 lump	43.50
Rhodesian 45% no ratio	28.30
48% no ratio	31.00
48% 3:1 lump	43.50
Domestic (seller's nearest rail) 48% 3:1	52.80
less $7 freight allowance	

Manganese Ore
Including war risk but not duty, cents per gross-ton unit, dry, f.o.b. cars, New Orleans and Mobile; 5 cents higher at Norfolk, Baltimore, Philadelphia, New York; adjustments for analysis variations. (Based on OPA schedules.)

Brazilian, 48%	73.8c
Brazilian, 46%	71.8c
Caucasian, 51%	75.3c
Caucasian, 50%	74.8c
Chilean, 48%	73.8c
Indian, 50%	74.8c
Indian, 48%	73.8c
South African, 48%	73.8c
South African, 46%	71.8c
(Duty Free)	
Cuban, 51%	86.5c
Cuban, 48%	85.0c
Cuban, 45%	82.0c
Philippine, 50%	85.0c
Domestic, 48%, f.o.b. mines	100.0c

Molybdenum

Sulphide conc., lb., Mo. cont., mines	$0.75

NATIONAL EMERGENCY STEELS (Hot Rolled)

(Extras for alloy content)

Designation	Carbon	Mn.	Si.	Cr.	Ni.	Mo.	Basic open-hearth Bars per 100 lb.	Billets per G T	Electric furnace Bars per 100 lb.	Billets per G T
NE 1330	.28-.33	1.60-1.90	.20-.35	.....	.....	.....	$ .10	$2.00	....	....
NE 8020	.18-.23	1.00-1.30	.20-.35	.....	.....	.10-.20	.45	9.00	$.95	$19.00
NE 8442	.40-.45	1.30-1.60	.20-.35	.....	.....	.30-.40	.90	18.00	1.40	28.00
NE 8613	.12-.17	.70- .90	.20-.35	.40-.60	.40-.70	.15-.25	.75	15.00	1.25	25.00
NE 8720	.18-.18	.70- .90	.20-.35	.40-.60	.40-.70	.20-.30	.80	16.00	1.30	26.00
NE 9253	.50-.60	.75-1.00	1.80-2.20	.....	.....	.....	.40	8.00	....	....
NE 9262	.55-.65	.75-1.00	1.80-2.20	.20-.40	.....	.....	.65	13.00	....	....
NE 9415	.13-.18	.80-1.10	.40-.60	.20-.40	.20-.50	.08-.15	.80	16.00	1.30	26.00
NE 9442	.40-.45	1.00-1.30	.40-.60	.20-.40	.20-.50	.08-.15	.85	17.00	1.35	27.00
NE 9537	.35-.40	1.20-1.50	.40-.60	.40-.60	.40-.70	.15-.25	1.20	24.00	1.70	34.00
NE 9630	.28-.33	1.20-1.50	.40-.60	.40-.60	.....	.....	.80	16.00	1.30	26.00
NE 9642	.40-.45	1.30-1.60	.40-.60	.40-.60	.....	.....	.85	17.00	1.35	27.00

Extras are in addition to a base price of 2.70c, per pound on finished products and $54 per gross ton on semifinished steel major basing points and are in cents per pound and dollars per gross ton. No prices quoted on vanadium alloy.

MAXIMUM PRICES FIXED BY OPA ON IRON AND STEEL SCRAP

Other than railroad grades quoted on the basis of basing point prices from which shipping point prices and consumers' delivered prices are to be computed. Scrap originating from railroads quoted delivered to consumers' plants located on the line of the railroad from which the material originated. All prices in gross tons. A basing point includes its switching district.

PRICES FOR OTHER THAN RAILROAD SCRAP

					ELECTRIC FURNACE, ACID OPEN-HEARTH AND FOUNDRY GRADES									
					Low Phos. Grades									
	OPEN HEARTH GRADES*	Mixed Bor., Turn., Machine Turnings	Cast Iron Borings	Shoveling Turnings	Billet, Bloom Forge Crops	Bar Crops and smaller; Punchings, Plate	Heavy Structural, Plate 3 ft. and less	2 ft. and less	1 ft. and less	Foundry Steel 2 ft. and less	1 ft. and less	Alloy-Free Low Phos. & Sulphur Turnings	First Cut Heavy Axle & Forge Turnings	Electric Furnace Bundles
Pittsburgh, Brackenridge, Butler, Johnstown, Midland, Monessen, Sharon, Steubenville, Weirton, Canton, Youngstown, Warren	$20.00	$15.00	$16.00	$17.00	$25.00	$22.50	$21.50	$22.00	$22.50	$21.50	$22.00	$18.00	$19.50	$21.00
Claymont, Coatesville, Harrisburg, Conshohocken, Phoenixville	18.75	13.75	14.75	15.75	23.75	21.25	20.25	20.75	21.25	20.25	20.75	16.75	18.25	19.75
Bethlehem	18.25	13.25	14.25	15.25	23.25	20.75	19.75	20.25	20.75	19.75	20.25	16.25	17.75	19.25
Buffalo	19.25	14.25	15.25	16.25	24.25	21.75	20.75	21.25	21.75	20.75	21.25	17.25	18.75	20.25
Cleveland, Middletown, Cincinnati, Portsmouth, Ashland	19.50	14.50	15.50	16.50	24.50	22.00	21.00	21.50	22.00	21.00	21.50	17.50	19.00	20.50
Detroit	17.85	12.85	13.85	14.85	22.85	20.35	19.35	19.85	20.35	19.35	19.85	15.85	17.35	18.85
Toledo	†15.35	12.85	13.85	14.85	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chicago	18.75	13.75	14.75	15.75	23.75	21.25	20.25	20.75	21.25	20.25	20.75	16.75	18.25	19.75
Kokomo	18.25	13.25	14.25	15.25	23.25	20.75	19.75	20.25	20.75	19.75	20.25	16.25	17.75	19.25
Duluth	18.00	13.00	14.00	15.00	23.00	20.50	19.50	20.00	20.50	19.50	20.00	16.00	17.50	19.00
St. Louis	17.50	12.50	13.50	14.50	22.50	20.00	19.00	19.50	20.00	19.00	19.50	15.50	17.00	18.50
Birmingham, Atlanta, Alabama City, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Pittsburg, Calif.	17.00	12.00	13.00	14.00	22.00	19.50	18.50	19.00	19.50	18.50	19.00	15.00	16.50	18.00
Minnequa, Colo.	16.50	11.50	12.50	13.50	21.50	19.00	18.00	18.50	19.00	18.00	18.50	14.50	16.00	17.50
Seattle	14.50	9.50	10.50	11.50	19.50	17.00	16.00	16.50	17.00	16.00	16.50	12.50	14.00	15.50

RAILROAD SCRAP

	Heavy Melting Steel	Scrap Rails	Rails for Rolling	Scrap Rails 3 ft. and under	Scrap Rails 2 ft. and under	Scrap Rails 18 in. and under
Pittsburgh, Wheeling, Steubenville, Sharon, Youngstown, Canton	$21.00	$22.00	$23.50	$24.00	$24.25	$24.50
Philadelphia, Wilmington, Sparrows Point	19.75	20.75	22.25	22.75	23.00	23.25
Cleveland, Cincinnati, Middletown, Ashland, Portsmouth	20.50	21.50	23.00	23.50	23.75	24.00
Chicago	19.75	20.75	22.25	22.75	23.00	23.25
Buffalo	20.25	21.25	22.75	23.25	23.50	23.75
Detroit	18.85	19.85	21.35	21.85	22.10	22.35
Kokomo	19.25	20.25	21.75	22.25	22.50	22.75
Duluth	19.00	20.00	21.50	22.00	22.25	22.50
Kansas City, Mo.	17.00	18.00	19.50	20.00	20.25	20.50
St. Louis	18.50	19.50	21.00	21.50	21.75	22.00
Birmingham	18.00	19.00	20.50	21.00	21.25	21.50
Los Angeles, San Francisco	18.00	19.00	20.50	21.00	21.25	21.50
Seattle	15.50	16.50	18.00	18.50	18.75	19.00

CAST IRON SCRAP OTHER THAN RAILROAD

(Shipping point prices in gross tons)

	Group A	Group B	Group C
No. 1 Cupola Cast	$18.00	$19.00	$20.00
No. 1 Machinery Cast, Drop Broken, 150 lbs. & Under	18.00	19.00	20.00
Clean Auto Cast	18.00	19.00	20.00
Stove Plate	17.00	18.00	19.00
Unstripped Motor Blocks	15.50	16.50	17.50
Heavy Breakable Cast	15.50	16.50	17.50
Charging Box Size Cast	17.00	18.00	19.00
Miscellaneous Malleable	20.00	21.00	22.00

Group A includes the states of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Nevada, Utah, Arizona and New Mexico.

Group B includes the states of North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Colorado, Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas and Florida.

Group C includes states not named in groups A and B, plus Kansas City, Kans.-Mo.

*Open Hearth Grades refer to No. 1 heavy melting steel, No. 1 hydraulic compressed black sheet scrap, No. 2 heavy melting steel, dealers' No. 1 bundles, dealers' No. 2 bundles and No. 1 busheling. No. 1 chem. borings, 1 per cent oil, $1 under, No. 2, 1.5 per cent oil, $2 under heavy melting steel. No. 3 bundles, $2 under No. 1 heavy melting; cast steel, $2.50 over, No. 2 busheling, $2.50 under No. 1 heavy melting steel, auto springs, crankshafts, $1 over No. 1 heavy melting. †Toledo open-hearth grades cover only No. 2 busheling.

A basing point includes the switching district of the city named. The Pittsburgh basing point includes the switching districts of Bessemer, Homestead, Duquesne, Munhall and McKeesport, Pa. Cincinnati includes Newport, Ky. St. Louis basing point includes Granite City, East St. Louis and Madison, Ill. San Francisco includes South San Francisco, Niles and Oakland, Calif. Chicago includes Gary, Ind. Claymont, Del., includes Chester, Pa.

Inferior Grades: Maximum prices of inferior grades shall continue to bear the same differential below the corresponding listed grades as existed from Sept. 1, 1940, to Jan. 31, 1941. No premium allowed on grades considered superior, unless approved by OPA. Addition of special preparation charges prohibited. Purchase of electric furnace or foundry grades for open hearth or blast furnace use permitted only at no more than price for corresponding open hearth grade. Exceptions: Low phos. billet, bloom and forge crops and electric furnace bundles may exceed open hearth price, and electric furnace bundles may exceed blast furnace price, if material is delivered to the consumer direct from the original industrial producer.

Commissions: No commission is payable except by a consumer to a broker for services rendered, the commission not to exceed 50 cents per gross ton. No commission is payable unless: The broker guarantees the quality and delivery of an agreed tonnage the scrap is purchased at a price no higher than the maximum allowed; the broker sells the scrap to the consumer at the same price at which he purchased it; the broker does not split the commission with the seller of the scrap, with another broker or sub-broker, or with the consumer. Commissions must be shown as separate item on invoice.

Maximum Shipping Point Price: Where shipment to consumer is by rail, vessel or combination of both, scrap is at its shipping point when it has been placed f.o.b. railroad car or f.a.s. vessel. In such cases, maximum shipping point prices are: (1) For shipping points located within a basing point, the price listed in the above table for scrap at the basing point in which the shipping point is located, minus the lowest established switching charge for scrap within the basing point; and (2) for shipping points located outside a basing point, the price in the above table for scrap at the most favorable basing point, minus the lowest transportation charge by rail, water or combination thereof. When vessel movement is involved, dock charges shall be 50 cents at Memphis, $1 at Great Lakes ports, $1.25 at New England ports, 75 cents elsewhere. New England shipping point prices computed on most favorable basing point prices; maximum transportation charge on scrap from New England, $6.65 per ton.

Scrap shipped by motor vehicle is at its shipping point when loaded. For shipping points within basing points, maximum is price listed in table minus lowest switching charge. When outside basing point, maximum is price at most favorable basing point minus lowest established charge when hauled by common carrier. When hauled by seller charges are based on carload rate for rail shipment, minimum $1.00 per ton.

Maximum Delivered Prices: Determined by adding established transportation charges to shipping point price, not to exceed by more than $1 (plus freight rate increase March 18, 1942) the prices listed in the table for the nearest basing point. Certain exceptions specified in Revised Price Schedule No. 4 (Amendment 1) apply to St. Louis district consumers, to WPB allocations, to water shipments from Duluth or Superior, Wis., to shipments of billets, blooms and forge crops from Pittsburgh and to shipments of electric and foundry grades from Michigan; to shipments of turnings to ferroalloy producers and of borings to chemical users. Delivered prices of scrap shipped under WPB allocations may exceed prices at nearest basing point by more than $1, if most economical transportation is used.

Unprepared Scrap: Above prices are for prepared scrap. Maximum prices for unprepared scrap are $3.50 less; (material from which Nos. 1, 2 and 3 bundles made is $4 less) than for the corresponding grades of prepared scrap, except for heavy breakable cast. In no case shall electric furnace and foundry grades be used as the "corresponding grades of prepared scrap."

Remote Scrap: Consists of all grades, except railroad scrap, in Florida, Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Nevada, Arizona, New Mexico, Texas, Oklahoma, Oregon, Washington, Louisiana, Utah, Arkansas, Nebraska, Kansas. Delivered price may exceed by not more than $7 the price at the basing point nearest consumer's plant, provided sworn details furnished OPA. Permission required to exceed by more than $7 the nearest basing point price. Colorado is remote for Colorado consumers only.

NONFERROUS METAL PRICES

Copper: Electrolytic or Lake from producers in carlots 12.00c, Del. Conn., less carlots 12.12½, refinery; dealers may add ¾c for 5000 lbs. to carload; 1000-4999 lbs. 1c; 500-999 1½c; 0-499 2c. Casting, 11.75c, refinery for 20,000 lbs., or more, 12.00c less than 20,000 lbs.

Brass Ingot: Carlot prices, including 25 cents per hundred freight allowance; add ¼c for less than 20 tons; 85-5-5-5 (No. 115) 12.25c; 88-10-2 (No. 215) 16.50c; 80-10-10 (No. 305) 14.25c; Navy G (No. 225) 16.75c; Navy M (No. 245) 14.75c; No. 1 yellow (No. 405) 10.00c; manganese bronze (No. 420) 12.75c.

Zinc: Prime western 8.25c, select 8.35c, brass special 8.50c, intermediate 8.75c, E. St. Louis, for carlots. For 20,000 lbs. to carlots add 0.15c; 10,000-20,000 0.25c; 2000-10,000 0.40c; under 2000 0.50c.

Lead: Common 6.35c, corroding or chemical, 6.40c, E. St. Louis for carloads; add 5 points for Chicago, Minneapolis-St. Paul, Milwaukee-Kenosha districts; add 15 points for Cleveland-Akron-Detroit area, New Jersey, New York State, Texas, Pacific Coast, Richmond, Indianapolis-Kokomo; add 20 points for Birmingham, Connecticut, Boston-Worcester-Springfield, New Hampshire, Rhode Island.

Primary Aluminum: 99% plus, ingots 15.00c del., pigs 14.00c del.; metallurgical 94% min. 13.50c del. Base 10,000 lbs. and over; add ½c 2000-9999 lbs.; 1c less than 2000 lbs.

Secondary Aluminum: All grades 14.00c per lb. except as follows: Low-grade piston alloy (No. 122 type) 13.50c; No. 12 foundry alloy (No. 2 grade) 13.50c; chemical warfare service ingot (92½% plus) 13.50c; steel deoxidizers in notchbars, granulated or shot, Grade 1 (95-97½%) 13.50c, Grade 2 (92-95%) 13.50c, Grade 3 (90-92%) 13.00c, Grade 4 (85-90%) 12.50c; any other ingot containing over 1% iron, except PM 754 and hardeners, 13.50c. Above prices for 30,000 lb. or more; add ¼c 10,000-30,000 lb.; ½c 1000-10,000 lbs.; 1c less than 1000 lbs. Prices include freight at carload rate up to 75 cents per hundred.

Magnesium: Commercially pure (99.8%) standard ingots (4-notch, 17 lbs.) 20.50c lb.; add 1c for special shapes and sizes, including 3-lb. ingot and 12-lb. round ingot; incendiary bomb alloy 23.40c, 50-50 magnesium-aluminum 23.75c, ASTM B80-41T No. 11 25.00c, ASTM B94-40T No. 13 25.00c, all others 23.00c. Prices for 100 lbs. or more; for 25-100 lbs. add 10c; for less than 25 lbs. 20c; incendiary bomb alloy f.o.b. plant any quantity; carload freight rate allowed all others for 500 lbs. or more.

Tin: Prices ex-dock, New York in 5-ton lots. Add 1 cent for 2240-11,199 lbs., 1½c 1000-2239, 2½c 500-999, 3c under 500. Grade A, 99.8% or higher (includes Straits), 52.00c; Grade B, 99.75-99.79% incl. 51.62½c; Grade C, Cornish refined 51.62½c; Grade D, 99.0-99.74% incl. 51.12½c; Grade E, below 99%, 51.00c.

Antimony: American, bulk, carlots, f.o.b. Laredo, Tex., 99.0-99.8% grade 14.50c, 99.8% and over (arsenic 0.05% max.; no other impurity to exceed 0.1% 15.00c. Add ¼c for less-carlots to 10,000 lbs.; ½c for 9999-224 lbs.; 2c for 223 lbs. and less.

Nickel: Electrolytic cathodes, 99.5%, f.o.b. refinery 35.00c lb.; pig and shot produced from electrolytic cathodes 36.00c; "F" nickel shot or ingot for additions to cast iron, 34.00c; Monel shot 28.00c.

Mercury: Prices per 76-lb. flask f.o.b. point of shipment or entry. Domestic produced in Calif., Oreg., Wash., Idaho, Nev., Ariz. $191; produced in Texas, Ark. $193. Foreign, produced in Mexico, duty paid, $193.

Arsenic: Prime, white, 99%, carlots, 4.00c lb.

Beryllium-Copper: 3.75-4.25% Be., $15 lb. contained Be.

Cadmium: Bars, ingots, pencils, pigs, plates, rods, slabs, sticks and all other "regular" straight or flat forms 90.00c lb., del.; anodes, balls, discs and all other special or patented shapes 95.00c lb. del.

Cobalt: 97-99%, $2.11 lb.; 100 lbs. or more on contract, $1.50 lb.

Indium: 99.5%, $10 per troy ounce.

Gold: U. S. Treasury, $35 per ounce.

Silver: Open market, N. Y. 44.75c per ounce.

Platinum: $36 per ounce.

Iridium: $165 per troy ounce.

Palladium: $24 per troy ounce.

Rolled, Drawn, Extruded Products

(Copper and brass product prices based on 12.00c, Conn., for copper. Freight prepaid on 100 lbs. or more.)

Sheet: Copper 20.87c; yellow brass 19.48c; commercial bronze, 90% 21.07c, 95% 21.28c; red brass, 80% 20.15c, 85% 20.36c; phosphor bronze, Grades A, B 5% 36.25c; Everdur, Herculoy, Duronze or equiv. 26.00c; naval brass 24.50c; manganese bronze 28.00c; Muntz metal 22.75c; nickel silver 5% 26.50c.

Rods: Copper, hot-rolled 17.37c, cold-rolled 18.37c; yellow brass 15.01c; commercial bronze 90% 21.32c, 95% 21.53c; red brass 80% 20.40c, 85% 20.61c; phosphor bronze Grade A, B 5% 36.50c; Everdur, Herculoy, Duronze or equiv. 25.50c; Naval brass 19.12c; manganese bronze 22.50c; Muntz metal 18.87c; nickel silver 5% 28.75c.

Seamless Tubing: Copper 21.37c; yellow brass 22.23c; commercial bronze 90% 23.47c; red brass 80% 22.80c, 85% 23.01c.

Extruded Shapes: Copper 20.87c; architectural bronze 19.12c; manganese bronze 24.00c, Muntz metal 20.12c; Naval brass 20.37c.

Angles and Channels: Yellow brass 27.98c; commercial bronze 90% 29.57c, 95% 29.78c; red brass 80% 28.65c, 85% 28.86c.

Copper Wire: Bare, soft, f.o.b. Eastern mills, carlots 15.37½c, less-carlots 15.87½c; weatherproof, f.o.b. Eastern mills, carlots 17.00c, less-carlots 17.50c; magnet, delivered, carlots 17.50c, 15,000 lbs. or more 17.75c, less carlots 18.25c.

Aluminum Sheets and Circles: 2s and 3s, flat, mill finish, base 30,000 lbs. or more; del.; sheet widths as indicated; circle diameters 9" and larger:

Gage	Width	Sheets	Circles
.249"-7	12"-48"	22.70c	25.20c
8-10	12"-48"	23.20c	25.70c
11-12	26"-48"	24.20c	27.00c
13-14	26"-48"	25.20c	28.50c
15-16	26"-48"	26.40c	30.40c
17-18	26"-48"	27.90c	32.90c
19-20	24"-42"	29.80c	35.30c
21-22	24"-42"	31.70c	37.20c
23-24	3"-24"	25.60c	29.20c

Lead Products: Prices to jobbers; full sheets 9.50c; cut sheets 9.75c; pipe 8.15c, New York; 8.50c Philadelphia, Baltimore, Rochester and Buffalo; 8.75c, Chicago, Cleveland, Worcester, Boston.

Zinc Products: Sheet f.o.b. mill, 13.15c; 36,000 lbs. and over deduct 7%. Ribbon and strip 12.25c, 3000-lb. lots deduct 1%, 6000 lbs. 2% 9000 lbs. 3%, 18,000 lbs. 4%, carloads and over 7%. Boiler plate (not over 12") 3 tons and over 11.00c; 1-3 tons 12.00c; 500-2000 lbs. 12.50c; 100-500 lbs. 13.00c; under 100 lbs. 14.00c. Hull plate (over 12") add 1c to boiler plate prices.

Plating Materials

Chromic Acid: 99.75%, flake, del., carloads 16.25c; 5 tons and over 16.75c; 1-5 tons 17.25c; 400 lbs. to 1 ton 17.75c; under 400 lbs. 18.25c.

Copper Anodes: Base 2000-5000 lbs., del.; oval 17.62c; untrimmed 18.12c; electro-deposited 17.37c.

Copper Carbonate: 52-54% metallic cu; 250 lb. barrels 20.50c.

Copper Cyanide: 70-71% cu, 100-lb. kegs or bbls. 34.00c f.o.b. Niagara Falls.

Sodium Cyanide: 96%, 200-lb. drums 15.00c; 10,000-lb. lots 13.00c f.o.b. Niagara Falls.

Nickel Anodes: 500-2999 lb. lots; cast and rolled carbonized 47.00c; rolled, depolarized 48.00c.

Nickel Chloride: 100-lb. kegs or 275-lb. bbls. 18.00c lb., del.

Tin Anodes: 1000 lbs. and over 58.50c, del.; 500-999 59.00c; 200-499 59.50c; 100-199 61.00c.

Tin Crystals: 400 lb. bbls. 39.00c f.o.b. Grasselli, N. J.; 100-lb. kegs 39.50c.

Sodium Stannate: 100 or 300-lb. drums 36.50c, del.; ton lots 33.50c.

Zinc Cyanide: 100-lb. kegs or bbls. 33.00c, f.o.b. Niagara Falls.

Scrap Metals

Brass Mill Allowances: Prices for less than 15,000 lbs. f.o.b. shipping point. Add ¾c for 15,000-40,000 lbs.; 1c for 40,000 lbs. or more.

	Clean Heavy	Rod Ends	Clean Turnings
Copper	10.250	10.250	9.800
Tinned Copper	9.625	9.625	9.375
Yellow Brass	8.625	8.375	7.875
Commercial bronze 90%	9.375	9.125	8.625
95%	9.500	9.250	8.750
Red Brass, 85%	9.125	8.875	8.375
Red Brass, 80%	9.125	8.875	8.375
Muntz metal	8.000	7.750	7.250
Nickel Sil., 5%	9.250	9.000	4.625
Phos. br., A. B. 5%	11.00	10.750	9.750
Herculoy, Everdur or equivalent	10.250	10.000	9.250
Naval brass	8.250	8.000	7.500
Mang. bronze	8.250	3.000	7.500

Other than Brass Mill Scrap: prices apply on material not meeting brass mill specifications and are f.o.b. shipping point; add ¾c for shipment of 60,000 lbs. of one group and ¼c for 20,000 lbs. of second group shipped in same car. Typical prices follow:

(Group 1) No. 1 heavy copper and wire, No. 1 tinned copper, copper borings 9.75c; No. 2 copper wire and mixed heavy copper, copper tuyeres 8.75c.

(Group 2) soft red brass and borings, aluminum bronze 9.00c; copper-nickel and borings 9.25c; car boxes, cocks and faucets 7.75c; bell metal 15.50c; babbitt-lined brass bushings 13.00c.

(Group 3) zincy bronze borings, Admiralty condenser tubes, brass pipe 8.00c; Muntz metal condenser tubes 7.50c; yellow brass 6.25c; manganese bronze (lead 0.00%-0.40%) 7.25c, (lead 0.41%-1.0%) 6.25c; manganese bronze borings (lead 0.00-0.40%) 6.50c, (lead 0.41-1.00%) 5.50c.

Aluminum Scrap: Prices f.o.b. point of shipment, respectively for lots of less than 1000 lbs.; 1000-20,000 lbs. and 20,000 lbs. or more, plant scrap only. Segregated solids: 8-type alloys (2S, 3S, 17S, 18S, 24S, 32S, 52S) 9.00c, 10.00c, 10.50c; All other high grade alloys 8.50c, 9.50c, 10.00c; low grade alloys 8.00c, 9.00c, 9.50c. Segregated borings and turnings: Wrought alloys (17S, 18S, 32S, 52S) 7.50c, 8.50c, 9.00c; all other high grade alloys 7.00c, 8.00c, 8.50c; low grade alloys 6.50c, 7.50c, 8.00c. Mixed plant scrap, all solids, 7.50c, 8.50c, 9.00c; borings and turnings 5.50c, 6.50c, 7.00c.

Lead Scrap: Prices f.o.b. point of shipment. For soft and hard lead, including cable lead, deduct 0.55c from basing point prices for refined metal.

Zinc Scrap: New clippings, old zinc 7.25c f.ob. point of shipment; add ½-cent for 10,000 lbs. or more. New die-cast scrap, radiator grilles 4.95c; add ½c 20,000 or more. Unsweated zinc dross, die cast slab 5.80c any quantity.

Nickel, Monel Scrap: Prices f.o.b. point of shipment; add ½c for 2000 lbs. or more of nickel or cupro-nickel shipped at one time and 20,000 lbs. or more of Monel. Converters (dealers) allowed 2c premium.

Nickel: 98% or more nickel and not over ½% copper 26.00c; 90-98% nickel, 26.00c per lb. nickel contained.

Cupro-nickel: 90% or more combined nickel and copper 26.00c per lb. contained nickel, plus 8.00c per lb. contained copper; less than 90% combined nickel and copper 26.00c for contained nickel only.

Monel: No. 1 castings, turnings 15.00c; new clipping 20.00c; soldered sheet 18.00c.

Bars . . .

Bar Prices, Page 120

Larger rounds and heavier flats in all bar finishes are more extended, but certain grades of quality stock in smaller sizes are as tight with some producers filled to the end of the year. Certain grades of cold-finished X1335 are notably in this category. For much of this tonnage hot-topping, extra chipping and cropping is done and the yield per ingot averages lower. Deliveries on bessemer continue somewhat better than on open-hearth and electric furnace; November-December is possible on cold-drawn bessemer, but open schedules for other grades, cold-finished or alloys, for shipment before the latter month, are narrowing.

In New England demand for alloys tends heavier, for aircraft especially with engine builders farming out subcontracts in large volume when suitable capacity can be found. Tool steel requirements are also up in that area. Approximately 36,000 tons of carbon flats are needed annually for the manufacture of files 3000 tons per month at the current rate of production, with several shops in the Northeast leading consumers.

New York district representatives of bar mills, and of producers of major products generally, report a much better net volume of orders so far this month than in the corresponding period in June. They attribute this in part to the attention given by customers in June to the revalidation of old orders and to the wave of cutbacks and cancellations which took place at that time. As a matter of fact, the new "share-the-steel" program is resulting in some cancellations, but sellers assert that the major effect of the program to date has been suspensions rather than cancellations, and that, consequently, the net influence on orders has not been greatly marked so far. Meanwhile, new buying has been more than sustained at the June rate, and "share-the-steel" suspensions has enabled some buyers to get needed material on mill books earlier than they had reason to expect only a short time ago.

In general, however, buyers of hot bars can not count on getting shipments much before the middle of next quarter, and only then, shipments of small and medium sizes and usually after some shopping around. At present it is almost impossible to obtain large rounds and shapes before the turn of the year. Cold-drawn bars are difficult to obtain before November, with various mills offering relatively little then. Hexagon shapes are more difficult to obtain than rounds. Certain mills have no hexagons for delivery before next year.

Plates . . .

Plate Prices, Page 121

Tank fabricators report an increasing number of requests from municipalities for rough calculations on water projects planned for after the war. As it usually requires considerable time to work up plans and other details, cities and other civic communities, in various instances, are taking preliminary steps now so that when the war is over and materials are more freely available, they can start fairly promptly, so as to provide work during the readjustment period, as well as get their accumulated needs attended to. It is pointed out, too, that most municipalities are now in a better financial position than they have been in a long time, and, consequently, are not so disposed to wait to see what financial help will be forthcoming from Washington.

Black floor plates available for September delivery earlier this month now fall generally into October, with demand heavy. Mills rolling floor plates are keeping well up with current requirements in most instances without tonnage backing up to the extent it has on sheared mill schedules. Welding quality marine boiler plate deliveries are slightly more extended into November. Demand for gas-cutting, flanged and dished heads is heavy. New England shipyard requirements are unabated and with additional contracts awarded in that area will not recede for the remainder of the year; inventories in most cases are heavier with shops engaged in ship subassembly.

Sheets, Strip . . .

Sheet & Strip Prices, Page 120

Most sheet sellers have little hot or cold-rolled tonnage available for delivery before December and some have little even in December. At least three have no cold-rolled available this year. On galvanized sheets, some are still able to make shipment in October. They are the growing exception, however, as backlogs are being built up rapidly. This is due in part to increased directives for jobbers. The effect of this influence in the New York district and certain other areas is expected to wane, however, as the year advances.

The movement of galvanized sheets to warehouses will be particularly heavy in September, as it is the first month for which distributors can buy under the new regulation increasing the directives. In other words the first month after allowing for the stipulated intervening period of 45 days. Consequently, in some quarters it is believed that jobbers will have laid in so much in September that they will be fairly well satisfied for a while, particularly in view of the fact that there has been no lifting of restrictions on the use of galvanized sheets.

New York sheet sellers are participating in a sizeable tonnage of 18 and 22-gage hot-rolled pickled sheets for an ordnance contract in which two district fabricators are interested.

Sheet mills in the Cincinnati area are unable to promise anything before fourth quarter and usually late in that period, little open capacity being available for the remainder of the year. A lag in electrical sheets was apparent recently while cold-rolled stock was in strong demand. Mills note less interference under CMP, fewer directives being received to disrupt schedules.

Narrow cold strip shops in New England are nearly all filled for the remainder of the year and only in scattered spots can new tonnage be fitted into schedules for delivery in the fourth quarter. Ratio of high carbon is substantial with annealing the bottleneck with rerollers. While there has been a slight easing on material for machinegun belt links, that outlet continues to absorb a large tonnage. Producers are generally booked up to production directives on alloys through fourth quarter and, as with carbon strip, first quarter schedules are beginning to fill. Deliveries of hot strip are maintained and meet rerolling schedules.

That many sheet metal shops are in need of work is indicated by the fact that 45 quoted on a moderate tonnage involved in 1960 rat guards for ships, 1000 for Portsmouth, N. H., and 960 for Oakland, Calif. There is a wide spread in prices for the work.

Pipe . . .

Pipe Prices, Page 121

Cold-drawn seamless tubing and boiler tubes are tightest of tubular products and most mills have little available capacity for deliveries before the end of the year. Electric and lap weld are frequently accepted in place of seamless boiler tubes, demand for which has improved for locomotives.

Cold-drawn seamless tubing is required by the aircraft industry in large volume, notably in small sizes, and tonnage for other consumers is limited. A meager volume of 2-inch and under will go to warehouses in fourth quarter, but deliveries will probably be late in that period. In standard steel pipe, butt and lap weld, deliveries are generally promised for October. Demand with distributors is irregular, with inventories in better balance.

Merchant pipe distributors appeared well supplied, with general demand lagging. Some leading pipe producers are still able to make deliveries of butt-weld pipe in August and lap-weld pipe in September.

Bids are in on 750,000 steel fence posts for delivery to Norfolk and Barstow, Calif., 700,000 for the latter point with Pollak Steel Co., Cincinnati, apparently low on a delivered basis on the larger tonnage. Posts are for the marine corps.

Wire . . .

Wire Prices, Page 121

Deliveries on wire vary greatly, depending on many factors involved in the multiplicity of products, processing time, alloy melts, annealing and rod supply. Orders are in excess of shipments and deliveries on most active types of wire are gradually extended as capacity becomes filled. High carbon and alloy specialties are booked through the remainder of the year by some mills. Schedules have been adjusted to most heavy tonnage long range programs and requirements are met with less confusion; rope mills, for instance, for a long period have required large tonnages each month, but schedules have been geared to this program. Bare welding wire for coating has also been adjusted to meet record demand. Low carbon basic is one of the easier items and one mill is quoting four to six weeks delivery and the same producer is easier on rope wire.

Some over-large inventories of wire have been uncovered in checks under CMP and further deliveries to numerous consumers have been halted until this material can be worked off. Upwards to a year's supply is reported with a few users. Stocks in the aircraft industry are heavy in some instances. This has only

BIG PUSH CALLS FOR STEEL

Scrap faster . . .

Win sooner!

With Axis morale sinking faster under every bombing . . . with American boys already helping to crack the fortress of Europe ahead of schedule . . . we're setting up the Axis for the final hay-maker!

That means an advance behind a curtain of shrieking steel . . . continuous barrages blasting our enemies round-the-clock until they say Uncle!

THE TIME IS NOW

So our war planners have flashed an urgent message to *keep the steel coming*. And remember, half of the huge production will be scrap. Will we make it? Of course we will!

We'll make it because every pound of that steel scrap now so urgently needed will help to shorten the war by just that many days, hours and minutes!

We'll make it because that means saving the lives of so many dear to us.

We'll make it because 300,000 tons of steel in the next quarter will go into farm implements . . . to till and tend those extra acres that will feed our fighters . . . and the home front too.

BE WISE — ORGANIZE!

So *organize* your scrap drive . . . make it a continuous operation . . . in charge of a square-jawed executive with authority to keep it rolling!

And segregate your steel types, wherever possible, according to alloys and grades. It will save time all along the line . . . get your steel into the fight faster!

No matter how many times you have looked . . . look again . . . and *keep right on looking!* For only then will the furnaces be able to push capacity to the limit . . . Only then will the tanks, planes, ships and guns be ready for the ferocious onslaught that can and must spell the utter destruction of Axis tyranny!

WHAT IS DORMANT SCRAP?

Obsolete machinery, tools, equipment, dies, jigs, fixtures, etc., which are incapable of current or immediate future use in the war production effort because they are broken, worn out, irreparable, dismantled or in need of unavailable parts necessary to practical re-employment.

●

FOLLOW THIS RULE

If it hasn't been used for three months, and if someone can't prove that it's going to be used in the next three—sell it*—or scrap it.

*Scrap and used equipment dealers pay well for usable machinery and materials.

BUSINESS PRESS INDUSTRIAL SCRAP COMMITTEE

ROOM 1310, 50 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, N. Y. C.

If you have done a successful salvage job at your plant, send details and pictures to this magazine.

SEND FOR PRIMER OF INDUSTRIAL SCRAP TO HELP YOU TACKLE THE SALVAGE PROBLEM

BUSINESS PRESS INDUSTRIAL SCRAP COMMITTEE
ROOM 1310, 50 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, N. Y. C.
Please send a "Primer of Industrial Scrap" to

Your name _____

Company name _____

Company address _____

SPLIT-SECOND ACTION DEPENDS ON

STEEL ACCURACY...

Many vital steel parts in torpedoes depend upon Thomastrip's accuracy to specifications. Thomas has long since been meeting such difficult problems as these. They not only require uniformity, but also demand dependable duplication of its extremely high qualities. Experience in rolling cold rolled strip steel for precision war parts, Thomas not only offers uncoated but also special finishes for intricate production items. Investigate now the possibility of using Thomastrip in one of these finishes to either speed your production or to save non-ferrous metals, or to do both.

Thomas Ship

COLD ROLLED STRIP STEEL

BRIGHT FINISH NOT COATED, SOLDER COATED, ELECTRO-COATED WITH NICKEL, ZINC, COPPER, BRASS

THE THOMAS STEEL CO. · WARREN, OHIO

passing effect on mill schedules, tonnage held up giving place to other volume moved forward. In a few cases and scattered products deliveries are slightly improved. Rods continue to be spread wide and thin. Most large producers of rods are sharing more than they can spare with nonintegrated mills, notably in smaller sizes.

Wire rope is in special demand and certain producers are unable to book further orders for shipment this year. Much ⅝-inch rope is needed for tying down cargo on ship decks. The average cargo ship, it is said, requires about 20,000 feet for this purpose each outbound trip and little is returned, as it is cut up on the other side to expedite unloading.

Tin Plate . . .

Tin Plate Prices, Page 121

Mill operators expect considerable increase in demand for electrolytic tin plate as a result of an amendment to conservation order M-81 which eliminates the use of all dipped plate on a wide variety of packers' cans. The electrolytic plate both in half and three-quarter pound weight is mandatory on many grades of cans which previously have been made from dipped plate.

Also, of particular interest is the fact that milk cans are now included in the order using the new three-quarter pound plate.

Mills continue to build up stocks of cold-reduced strip to provide for variation in demand.

Steel for 10,000 Freight Cars Sought by ODT

Track Material Prices, Page 121

Office of Defense Transportation is applying for steel with delivery in fourth quarter, for construction of 10,000 freight cars for domestic lines. The program includes 5000 boxcars, for which various fabricated parts are available at some car shops, frozen. Car builders look for no decision on this program until early August, however.

Meanwhile, car shops are working on the construction of 16,361 freight cars, the remainder of the 20,000 which were to have been built for domestic carriers during first half. This list of more than 16,000 cars will be completed by Sept. 30, according to present schedules, with 3000 to be finished in July. No steel was provided for car construction in the current quarter beyond what was necessary to finish this program.

A recent order includes 50 hopper cars for the Pittsburgh & Shawmut, placed late in June with the Pullman-Standard Car Mfg. Co., Chicago. Incidentally, the recently noted award of 500 hopper cars for the Chicago & Alton was actually placed in May, the announcement having been held up. The equipment will be built by the American Car & Foundry Co., New York.

An eastern locomotive builder is reported to have booked more than 1000 locomotives for shipment abroad, all since the first of the month. It is placing orders for steel for delivery beginning in fourth quarter. Next year is expected to bring out unusual numbers of locomotives, for domestic railroads as well as for export.

Structural Shapes . . .

Structural Shape Prices, Page 121

Although the overall tonnage of structural steel now being produced is comparatively light, some fabricators have solid backlogs of orders and are making deliveries rapidly. Much of the present demand for structural steel can be traced to one of two sources, either export or shipbuilding.

Army needs for export purposes, including a considerable tonnage for rebuilding bridges necessary to maintain supply lines on the fighting fronts, is now moving overseas under Army orders.

Reinforcing Bars . . .

Reinforcing Bar Prices, Page 121

Reduced to slightly more than 30,000 tons per month, new billet and rerolled included, concrete reinforcing bar output is restricted to lagging demand. Inquiry in the East is notably light. Rolling schedules are currently below those earlier in the year, approximately 40,000 tons a month for first half; of this 7500 tons were of rerolled material. Allotments of semifinished steel to reinforcing mills are sharply restricted and only part of off-heat steel usually available to these units is absorbed, the remainder going back for remelting.

New billet bars under CMP can be delivered in August and slow demand has eased pressure on even the small tonnage available each month. Reinforced concrete barges have required substantial tonnages and inquiry by barge builders in the South continues. Stocks with distributors in the East are better balanced as to sizes and ample to meet small-lot inquiry, on which buying is centered.

Pig Iron . . .

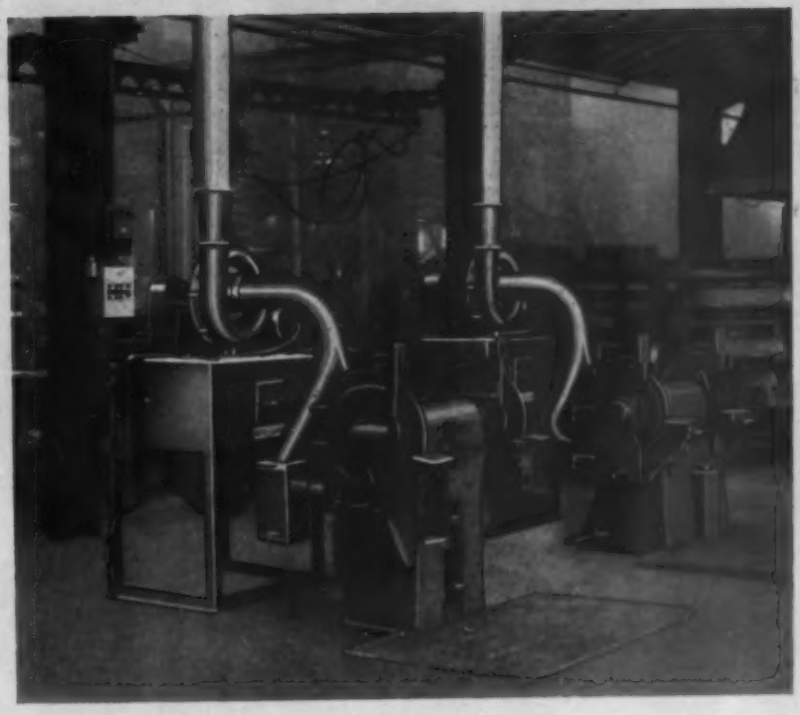
Pig Iron Prices, Page 122

Pig iron supply has been maintained fairly well in areas most affected by the coal strikes, notably at Pittsburgh, scrap supplying the lack of iron for steelmaking. Idle furnaces are being returned to production and pig iron supply is expected to be adequate in spite of the losses of the past few weeks.

Decline in pig iron melt in New England is confined entirely to gray iron shops. The downward trend in allocation of foundry grades will continue in August. Compared with August last year, total melt in gray iron foundries is off close to 30 per cent. The recession has been gradual, but steady, for several months, and while jobbing foundries and suppliers of castings for machine tools have experienced the sharpest declines, the trend is broadening. Demand for iron castings for wartime use has not offset the loss, but the gap would be readily filled by any easing of limitations on various types of mill equipment, notably paper and textile. Some melters asked for no pig iron for August delivery and will draw on inventory for curtailed operations. A few asked for iron for the first time in two months, but the overall decline will be approximately six per cent from July. Malleable and basic demand is maintained, with the larger tonnage of the latter coming from the Buffalo district.

Purchase of 1317 tons, pig iron under

Dust FROM ALL GRINDING OPERATIONS *effectively handled* BY ROTO-CLONE



PICTURED above are two wheel grinding Stands exhausted by Type D Roto-Clones with exhaust piped through the roof to outside. Roto-Clone is equally effective for all types of metal grinding service from rough snagging for casting cleaning to the finest finish grinding and is available in a wide variety of sizes including self-contained units designed to exhaust single grinding or polishing operations.

Complete information on the design and installation of a Roto-Clone dust control system to meet your requirements will be submitted to you without obligation. Write for Bulletin No. 272 which gives complete engineering data.

AAF AMERICAN AIR FILTER COMPANY, INC.
441 CENTRAL AVENUE INCORPORATED LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY
In Canada—Darling Bros., Ltd., Montreal, P. Q.
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF INDUSTRIAL DUST CONTROL AND AIR FILTRATION EQUIPMENT

schedule 4416 has been made by the navy; 881 tons for Philadelphia went to Alan Wood Steel Co., Conshohocken, Pa., and 436 tons for Brooklyn to Republic Steel Corp., Cleveland.

Scrap . . .

Scrap Prices, Page 124

Substantial volume of mixed alloy borings and turnings moved is by allocation; steel works are still slow to buy this scrap. On allocated tonnage consumers insist on strict adherence to specification analysis. There is gradual improvement in segregation and a new report form pertains to the volume and disposal of any type of alloy in steel scrap. Movement of carbon turnings and borings is more regular and shipments about equal production. Blast furnaces readily take short mixed material, but some mills shy away from short shoveling turnings unless they are crushed. Chemical boring shipments are well geared to production but both are off slightly. Pressure on borings and turnings prices disappeared; consumers are paying ceilings on the tonnage accepted.

Increased consumption of scrap as the result of the coal strike has depleted stocks of heavy melting steel in the Pittsburgh district, and all buyers are now actively in the market. A considerable tonnage was diverted to United States Steel Corp. subsidiaries during the period when their blast furnaces were idle. The Corporation is not ordinarily in the market in this district for heavy melting steel and this added demand has caused a considerable dislocation of tonnage.

Scrap volume continues disappointingly low in the Chicago district and while shipments to mills are not endangering current steel production, the situation does not augur well for fall and winter. At this time when stocks should be building up they little more than hold their own. Industrial scrap remains in comparatively even volume, but dealer scrap is decidedly down.

Alleghany Iron & Metal Co., Philadelphia, was the only bidder on scrap as it accumulates at the marine corps depot, that city, on the annual bid, material to be removed in lots of 5000 pounds as directed, quoting $8.50 a ton for coated metal and $11.15 on uncoated. The bid was accepted.

AMERICAN RADIAL ROLLER BEARINGS are *precision built* for almost every heavy-duty bearing application where the load is radial. Use of AMERICANS in heavy machinery lowers maintenance costs and increases the performance-life of vital equipment. AMERICAN RADIAL ROLLER BEARINGS are readily adaptable because the outer race is removable for easy assembly. Rugged durability and long life are assured by special heat-treated alloy steel. Constant inspection and precision tests make for absolute accuracy and smooth, quiet performance. AMERICAN RADIAL ROLLER BEARINGS are made in five styles, 4 S.A.E. series and 85 sizes. Special designs to your requirements are also available. Write today.

AMERICAN ROLLER BEARING COMPANY
PITTSBURGH PENNSYLVANIA
Pacific Coast Office: 1718 S. Flower St., Los Angeles, Calif.

AMERICAN
Heavy-Duty ROLLER BEARINGS

June Ore Consumption Cut by Coal Strike

Iron Ore Prices, Page 123

Consumption of Lake Superior iron ore in United States blast furnaces in June was 6,730,123 gross tons, compared with 7,168,788 tons in May and 6,827,265 tons in June, 1942. This falling off is attributed to the shorter month and in even greater degree to interruption of smelting operations when blast furnaces were banked for lack of coke during coal mining stoppages.

In spite of this decline total ore consumed in first half this year was 42,854,418 tons, compared with 40,731,755 tons in the comparable period last year, an increase of 2,122,663 tons.

Ore on hand July 1 at furnaces in the United States was 22,428,761 tons and on Lake Erie docks 2,825,046 tons. As of June 1 ore at furnaces totaled 17,869,182 tons and on docks 2,777,169 tons. July 1, 1942, furnace stocks were 26,728,185 tons and on docks 3,267,159 tons.

Furnaces in blast July 1 in the United States numbered 161, against 173 a month ago and 172 a year ago. Idle furnaces numbered 21 on July 1 and nine a month and a year ago. Figures are by the Lake Superior Iron Ore Association, Cleveland.

Pacific Coast . . .

Seattle — Manpower shortage has caused a threat of withdrawal of contracts from smaller shops in this area, arousing operators of the auxiliary steel industry. Boeing is reported to be short of help and the move is designed to detour available labor into aircraft plants. Similar conditions threaten the small wood shipbuilding plants which recently have received no new work, except the Tacoma Boatbuilding Co., which announces a new contract, totaling $1,500,000, for the construction of four minesweepers for the Navy.

Major steel plants in this area are committed for third quarter, some to the end of the year. Practically all orders

are for war purposes. Reinforcing and fabricating orders are not strong but merchant bars are in strong demand, mainly for shipyards. Ample supplies of scrap are available, shipbuilding plants furnishing most of the good material. Stocks of less desirable scrap are large and are being processed by dealers as needs arise.

Wholesale jobbers report a steady demand for everything out of stock. Replacements are coming in better volume from mills but materials go almost immediately to the job so that it is impossible to accumulate stocks. Cast iron pipe inquiry is slow as priorities are hard to obtain and in consequence potential orders are being postponed until the situation eases.

The Austin Co. has the contract to build a $100,000 fruit processing plant at Pateros, Wash., for the Brewster-Pateros Processors Inc. recently incorporated at $150,000. The plant will be concrete construction, fireproof and insulated, including dehydrating and cold storage facilities. Priorities have been granted and completion is scheduled for Sept. 15. The plant will be constructed on a site leased from Great Northern railroad. Under navy sponsorship the same contractors will construct a $460,000 water supply line 20 miles in length from Clover Valley to Anacortes, Wash.

Portland interests have petitioned WPB to assist in establishing a sponge iron plant of 50 tons, daily capacity, at Columbia City, Oreg., where a 25-acre site has been purchased, to utilize potential supplies in adjacent Oregon and Washington areas.

Stanley Burke, president Boeing Aircraft Co. of British Columbia, announces that additional buildings and equipment will be obtained for the assembly of Catalina flying boats and the working force will be enlarged. Boeing, Seattle, will install a concrete two-way takeoff at Renton plant on a 175-acre site from which lumber mills and other plants will be moved. Completion of the 5400-foot improvement is scheduled in 90 days.

Tacoma is considering bids for two new diesel electric locomotives for the municipal tideflats belt line, with $60,000 available. Tacoma has awarded an $80,000 contract to a local firm for building 13 miles of relocated railroad, made necessary by the second Nisqually power project.

Canada . . .

Toronto, Ont.—While some slackness has developed in the Canadian steel markets, there is no indication of any slowing in demand and mill representatives do not anticipate surplus capacity over the next six months. Three major war plants in the Toronto area have closed down to give workers a week's holiday and it is stated that upwards of 25,000 workers are involved. A number of other plants will take similar action next week. Any easing in demand for steel on war account is more than absorbed by civilian requirements and while some steel is being allocated on the latter account, it is stated that the supply is limited and mostly confined to lighter materials. According to government announcement a substantial ton-

Upp and Adam by Mason & Hahn

You can accomplish zero, without using the right welding material and correct engineering for tool and die welding. We are able to furnish both the proper electric arc or oxyacetylene tool steel welding wires plus specialized engineering direction. The Eureka tool steel welding wire line is the only answer. Eureka tool steel rods are obtainable for oil hardening, air hardening, water hardening, hot working tool steels or alloy purposes. They can be utilized by your own welders for maintenance repair of your present dies or for composite construction of new dies by applying proper tool steel welding rods as cutting edges on ordinary carbon steel (in most cases without subsequent heat treatment). Or you may send your broken high speed cutting tools to our plant for reclamation by the "SUTTONIZING" principle.

WELDING EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY COMPANY
220 LEIB ST., DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Why not be Upp and Adam too—by letting us outline your tool and die reclamation program with Eureka Tool Steel Welding Electrodes; and the "SUTTONIZING" welding process for the reclamation of broken High Speed Steel Cutting Tools?

WELDING EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY COMPANY
220 Leib Street
Detroit, Michigan

Gentlemen: Please send me complete information on Eureka Electrodes and the "Suttonizing" welding process.

Name..... Title.....
Company.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

nage of additional steel will be made available to agricultural implement makers over the next 12 months, and already inquiries and orders have started to appear on this account, but the heavy buying is not expected to develop for another week or ten days.

Plate buying continues quiet, due to the fact that consumers are almost fully covered, and mills have no surplus capacity for the remainder of this quarter. However, there are some inquiries, mostly of civilian and warehouse origin. Mills are maintaining heavy deliveries of plates to shipbuilders, and also to boiler and tank builders, as well as to rolling stock makers.

Merchant bar sales took a downward turn in the past few days, and bookings by mills fell to about the lowest level of the year. However, consumer demand continues high and the present decline in buying will be of short duration. The closing of a number of important war plants has resulted in curtailed shipments on this account. Warehouse operators are placing some business for future delivery and warehouse stocks are in fair shape. Supply of both carbon and alloy bars is slightly in excess of current needs and better tonnages are being made available for essential civilian use. The agricultural implement industry is inquiring for larger quantities of bars under the increased production program. Bars, sheets and plates all come under the direct supervision of the steel controller, with the result that buyers must send a purchase order to the controller at the same time as to the mill and rolling schedules are based on his releases.

Merchant pig iron sales dropped sharply last week, awards of only about 3000 tons, made up of orders of 50 to 100 tons. Most melters are covered for the next month or six weeks and new buying is from consumers who have neglected order placing. Sales were about evenly divided between foundry and malleable iron, with no basic sales reported. Pig iron production in Canada has been stepped up as the result of blowing in a new furnace at Sydney, N. S.

Scrap iron and steel receipts showed further decline, partly due to closing of some war plants. Offerings from the rural districts are coming forward in a small way, while increased tonnages are reported from the mining centers of northern Ontario. Most of the scrap from the mines is being shipped direct to consumers, and is not passing through dealers' hands in this area.

FOR INDUSTRY'S *Biggest* TASKS

★ This gear is going to do a big, tough job on the industrial front . . . just one of many large gears made by Horsburgh & Scott in sizes up to 144 inches in diameter and 20,000 pounds weight. Their quality speaks louder than words.

Send note on Company Letterhead for 488-Page Catalog 41

THE HORSBURGH & SCOTT CO.

GEARS AND SPEED REDUCERS

5112 HAMILTON AVENUE • CLEVELAND, OHIO, U. S. A.

Warehouse Charges for Special Delivery Service

Warehouse Prices, Page 123

Warehousemen and jobbers on sales of iron and steel products, when the buyer has specified special delivery service, may pass on to the buyer actual special delivery service charges less normal freight from shipping point to destination, Office of Price Administration has announced.

Special delivery services are defined as shipments by railway express, air express or parcel post.

If the special delivery service charge is cheaper than normal freight, however, the difference between the special delivery charge and normal freight must be deducted from the maximum delivered price for the shipment.

In another pricing revision, amendment 17 to price regulation No. 49 authorizes warehousemen and jobbers to use freight rates applicable to less-than-carload shipments in computing freight charges on mixed carload shipments of iron and steel products within their normal marketing areas.

Under the schedule, the mixed carload price is computed by making a specifically-provided deduction from the 500-pound quantity price. Previously, when freight was one of the elements used in determining the 500-pound quantity price, the schedule required that carload freight be used for mixed carloads in every instance.

Under the amendment, freight rates applicable to less-than-carload shipments now may be used in mixed carload shipments except for the additional freight charge permitted in sales beyond the seller's normal marketing area. The additional charge must be based upon the carload rate.

Sales beyond the normal marketing

We are ready to serve you

WRITE NOW for your copy of our new *TOOL STEEL STOCK LIST* prepared by us to assist you in your selection of our . . . *HIGH QUALITY TOOL STEELS*

- SUPERIOR OIL-HARDENING, NON-DEFORMING TOOL STEEL.
- EXTRA BEST CRUCIBLE CAST STEEL—YELLOW LABLE—Since 1774
- HIGH CARBON—HIGH CHROME ALLOY "C" TOOL AND DIE STEEL
- SHOCK-RESISTING ALLOY TOOL STEEL—J-4.....

Products with a Background!

For many years William Jessop & Sons have maintained their exceptional reputation for the finest in Tool Steels. Today we have large stocks of numerous types of Tool Steels, including the particular type you might be looking for right now. Take advantage of the offer noted at the left.

WILLIAM JESSOP & SONS, INC.

NEW YORK 627 SIXTH AVE. | **BOSTON** 80 FEDERAL ST. | **CHICAGO** 1724 W. CARROLL AVE. | **DETROIT** 1024 W. 7 MILE ROAD

INGOT MOLDS and STOOLS

Plants:
SHARPSVILLE, PENNA.
NEVILLE ISLAND, PENNA.

S M P Co.

SHENANGO-PENN MOLD COMPANY
OLIVER BLDG., PITTSBURGH, PENNA.

Modern ANALYSIS

. . . SPECTRO ANALYSIS
. . . CARBON DETERMINATION
. . . SULPHUR DETERMINATION

CARBON DETERMINATOR

Carbon Determinator provides accurate and rapid carbon determination of ferrous and non-ferrous materials, well within A.S.T.M. specifications for control work . . . and within two minutes.

Sulphur Determinator provides accurate sulphur determination . . . within three minutes.

Complete line of spectrographic equipment and accessories. Designed to meet the exacting needs of modern research or control analysis.

SPECTROGRAPH

Write for Information

HARRY W. DIETERT CO.
9330 ROSELAWN AVENUE · DETROIT, MICHIGAN

area include shipments of dislocated tonnage, shipments from one OPA zone to another, shipments between zoned and non-zoned areas, and shipments within a zone where maximum freight absorption provisions are applicable.

The use of freight rates applicable to less-than-carload shipments on mixed carload shipments within the seller's normal marketing area is in conformity with industry practice on April 16, 1941, base pricing date of the schedule.

Nonferrous Metals . . .

Nonferrous Prices, Page 125

New York—That there will be any relaxation in restrictions on use of nonferrous metals, notably copper, for civilian goods appears to be wishful thinking. Distribution through producers each month is accomplished expeditiously and smoothly with an absence of some confusion which attended earlier regulation. The result is less pressure for metal, but no decline is evident in the aggregate volume required by brass and wire mills and foundries.

More accurate and earlier estimates for the month ahead are developing under CMP; scrap holdings are a determining factor in allocations and fluctuations as to tonnage given individuals revolve around volume of metal available for remelting with some new copper permitted to adjust melts to specifications.

Copper Recovery Corp. will cease after July 31 to purchase surplus inventories of copper materials at established ceiling prices, but will continue to aid in the movement of such surplus stocks. Owners of copper or copper-base materials which cannot be sold in present forms will be directed to sell for scrap.

Utilities are carrying a heavy load with little copper and the time may come when they will get more, at least for maintenance and repairs. In lieu of copper for the 98-mile Shasta-Oroville transmission line, Central Valley project, Northern California, 1,207,800 pounds of aluminum have been allotted as the conductor.

To relieve the labor shortage in copper and zinc mines, several thousand miners are to be furloughed from the army. The estimated shortage is around 8000. Copper output statistics are confidential, but production during the last two months has declined. By paying premiums for copper from high-cost producing mines, the government is stimulating production but the labor shortage hampers these efforts.

Prices paid for high-cost copper range from 14 to 27 cents a pound compared with a 12-cent ceiling on the great bulk of economically produced metal. In view of the fact copper has held at the 12-cent base price, contracts of producers selling on that basis are not expected to be subject to renegotiation; at least it would be difficult to establish a reason for so doing since the price has been fixed by the government for so long a period.

Stocks of nonferrous scrap metal held by dealers increased for the first time in 1943, rising from 93,970 tons on April 30 to 95,825 tons on May 31, according to the Bureau of Mines. Shipments to consumers and net receipts also moved up during May, the latter attaining the highest figure for this year. Dealers collected 84,463 short tons of nonferrous scrap metals in May compared with 82,253 short tons in April, and supplied consumers with 83,337 short tons in May in contrast to 82,543 short tons in April.

Comparing total dealers' transactions for May, 1943, with those for May, 1942, closing stocks of nonferrous scrap metal averaged 10 per cent greater, net receipts from all sources were up 4 per cent and dealers' shipments to consumers were 6 per cent higher in May, 1943.

Machining Charges Placed On March 31, 1942, Basis

Maximum charges for machining which may be made in connection with the sale of high alloy castings by producers were established last week, effective July 27, on a March 31, 1942, basis by the Office of Price Administration. Previously these charges were on an Oct. 1-15, 1941, basis. The change is made in amendment No. 1 to price regulation No. 214 (High Alloy Castings).

Where the producer of the castings has the machining performed by an independent machine shop, the producer's maximum charges are fixed as the cost of the machining to the producer plus his customary mark-up on March 31, 1942. Where the producer performs the machining in his own shop, maximum charges are established on the basis of his pricing methods, cost factors and profit margins in effect on March 31, 1942.

JOHNSON BRONZE Ledaloyl POWDER METALLURGY

The BEARING *that* LUBRICATES *itself*

Oil is the life blood of every motive unit. In order to gain smooth, quiet operation; long, satisfactory bearing life, we must have the right amount of oil . . . in the right place . . . at the right time.

Johnson LEDALOYL bronze bearings provide this type of performance. Evenly distributed over all surfaces of every LEDALOYL bearing are millions of tiny, evenly spaced pores. Each of these pores serve as miniature oil reservoirs. Heat, generated by the turning of the shaft, draws the oil from the pores into the bearing area. Thus, a thin, protecting film of lubricant separates the shaft from the bearing, reduces friction to a minimum and assures long, satisfactory life. When the shaft stops, the oil is absorbed by the bearing.

Johnson LEDALOYL Bearings will help you simplify your designing problems . . . cut your installation costs. Before you start on a new design, get the facts regarding LEDALOYL. A Johnson Engineer will gladly review your applications at your convenience. Why not call him in . . . TODAY?

Over 2000 Stock Sizes

. . . enable you to make a further saving in time and money. Write for our new catalogue.

JOHNSON BRONZE
SLEEVE BEARING HEADQUARTERS
550 S. MILL STREET NEW CASTLE, PA.

The Wahlert carboy drainer is built on scientific lines, designed to prevent accidents caused by splashing and carelessness in pouring into smaller containers.

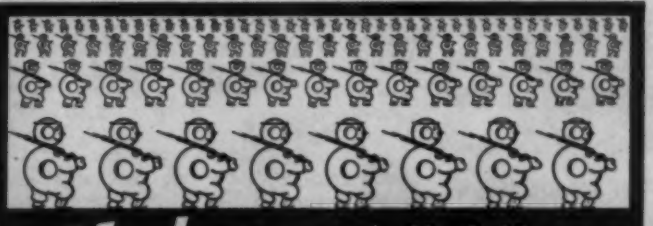
Uninterrupted flow of liquid is assured by the Air Vent which eliminates pumping or syphoning. This vent and the inverted spout are made of hard, acid-proof rubber which will stand considerable abuse and the cup is made of soft rubber which allows the drainer to be attached to carboys with slight differences in size of neck. All parts are replaceable.

SAFETY Wahlert PRODUCTS

MADE IN THREE SIZES

5 Gal. Size (1¼" to 2½")
Standard Size (2¾" to 3") 10 to 13 Gallon
Large Size (3¼" to 3½") Special Neck
These dimensions are outside diameter

WAHLERT PRODUCTS CORP
INDUSTRIAL—SAFETY AND FIRE EQUIPMENT
25 LAFAYETTE ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.



Washers are fighting for their Country!

Sent to battle on the machines and weapons of war now flowing to the world's fronts from American Industry.

Let the World's Largest Producer of Washers furnish YOUR needs!

WASHERS AND STAMPINGS

- In any SIZE
- In any SHAPE
- In any MATERIAL
- In any FINISH
- In any QUANTITY

Over 20,000 Washer Dies on Hand!
Write Us for Quotations

WROUGHT WASHER MFG. CO.
2103 South Bay St.
MILWAUKEE 7, WISCONSIN

MOTORIZED PLANETARY REDUCER
Horizontal drive, made in 35 sizes in ratios of 10 to 1200:1 and from ¾ to 75 horsepower.

D.O.JAMES
MOTORIZED SPEED REDUCERS

MOTORIZED HELICAL REDUCER
Horizontal drive—made in 13 sizes in ratios of 1⅞ to 9⅛:1 and from ⅜ to 50 horsepower.

ARMY E NAVY

MOTORIZED WORM GEAR REDUCER
Horizontal drive—made in 11 sizes in ratios of 6 to 80:1 and from ⅛ to 50 horsepower.

SAVE ESSENTIAL AND VALUABLE SPACE

War time requirements make the D.O.James Motorized Reducers a very important *Must* in solving and meeting the power-saving needs of modern industry. Their accessibility and compactness make them most desirable when floor space is limited. Their soundness of design and manufacture insures maximum efficiency with minimum maintenance.

D.O.JAMES MANUFACTURING CO.
Established 1888
1140 W. Monroe Street Chicago, U. S. A.

MAKERS OF ALL TYPES OF GEARS AND GEAR REDUCERS

Aircraft Industry Taking Most Current Machine Tool Output

Orders taper as none but necessary units are purchased. . . Delivery pressure for key machines increased. . . Special purpose tools important factor. . . Half-billion annually expected

New York—While machine tool orders continue to taper, it is equally true that most units currently placed with builders are immune from cancellations. The latter have about run their course; new requirements are carefully scanned and the necessity of the machine established before purchase is approved.

Most new volume is coming from the aircraft industry, notably for special-purpose tools. At least one large list of machines for a midwest engine building plant is being scanned for revisions and curtailment.

Tools are also transferred from one plant to another to speed up parts of important programs, 250 machines being taken from one eastern plant. Producers of war goods slow to get tools into production are in danger of losing them.

Delivery pressure is also stepped up as machines ordered in recent weeks are frequently key tools, badly wanted. Both shipments and new orders are down, the former heavy during first half, due to backlogs. Except for a few shops building special tools, individual jobs for aircraft largely, production and shipments will be progressively lighter during the remainder of the year. Although bearings, motors and other fixtures are tight, easing in machine tool operations finds some slackening in other supplies, including steels and castings. The tightest situation continues to center in cutting tools; deliveries on some types, including high speed, range up to eight to ten months, due to heavy recurring demand.

Boston — Machine tool orders are booked at a fair rate, with emphasis on special purpose units, supported largely by aircraft requirements. New volume is still better than twice that of the best prewar year, but when compared with heavy orders placed in the last two years the decline is spotlighted and further accentuated by the substantial overall increase in production capacity.

Shipments, which for the first half were heavier than during the same period last year, are falling at a faster rate. This is reflected in production as backlogs are reduced and is more apparent in general purpose tools. Nevertheless, for the duration of the war, with attendant revisions in programs and products, the industry is not likely to become static; a volume approaching half a billion dollars a year is likely. After the war, competition in this industry will be the keenest in its history.

New orders are largely for aircraft requirements. Two war programs still being expanded are aircraft and shipbuilding. To the former machine tool builders look for sustained support, notably for special requirements and single-purpose engineered units. Shops building these types of machine tools are still well filled with orders and have a reasonably steady flow in prospect. Expansions are still under way in the aircraft industry; for additional equipment at a Connecticut plant more than $5,000,000 will be expended.

Price Control Over Used Machine Tools Tightened

Major revisions which strengthen and expand price control over secondhand machine tools were announced last week by the Office of Price Administration. Among the more substantial changes are provisions which affect the rentals of used machine tools, tighten controls over auctioneer's sales and all rental agreements, and reduce maximum prices for machine tools which are not rebuilt.

Maximum prices for rebuilt machine tools remain the same but a 5 per cent reduction is effected in prices that can be charged for those which are not rebuilt.

The reduction is accomplished by re-

MARVEL SAWS
help speed up
War Production
at the Rock Island Arsenal

The bridge crane rolls down the bay, picks up a nest of long bars from stock rack and lays them on the stock track of a MARVEL No. 9A. With the re-engagement of the automatic bar push-up, production is resumed and accurately cut-off lengths again begin piling up at surprising speed. Meanwhile, another 9A is automatically cutting-off great slices from the 10-inch diameter bar. Down the bay, still other No. 9As are rapidly reducing long bars to accurately measured pieces. A second glance at the giant MARVEL No. 18 Hydraulic shows it to be already deep in the large billet which was just moved into position, while nearby, two MARVEL No. 8 Metal-Cutting Band Saws are busy making a great variety of miscellaneous cuts in stock of all sizes and shapes.

There is a different atmosphere in the MARVEL equipped cutting-off department . . . none of the endless "plugging along" that one used to associate with hack sawing. Instead, smooth running high-speed production . . . real output with modern high speed, all ball-bearing equipment. Because no other accurate cutting-off method can equal MARVEL SAWS in speed, dependability, or low cost per piece, they are being widely used in speeding up American war production.

MARVEL SAWS

ARMSTRONG-BLUM MFG. CO. "The Hack Saw People"
5700 Bloomingdale Ave., Chicago, U. S. A. Eastern Sales: 225 Lafayette St., N. Y.

"HERCULES" (Red-Strand) Preformed Wire Rope can help you keep production in high gear. Its easy handling, smooth spooling, and long life insure maximum hours of work for each pound of steel used. It saves while it serves. Available in both Round Strand and Flattened Strand Constructions.

We would be glad to have you write for further particulars.

MADE ONLY BY
A. Leschen & Sons Rope Co.
WIRE ROPE MAKERS • ESTABLISHED 1857
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, U. S. A.
NEW YORK • CHICAGO • DENVER • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE • PORTLAND

Industrial
DIAMOND TOOLS

The STA-KOOL Single-Point Tool is equipped with internal coolant ducts and external cooling fins to quickly dissipate the heat, thus prolonging tool life.

SMITITE Diamond Dressing Tools employ a sintered metal setting, which firmly holds the stones till they are completely consumed. Catalogs on request.

J. K. SMIT & SONS
157 Chambers St., New York, N. Y. 6400 Tireman Ave., Detroit, Mich.

"CLEANBLAST"
TEMPERED SHOT and GRIT

IS SERVING TO INCREASE PRODUCTION IN WAR PLANTS ALL OVER THE COUNTRY. IT IS BEING USED IN THE CLEANING OF CASTINGS, FORGINGS, HEAT TREATED METAL PARTS, SHELLS, BOMBS AND ARMOR PLATE. "CLEANBLAST" MAINTAINS PRODUCTION AND CONSISTENTLY REDUCES CLEANING ROOM COSTS.

ALLOY METAL ABRASIVE COMPANY
311 W. HURON ST. ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

vising the "table of percentages" contained in the regulation. Percentages for "other condition" or "as is" used machine tools are lowered 5 per cent in each age classification. The ceiling price for a machine tool manufactured Jan. 1, 1936, or after, is now 70 per cent instead of 75 per cent of the March, 1941, price of the equivalent machine tool when new while percentages for the three other age groups range from 65 per cent to 45 per cent.

A book of prices of machine tools as of March 1, 1941, is specifically incorporated in the regulation and sets out the correct equivalent machine tools to be used in pricing most of the second-hand machine tools. An equivalent which is specified by the book is to be considered the nearest equivalent new machine tool to the second-hand machine tool to be priced.

A method also is provided for pricing used machine tools manufactured for the first time after March 1, 1941, which brings the base prices of the more recent second-hand tools in line with base prices for others.

Specific base prices have been set or methods of computing base prices have been prescribed in some cases where, because of changes in design and materials, no really equivalent new machine tool was being manufactured or had a price in effect on March 1, 1941.

Auctioneers now must file with the appropriate regional or district OPA office at least 10 days prior to date fixed for sale a complete inventory of items to be offered for sale with a calculation of maximum prices for each item. Tools omitted from the inventories may not be offered for sale or sold at the auction.

Specific rental and lease rates for used machine tools and extras are established and control over rentals is transferred from price regulation No. 136 (Machines and Parts and Services).

All used machines, except portable machine tools, for the cutting (except heat cutting), abrading, shaping, forming, straightening and forging of metals are covered by the regulation. The regulation also states that attachments are considered part of the machine tool and that all attachments must be included if a machine tool is to be classified as rebuilt and guaranteed.

All persons offering used machine tools for sale now are required to file sale reports on all floor-type machine tools unless such sales are made to dealers. In addition, reports must be filed for all other types which are sold at a price of $100 or more. Reporting requirements also are included to cover rental transactions and any other methods of disposition.

Basis for Computing Steel Castings Prices Revised

Quantity differentials applicable to maximum prices for steel castings were revised by Office of Price Administration to meet changed conditions in production and deliveries brought about by the war.

Under amendment No. 7 to revised price schedule No. 41 (Steel Castings), effective July 20, quantity differentials shall be applicable to prices on the basis of quantities of castings ordered from one pattern at one time and scheduled for delivery in any one calendar month.

The one exception to this rule is where a production run overlaps a calendar month. In this case, the quantity differential is to be determined on the basis of the quantity produced on the run.

Previously differentials were determined on the basis of the quantity ordered from one pattern at one time, regardless of the length of the production run. However, under the Controlled Materials Plan castings production schedules are limited to deliveries to be made within one calendar month. As a result, where a foundry receives an order calling for deliveries of castings from one pattern in a run that may last many months, it is not permissible for the foundry to complete the whole order in one continuous production run.

Usually, in the sale of castings, when a larger quantity is ordered, the unit price is lower. By limiting the quantity upon which differentials are calculated to castings ordered from one pattern at one time and scheduled for delivery within one calendar month, maximum prices are raised slightly over what they would be on a larger delivered order stretching over several months.

REINFORCING BARS . . .

REINFORCING STEEL PLACED

300 tons, aluminum extrusion plant, Maryland, to Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.; James A. Stewart Co., New York, contractor.

172 tons, new unit, Edward Hines Jr. hospital, Chicago, for U. S. Veterans Administration; government will furnish its own rail steel bars; J. Emil Anderson & Son, Chicago, contractor; bids June 29.

130 tons, passenger station, Burlington, Iowa, for Chicago, Burlington & Quincy railroad, to Ceco Steel Products Corp., Chicago; Lovering Construction Co., St. Paul, contractor; bids May 23.

REINFORCING STEEL PENDING

250 tons, airplane propeller plant, A. O. Smith Corp., Milwaukee; bids postponed from July 15 to July 22.

PIPE . . .

CAST PIPE PLACED

185 tons, mainly 20-inch, Panama, sch. 7000; United States Pipe & Foundry Co. low, f.o.b. Bessemer, Ala., 25 days.

100 tons, 12-inch, cement-lined, Panama, sch. 6992; American Cast Iron Pipe Co., Birmingham, low, 5 days f.o.b.

RAILS CARS . . .

FREIGHT CARS PLACED

Pittsburgh & Shawmut, 50 hoppers, to Pullman-Standard Car Mfg. Co., Chicago.

BUSES BOOKED

Twin Coach Co., Kent, O.: Ten 41-passenger for Lang Motor Coach Co., Long Beach, Calif.; seven 35-passenger for Washington, Virginia & Maryland Coach Co., Arlington, Va.; one 41-passenger for Boston Elevated Railway Co., Boston.

You Can Still Get Service from BISSETT!

We're sorry that we can't tell you the whole story . . . of all the things Bissett engineers are doing for Bissett customers these days . . . but needless to say, you can still get service from our warehouse. Why not try us?

BUY WAR BONDS!

NORMALLY CARRIED IN STOCK

N. E. Steels and Standard S.A.E. Steels, both Carbon and Alloy, Hot Rolled and Cold Drawn • Chisel Steels • Cumberland Ground Shafts • Drill Rod • High Speed Tool Bits • Shim Steels • Tool Steels • Tool Steel Tubing • Boiler Tubing

MAIN OFFICE & WAREHOUSE
947 E. 67TH ST. • CLEVELAND
TELEPHONE HENDERSON 0995

the BISSETT steel company

DIRECT MILL REPRESENTATIVES SINCE 1920

HUBBARD *Wire Forms*

made to your specifications—various sizes, simple and intricate shapes in all kinds of material; precision formed to function in any given mechanical application.

ALSO—SPRINGS AND SMALL STAMPINGS

M. D. HUBBARD SPRING CO.

703 CENTRAL AVENUE PONTIAC, MICH.

THE PUNCH-LOK METHOD

HOSE CLAMPS & FITTINGS

Jobbers in Principal Cities

- STOP COSTLY LEAKS IN RUBBER HOSE
- SPLICE FLEXIBLE WELDING CABLE
- SOLVE MANY OTHER REPAIR JOBS

Descriptive Catalog on Request

PUNCH-LOK COMPANY

321 N. JUSTINE ST. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CORE BAKING OVENS

Standard, simplified, compact. Gas, coal-wood, or oil fired. Deliveries on high priorities 2 or 3 days after receipt of order. Contact your foundry supply house or write:

THE G. S. BLODGETT COMPANY, INC.
53 MAPLE STREET, BURLINGTON, VERMONT

BY BLODGETT

INSPECT REGULARLY!

Don't neglect your **WRIGHT HOISTS.** Make them last longer by regular and proper maintenance. Here are a few suggestions:

Put the grease gun to work! A **WRIGHT HOIST** needs thorough lubrication once a month. Keep the load chain well lubricated, too.

Don't overload your hoist. While **WRIGHTS** are famous for their ability to stand abuse, this is no time to abuse machinery. Overloading results in a stretched chain which cannot seat itself properly in sheave pockets, thus accelerating wear.

Watch the load hook. **WRIGHT** hooks, drop-forged from special steel, give visible warning of overloading by slowly opening. Don't continue to use hooks that have stretched.

Inspect your hoists regularly. Remember: where properly maintained, **WRIGHT HOISTS** have given continuous, trouble-free service for 20 to 25 years.

In Business for Your Safety

WRIGHT MANUFACTURING DIVISION

York, Pa., Chicago, Denver, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Portland, New York

AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE COMPANY, INC.

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

★

18 POINTS for QUICK and CAPABLE

Cooperation

on your

FASTENING PROBLEMS

from our Field Engineers

★ Trained to solve your fastening problems—to suggest correct methods and products meeting today's rigid specifications—the Central Screw Company representative in your territory is ready to help you determine the availability of your product requirements.

Bridgeport, Conn.
952 Main Street,
O. E. Pfannkuch

Chattanooga, Tenn.
702 Provident Bldg.,
Pierson-Deakins Co.

Dallas, Texas
1101-7 McKinney Ave.,
Air-O-Line Co.

Denver, Colorado
232 Dahlia Street,
Edw. C. Swan

Detroit, Michigan
2842 W. Grand Ave.,
Stanley A. Boltz

Kansas City, Mo.
1110 Woodland Ave.,
J. A. Clancey

Los Angeles, Calif.
1855 Industrial St.,
Rayburn-Judd Co.

Minneapolis, Minn.
100 N. 2nd Street,
Vincent Brass & Cop. Co.

New Orleans, La.
314 Baltar Bldg.,
E. C. Beck

New York, N. Y.
4 W. 22nd Street,
R. C. Christie & Co.

Philadelphia, Pa.
265 Drexel Bldg.,
C. F. Kreger

Phoenix, Arizona
401 W. Jackson St.,
Dooley & Marinack

Portland, Oregon
1233 N. W. 12th Ave.,
National Steel Sales

Rochester, N. Y.
82 St. Paul Street,
A. W. Schmitz

St. Louis, Mo.
317 N. 11th Street,
J. R. Edwards

San Francisco, Calif.
355—9th Street,
Rayburn-Judd Co.

Seattle, Wash.
2726 First Ave. So., National Steel Sales

CENTRAL SCREW COMPANY

3517 Shields Ave., Chicago, Ill.

CENTRAL

You can depend on Central

CONSTRUCTION AND ENTERPRISE

OHIO

CINCINNATI—City, H. H. Kranz, City Hall, engineer, plans two sewage disposal plants, one at mouth of Little Miami river and other at Mill creek mouth, for postwar construction. Cost estimated at $17,000,000.

CLEVELAND — Chalmer Machine Products Co., 1204 Guardian building, W. E. Falsgraf, agent, has been incorporated to manufacture machinery, motors, engines and other equipment, by W. E. Falsgraf, M. H. Phillips and P. Grimaldi.

CLEVELAND—Lectroetch Co. has been formed by Allen R. Lindsay and associates to manufacture marking devices. Christian J. Bannick, 510 Marshall building, is statutory agent.

CLEVELAND—Stomac Engineering Co. Inc., United Bank building, manufacturer of electric water treating units, has reincorporated with $15,000 capital. Kirk McWalters, 1485 Spring Garden avenue, Lakewood, is agent.

CLEVELAND—Alloy Engineering Co. has been incorporated with 50 shares and $500 capital by Paul S. Nienough, 402 Swetland building, who is agent, and associates, to deal in metals.

COSHOCTON, O.—Moore Enameling & Mfg. Co., Walter B. Moore, president, has the Bert Leighninger planing mill and lumber yard and will use it as storage space for equipment not essential to the war effort.

GALION, O.—Perfection Steel Body Co. plans a one-story brick plant addition to cost about $40,000.

TIFFIN, O.—Sterling Grinding Co., division of Cleveland Quarries Co., A. Green, vice president, Guildhall building, Cleveland, has let contract to Steinle-Wolfe Co., 1575 Croghan street, for one-story 70 x 298-foot plant and tunnel. Cost estimated at $60,000. Herman Kuhn, 69 Sycamore street, is engineer. (Noted June 28).

CONNECTICUT

BRIDGEPORT, CONN. — Sikorsky Division United Aircraft Corp., 400 Main street, East Hartford, Conn., plans helicopter airport, including hangar and facilities, on South avenue. Albert Kahn Associated Engineers & Architects Inc., 345 New Center building, Detroit, are engineers.

SOUTHINGTON, CONN.—F. J. Hurley, superintendent of sewers, Town Hall, has plans for sewers and disposal plant addition, to cost about $35,000.

PENNSYLVANIA

CALLERY, PA.—Mine Safety Appliances Co., George H. Deike, president, 220 Braddock avenue, Pittsburgh, plans a sewage disposal plant, Imhoff tanks, trickling filter, rotating arm and sludge bed and has let contract to E. H. Dobson, 145 Westland drive, Pittsburgh. Cost is estimated at $30,000.

NEW CASTLE, PA.—Johnson Bronze Co. has taken over plants of Somerville Iron Works, manufacturer of soil pipe, at Somerville, N. J., and Chattanooga, Tenn., which will be operated under their former name. P. J. Flaherty, president of the Johnson Bronze Co., has been made chairman of the board and P. Preston Flaherty, his son, succeeds him as president.

PHILADELPHIA — Dodge Steel Co., 6501 Tacony street, has let contract to Unkefer Bros. Construction Co., Otis building, at $60,000 for a one-story machine shop at 6501 State road.

SCRANTON, PA.—Murray Corp. of America, 7700 Russell street, Detroit, is having plans prepared for plant additions by Giffels & Vallet, 1000 Marquette building, Detroit, engineers. Cost is estimated at about $150,000.

MICHIGAN

DETROIT—Motor Products Corp., 11801 Mack avenue, has let contract for a plant addition to Albert A. Albrecht Co., 1204 Penobscot building, at estimated cost of $100,000. Smith, Hinchman & Grylls, 800 Marquette building, are engineers.

ILLINOIS

CHICAGO—Cleveland Container Corp. has bought the former plant of the Continental Cushion Spring Co. at Halsted and Forty-ninth streets, for $80,000. Title was conveyed by Signode Steel Strapping Co., which recently bought 98 per cent of the spring company's stock. The latter went out of business in July, 1942, because of inability to obtain steel.

HARVEY, ILL.—Wyman Gordon Co., manufacturer of automobile and other forgings, has let contract to Norris Construction Co., 59 East Van Buren street, Chicago, for a plant addition to cost more than $1,000,000. Garden & Erikson, 104 South Michigan avenue, Chicago, are architects. H. J. Maverty, 53 West Jackson boulevard, Chicago, is engineer.

MARYLAND

BALTIMORE—National Plastic Products Co., 100 McPhail street, manufacturer of compressed and laminated plastics, has bought the former car shops of W. B. & A. railroad at Odenton, containing about 40,000 square feet of floor space on a site of 20 acres. Operations will be removed as soon as alterations are completed, probably in August. About half capacity will be for extruded plastics.

BALTIMORE—Charles T. Brandt Inc., 1700 Ridgeley street, heavy sheet metal fabricator, is adding about 15,000 square feet of manufacturing space and a two-story office building. Manufacturing facilities have been increased more than 150,000 square feet in the past few months.

BALTIMORE—B. H. Hubbert & Son Inc., 1311 Ponca street, fabricator of copper and stainless steel, is adding a wing to its main plant to increase manufacturing facilities.

BALTIMORE—Johnson Bros. Mfg. Co., 218 West Saratoga street, which began manufacture of metal parts about 18 months ago, has installed additional equipment to increase output.

BALTIMORE—Thau Mfg. Co., Fitch avenue and Bellair road, machine shop operator, is installing additional equipment to handle a government contract.

BALTIMORE—Heat & Power Corp., 424 East Saratoga street, has equipped 25,000 square feet additional in its plant for production of welded fittings for steamboats, oil pipe lines, etc. In addition it has acquired 30,000 square feet in the rear of its plant for storage.

BALTIMORE—Gross Mechanical Laboratories, 1530 Russell street, manufacturer of oil temperature regulators for marine and automotive engines, marine accessories, etc., now engaged almost exclusively on war work, has asked authority to double size of present plant and is adding to its equipment.

KENTUCKY

LYNDON, KY.—Commonwealth of Kentucky plans construction of sewage disposal plant here at cost of about $75,000. Preston S. Sinton, Frankfort, Ky., is engineer.

VIRGINIA

LURAY, VA.—J. W. Goddin, Luray, has bought Compton manganese mines, 12 miles north

"To economize galvanize at Enterprise"

Prompt Delivery by truck or railroad

ENTERPRISE GALVANIZING COMPANY

2525 E. CUMBERLAND STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

WILLIAMS Buckets

for STEEL MILL SERVICE are sold under LIBERAL GUARANTEES

Specially built of alloy steels for handling heavy ore, slag, scale and skull cracker pit service. All-welded construction at vital points. Catalog FREE.

THE WELLMAN ENGINEERING CO. 7016 Central Avenue Cleveland, Ohio

built by **WELLMAN**

- PICKLING TANKS
- PLATING TANKS
- ANODIZE TANKS

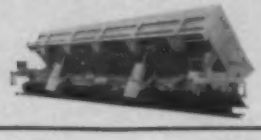
HEATING UNITS FOR ACID TANKS

HEIL ENGINEERING COMPANY

12301 ELMWOOD AVE. CLEVELAND, OHIO

DIFFERENTIAL

STEEL CAR CO., FINDLAY, OHIO

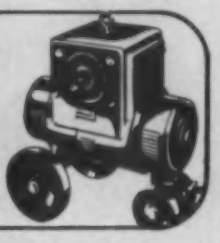


Air Dump Cars, Mine Cars, Locomotives, Lorries AXLESS Trains and Complete Haulage Systems

Hobart "Simplified" ARC WELDERS

America's successful production race was largely dependent on the world's greatest corner-cutting tool...arc welding. Hobarts have been the pace-setters for you find them in small machine shops and million dollar industries the country over. They're speeding work, saving metals, making stronger tanks, planes, guns, trucks and ships.

Hobart Bros., Box ST-743, Troy, O.



"One of the World's Largest Builders of Arc Welders"

GASOLINE – DIESEL

OHIO LOCOMOTIVE CRANES

STEAM – ELECTRIC

The OHIO LOCOMOTIVE CRANE Co. BUCYRUS OHIO

SMALL ELECTRIC STEEL CASTINGS

(Capacity 500 Tons Per Month)

WEST STEEL CASTING CO.

CLEVELAND OHIO, U. S. A.

"No Profits Most Who Serves Best"

Better Steel Castings

EMPLOYEES' BADGES
NUMBERED BUTTONS
FIBRE TIME AND TOOL CHECKS
CELLULOID CASES

AIR MAIL—TELEPHONE—TELEGRAPH YOUR ORDERS!

Three Long Distance lines. CEntral 4916-4917-4918. After six p.m. PRospect 6778. HUdson 5211. CEntral 0379. LARGE EQUIPMENT. EFFICIENT SUPERVISION. 50 Years' experience in back of us! We are ready to serve 24 hours a day.

Send for Catalog.

ST. LOUIS BUTTON COMPANY

415 Lucas Avenue St. Louis, Mo.

No Orders Filled Without Priority Extension, Government Contract Number and final use.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

For 40 Years

PREFERRED AS A SOURCE OF STAMPINGS

1903 - 1943

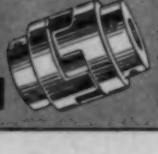
Literature on Request

WHITEHEAD STAMPING CO.

EST. 1903

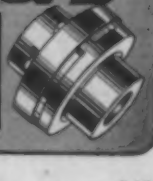
1667 W. Lafayette Blvd., Detroit 16, Mich.

L-R FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS



A complete line of non-lubricated flexible couplings—a size and type for practically every purpose. Sales offices in principal industrial centers. (See Classified Directory) or write main office and factory for engineering data and catalog.

LOVEJOY FLEXIBLE COUPLING CO., 4173 West Lake St., Chicago 44, Ill.



of Luray and is planning resumption of mining.

RICHMOND, VA.—Reynolds Metal Corp., 810 East Franklin street, plans erection of a foundry building to cost approximately $150,000. Giffels & Vallet, 1000 Marquette building, Detroit, are engineers.

MISSOURI

ST. LOUIS—Sheffield Steel Co., 1839 Knox avenue, has let contract to Fruin Colnon Contracting Co., Merchants Laclede building, 408 Olive street, for a two-story 17 x 30-foot office building.

ST. LOUIS—Blanton Co., 3400 North Wharf, has let contract to Alport-Carlo Construction Co., Ambassador building, 411 North Seventh street, for a one-story 77 x 103-foot soybean processing plant, to cost over $40,000, with equipment.

ST. LOUIS—Water Cooling Equipment Corp., New Hampshire avenue and St. Louis-San Francisco railroad, has bought a five-acre tract at that location, with two-story office building and one-story shop structure, formerly occupied by Schubert-Christy Corp. It will be used for manufacture of water-cooling towers.

ST. LOUIS—Joseph L. Rozier, 31 Tiffin avenue, has bought old Parker-Russell Mining & Mfg. Co. property on Morganford road and will establish a machinery repair service and machine shop. Equipment will be moved to the plant from other plants recently purchased.

WISCONSIN

APPLETON, WIS.—Kurz & Root Co. has let contract to R. Bleick, Appleton, for a two-story 28 x 34-foot plant addition and one story 14 x 22-foot boiler room. R. M. Connelly, P. O. Box 84, is engineer. (Noted April 19.)

EVANSVILLE, WIS.—Baker Mfg. Co., manufacturer of engines, pumps, windmills, etc., has let contract to Fritz Construction Co., Madison, Wis., for remodeling a plant building into an assembly shop and laboratory, including installation of crane and other new equipment.

GREEN BAY, WIS.—Green Bay Drop Forge Co., 1341 South State street, has let contract to Selmer Co., Northern building, for a one-story addition to machine shop. R. W. Surplice is architect.

MADISON, WIS.—Wisconsin Foundry & Machine Co. has let contract to George Nelson & Son for remodeling and alterations to foundry.

MILWAUKEE—Seaman Motors, manufacturer of road material mixers and pulverizers, has started construction of a one-story plant addition at 305 North Twenty-fifth street.

OSHKOSH, WIS.—Oshkosh Motor Truck Inc., 2302 Oregon street, plans erection of one-story 100 x 100-foot plant addition. (Noted July 3.)

MINNESOTA

MINNEAPOLIS—D. W. Onan & Sons, manufacturers of electric generating sets, emergency lighting plants, etc., have let contract to R. H. McGuffie for a one-story plant addition 60 x 110 feet.

MINNEAPOLIS—Northwestern Corrugated Box Co., 1821 Marshall street, has let contract to D. J. Kranz for a one-story plant addition.

SOUTH ST. PAUL, MINN.—Swift & Co., meat packers, C. A. Cushman, general manager, has let contract to Kraus-Anderson Co. Inc., Minneapolis, for a two-story addition, 81 x 105 feet.

IOWA

MUSCATINE, IOWA—City, H. H. Hanson, clerk, is having plans prepared for a sewage disposal plant to cost about $500,000. I. V. Howenstine is city engineer. Stanley Engineering Co., Central State Bank building, is engineer.

SIOUX CITY, IOWA—Sherman Food Processing Co. plans to build food dehydrating plant at cost of about $250,000. H. G. Sherman, 207 Iowa street, is president and general manager.

WASHINGTON

SEATTLE—Todd Seattle Dry Docks Inc. will enlarge its plant shop building at 1801 Fifteenth avenue S.W., by an addition 60 x 81 feet, to cost $20,000. Contract has been given to General Construction Co.

SEATTLE—National Steel Co., 500 Myrtle street, is building an addition to its plant.

SEATTLE—Savage Metal Products Co., 5241 First avenue South, has let contract to H. E. Carlbom for a plant addition 50 x 96 feet, to cost about $8000.

SEATTLE—Fentron Steel Works Inc., 1401 West Garfield, is building a plant addition, contract being let to Fulton Construction Co.

SEATTLE—Seattle-Tacoma Shipbuilding Corp. will build a two-story addition to its plant, 50 x 150 feet, to cost about $50,000.

CANADA

FORT WILLIAM, ONT.—Canadian Oil Companies Ltd., Terminal Warehouse building, Toronto, plans construction program to cost $90,000. The company proposes to erect two storage tanks, 40,000 gallons capacity; pump house, tank car loading facilities, and installation of 10-horsepower motor here.

HAMILTON, ONT.—Steel Co. of Canada Ltd., Wilcox street, plans addition to roll-turning shop, to cost approximately $10,000.

KITCHENER, ONT.—Four Wheel Drive Auto Co. Ltd., York street, has had plans prepared and will start work soon on plant addition, one story, 30 x 40 feet, to cost about $10,000, equipment extra. B. A. Jones, 125 King street West, is architect.

LONDON, ONT.—Spramotor Limited, 1105 York street, is considering plans for plant addition to cost about $25,000.

NEW TORONTO, ONT.—Anaconda American Brass Ltd., Eighth street, has given general contract to Carter-Halls-Aldinger Co. Ltd., 419 Cherry street, Toronto, for plant addition, to cost about $30,000.

TORONTO, ONT.—Precision Tool Works Ltd., 3555 Danforth avenue, R. Homer, president, has given general contract to Finley W. McLachlan, Ltd., 568 Oriole Parkway, for plant addition to cost, with equipment, $36,000.

WELLAND, ONT.—Electro-Metallurgical Co. of Canada Ltd., will install equipment to the value of $17,000 in proposed new plant addition to cost $10,000.

WINDSOR, ONT.—Canadian Pacific Railway Co., T. Mumford, London, divisional superintendent, has received tenders for construction of car repairing plant here, estimated to cost, with equipment, $40,000.

MONTREAL, QUE.—Montreal Tramways Co., 159 Craig street West, W. A. Duperon, chief engineer, is calling tenders for autobus garage on St. Cunegonde street, one story, 162 x 322 feet, structural steel frame, estimated to cost, with equipment, $200,000.

MONTREAL, QUE.—Regent Brass Foundry, 7399 St. Hubert street, Leopold Poirier, manager, is considering plans for new foundry building, estimated to cost about $25,000.

MONTREAL, QUE.—Canada Packers Ltd., 6000 St. Patrick street, has given general contract to Richard & B. A. Ryan, Ltd., 1808 William street, for construction of plant in fertilizer division, to cost about $95,000. Ross & Macdonald, 1010 St. Catharine street West, are supervising architects.

JOHNSON XLO
Music Wire
High grade steel spring wire in constant demand by makers of experimental parts, tool and die workers, many others. XLO Music Wire comes to you in familiar red and silver packages in units of ¼ lb., ½ lb., and 1 lb., as well as 5 lb. packages and catchweight coils. Wire sizes from .003" to .200" dia.
MUSIC WIRE
JOHNSON STEEL & WIRE CO., INC.
WORCESTER • MASSACHUSETTS
NEW YORK ATLANTA AKRON CHICAGO LOS ANGELES

REEVES STEEL & MANUFACTURING CO.

Dover, Ohio

SHEET STEEL AND SHEET STEEL PRODUCTS FOR WAR NEEDS

BELMONT IRON WORKS
PHILADELPHIA NEW YORK EDDYSTONE

Engineers - Contractors - Exporters
STRUCTURAL STEEL—BUILDINGS & BRIDGES
RIVETED—ARC WELDED
BELMONT INTERLOCKING CHANNEL FLOOR
Write for Catalogue
Main Office—Phila., Pa. New York Office—44 Whitehall St.

Firth-Sterling
STEEL COMPANY
TOOL STEELS - STAINLESS STEELS - SINTERED CARBIDES
FOR COMPLETE SHOP TOOLING - *McKeesport, Pa.*

Immediate Shipments of
BARS-PLATES SHAPES-SHEETS
From Stock
We Also Offer
QUICK SHIPMENTS OF FLAME CUT PLATES IN IRREGULAR SHAPES, CIRCLES, DISCS, ETC.
DAVID SMITH STEEL CO. INC.
234 46th ST. Brooklyn N.Y.

STANLEY
Steel Makers Since 1871
STRIP STEEL
HOT ROLLED — COLD ROLLED
SPECIAL CARBON — ALLOYS
THE STANLEY WORKS
NEW BRITAIN, CONN. — BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

QUALITY STEELS
TOOL STEELS—TOOL STEEL TUBING—DRILL ROD
FINE SPRING STEELS—BAND SAW STEELS
STEEL CONVEYOR BELTING STEEL SPECIALTIES
SANDVIK STEEL, INC.
NEW YORK — CLEVELAND — CHICAGO — LOS ANGELES

ZINC - CHROMIUM
NICKEL - BRASS
COPPER FINISHES
... SHEETS AND COILS
American
PLATED METAL
FOR WAR PRODUCTION • FOR POST-WAR PLANS
American Nickeloid Company
Peru, Illinois

HENDRICK
PERFORATED METALS
Hendrick follows your instructions accurately, whether for a simple machine guard, or an intricate small-hole punching in stainless steel, or other corrosion resisting material.
HENDRICK MANUFACTURING CO.
37 Dundaff Street Carbondale, Pa.
Sales Offices in Principal Cities
Please Consult Telephone Directory
Manufacturers of Mitco Open Steel Flooring; Elevator Buckets; Light and Heavy Steel Plate Construction

THE SIMONDS GEAR & MFG. CO.
25TH STREET, PITTSBURGH, PA.
To all gear users:
1942 marks our 50th year in the gear business; this means that our quality gears are now backed by half a century of experience in the manufacture of all types of dependable gears—spur, bevel, mitre, worm, rack, internal, etc. If we haven't just the type you need, we can make it—and in a hurry, too!

USED and REBUILT EQUIPMENT

RAILS
AND ACCESSORIES

RELAYING RAILS — Super-quality machine-reconditioned—not ordinary Relayers.

NEW RAILS, Angle and Splice Bars, Bolts, Nuts, Frogs, Switches, Tie Plates, and all other Track Accessories.

Although our tonnages are not as large as heretofore, most sizes are usually available from warehouse stocks.
Every effort made to take care of emergency requirements. *Phone, Write or Wire . . .*

L. B. FOSTER COMPANY, Inc.
PITTSBURGH NEW YORK CHICAGO

RELAYING RAIL

Practically all weights—Any quantity. Immediate shipment, strictly first quality reconditioned Relaying Rail and Accessories.

Write, Wire, or Phone

MIDWEST STEEL CORPORATION
Charleston, W. Va.

FOR SALE

5 Used WE&M Co. 25 cycle Electric Railway Power Sub-Stations (complete).

HYMAN VIENER & SONS
Charles Town, W. Va.

BORING MILL, 84" N-B-P, R.P.T., M.D.
BORING MILL, 42" Bullard, 2 heads, M.D.
DRILL, Radial 3-1/2' Cincinnati-Bickford, M.D.
GEAR PLANERS, Bevel 26" & 54" Gleason, M.D.
HAMMER, Steam Forging 1100 lb. N-B-P.
SHEARS, Plate 44" & 54" x 3/16" M.D.
SHEAR, angles No. 4 Cleve. 6"x6"x1", M.D.
STRAIGHTENER, Wire Shuster, cap. 5/8"
STRAIGHTENER, Tube Torrington 1/4"-5/8" O.D.
STRAIGHTENER, Plate 12-roll H&J, 84" x 1/4".
TURRET LATHE, 34" Gisholt, H.S.-1/4", M.D.
TURRET LATHE, 26" Libby, H.S. 7-1/2", S.P.D.

LANG MACHINERY COMPANY
28th Street & A. V. R. R. Pittsburgh, Pa.

SELLERS—BUYERS—TRADERS

More for Your Dollar! — **IRON & STEEL PRODUCTS INC.** — 38 Years' Experience

13462 S. Brainard Ave. Chicago, Illinois

"Anything containing IRON or STEEL"

RAILWAY EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

We can furnish rails, spikes, bolts, angle bars, locomotives, cranes and other railway material.

Write, wire or phone for prices.

SONKEN-GALAMBA CORP.
108 N. 2d St. Kansas City, Kansas

FOR SALE

STEEL BUILDINGS
AND TANKS
PIPE AND BOILER TUBES

JOS. GREENSPON'S SON PIPE CORP.
National Stock Yds., Illinois

IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE

1564 ft. 150 lb. Sullivan 22 x 12 x 14" WN31 Compressor, driven by Synchronous Motor, 3/60/2300 Volt. Complete and guaranteed. 5' x 18' Air Receiver and pipe and fittings also available.

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY EQUIPMENT CO.
503 Locust Street St. Louis, Mo.

RAIL-ACCESSORIES
RAILWAY EQUIPMENT

• BOUGHT • SOLD •

WRITE—WIRE—PHONE

DULIEN STEEL PRODUCTS, INC.
414 First Ave., So. Seattle, Wash.
2280 Woolworth Bldg. New York, N. Y.

—REBUILT—

BLOWERS - FANS - EXHAUSTERS

Connersville-Roots positive blowers.
Centrifugals for gas and oil burning.
Sand blast, grinder and dust exhausters.
Ventilating fans and roof ventilators.

GENERAL BLOWER CO.
404 North Peoria St. Chicago, Ill.

BORING MILL, 72" Niles, B.D.
GRINDER, Roll 30"x76" Farrel, M.D.
KEYSEATERS, No. 2 M. & M. & No. 2 Baker.
LATHE, 26"x14' Bridgeford, Grd. Hd.
SHAPER, 36" Morton Draw Cut.
SHEAR, Rotary 3/4" Newbold, 50" gap.
SHEAR, 44"x3/16" American, B.D.
SHEARS, Alligator, 1"-4".
SLOTTER, 12" Putnam, 33" table, B.D.
STRAIGHTENER, 48"—17 rolls—4" dia.

WEST PENN MACHINERY CO.
1298 House Bldg. Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

CLASSIFIED

"Doc" Hetz,
"The Factory Mortician"

ENGINEERED LIQUIDATION

Bringing to liquidation, the same thoroughness used in launching a new industry. Comprehensive services, including land, buildings, equipment, inventories and intangibles.

Confidential Inspections & Proposals Without Obligation

HETZ CONSTRUCTION CO., WARREN, OHIO
Engineered Liquidation for Industry Since 1929

Help Wanted

TRADE ASSOCIATION
EXECUTIVE

The trade association for an essential war industry is looking for an executive who is able to assume full direction of its activities. The man chosen for this job should be able to

- Analyze Government CMP and Price Regulations
- Prepare information bulletins
- Act as spokesman for the industry

Experience in the steel business is desirable but not essential.

Address Box 964
STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland.

Accounts Wanted

SALES ENGINEERING
Sales Engineering Organization located in Cleveland, Ohio, fully covering Ohio, Michigan and Indiana, is seeking additional lines on Tools, Rubber, Steel, Plastics, or Mechanical Specialties. Can show record of success. Write Box 952, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland.

Employment Service

SALARIED POSITIONS—This advertising service of 33 years' recognized standing negotiates for high salaried supervisory, technical and executive positions. Procedure will be individualized to your personal requirements and will not conflict with Manpower Commission. Retaining fee protected by refund provision. Send for details. R. W. BIXBY, Inc., 110 Delward Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y.

Positions Wanted

ENGINEERING GRADUATE WITH YEARS OF experience in heavy and light machine work, forging, and welding, wants connection where more use of his ingenuity and experience can be utilized. Knows management and handling men. No small job considered. Reply Box 941, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland.

SALESMAN HAVING PERSONAL CONTACTS with Detroit industrial buyers for past eighteen years wants new connection. Past draft age. Reply Box 956, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland.

IF YOU ARE LOOKING FOR A STEEL Foundry Manager, may I present my credentials and talk with your officials? Reply Box 957, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland.

WANTED: ENGINEER DRAFTSMAN. MEchanical, also experienced in alloy tank construction designs. Apply by letter stating past experience, draft status, and salary expected. Welin Davit and Boat Corp., 500 Market St., Perth Amboy, N. J.

MALLEABLE FOUNDRY FOREMAN
Excellent war and peace-time opportunity in jobbing shop making medium work. Write, giving complete qualifications, age and previous experience. Reply Box 953, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland.

CLASSIFIED

Help Wanted

CHIEF ELECTRICIAN—BY STEEL WORKS in East. Permanent position for electrical engineer in charge of electrical department of old established Steel Works. Applicant please state full particulars relative to experience, age and salary expected. Address Box 959, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland.

WANTED: MAN WITH GENERAL OFFICE or field sales experience by large reputable manufacturer of seamless and electric welded tubing, alloy and carbon steels. Please apply giving full information, experience, etc., to Box 894, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland.

Help Wanted

LAYEROUT WANTED FOR LIGHT AND heavy plate fabricating shop located in Northeastern State. Steady position also after the duration. State previous experience, age and salary or wages required. Reply Box 960, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland.

MECHANICAL DRAFTSMAN WITH PRACtical mechanical experience in blanking, drawing and forming dies for sheet aluminum products in defense plant in Midwest; give experience and full particulars. Reply Box 933, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland.

Help Wanted

SALESMAN

DISTRICT MANAGER

FOR CHICAGO OFFICE BY MANUFACTURER OF TAPS, TOOL BITS AND SMALL TOOLS

Address Box 962
STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland

TOOL MAKERS FOR DEFENSE PLANT IN Midwest; give experience and full particulars. Reply Box 932, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland.

CONTRACT WORK

LARGE CYLINDERS

For hydraulic or other applications
Designed
Bored and Honed to precision limits
and superior finish
up to and including
40" inside diameter—44 feet in length

We will have some open capacity for turning, boring or honing of work of comparable size

McKIERNAN-TERRY CORPORATION
Manufacturing Engineers
HARRISON, N. J.

WANTED

SUB-CONTRACTING WORK in WELDED and RIVETED ASSEMBLIES

We offer you an unusual combination of engineering, designing and fabricating skill, ability, experience and facilities for Welded and Riveted Assemblies of all types and sizes.

Your inquiries are invited on weldments for all types of products. We can assure high quality, accurate work, and prompt delivery.

Send blueprints for estimate, or write telling us your problems.

WORDEN-ALLEN CO.
MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN
"Over 40 Years Dependable Service in Structural Steel Fabrication"

KIRK & BLUM
WELDED MACHINE BASES, PEDESTALS and FRAMES
LATHE PANS
GEAR and BELT GUARDS
Pressed Steel Louver Panels and Cover Plates
THE KIRK & BLUM MFG. CO.
2822 Spring Grove Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio

MALLEABLE IRON

Wanted to contact large midwest consumer of malleable castings who will consider purchase of interest in old established malleable foundry to insure casting supply.

Address Box 961
STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland

Send your inquiries for
SPECIAL ENGINEERING WORK
to the
A. H. NILSON MACHINE COMPANY, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
designers and builders of wire and ribbon stock forming machines.
We also solicit your bids for cam milling

SHEET STEEL FABRICATORS

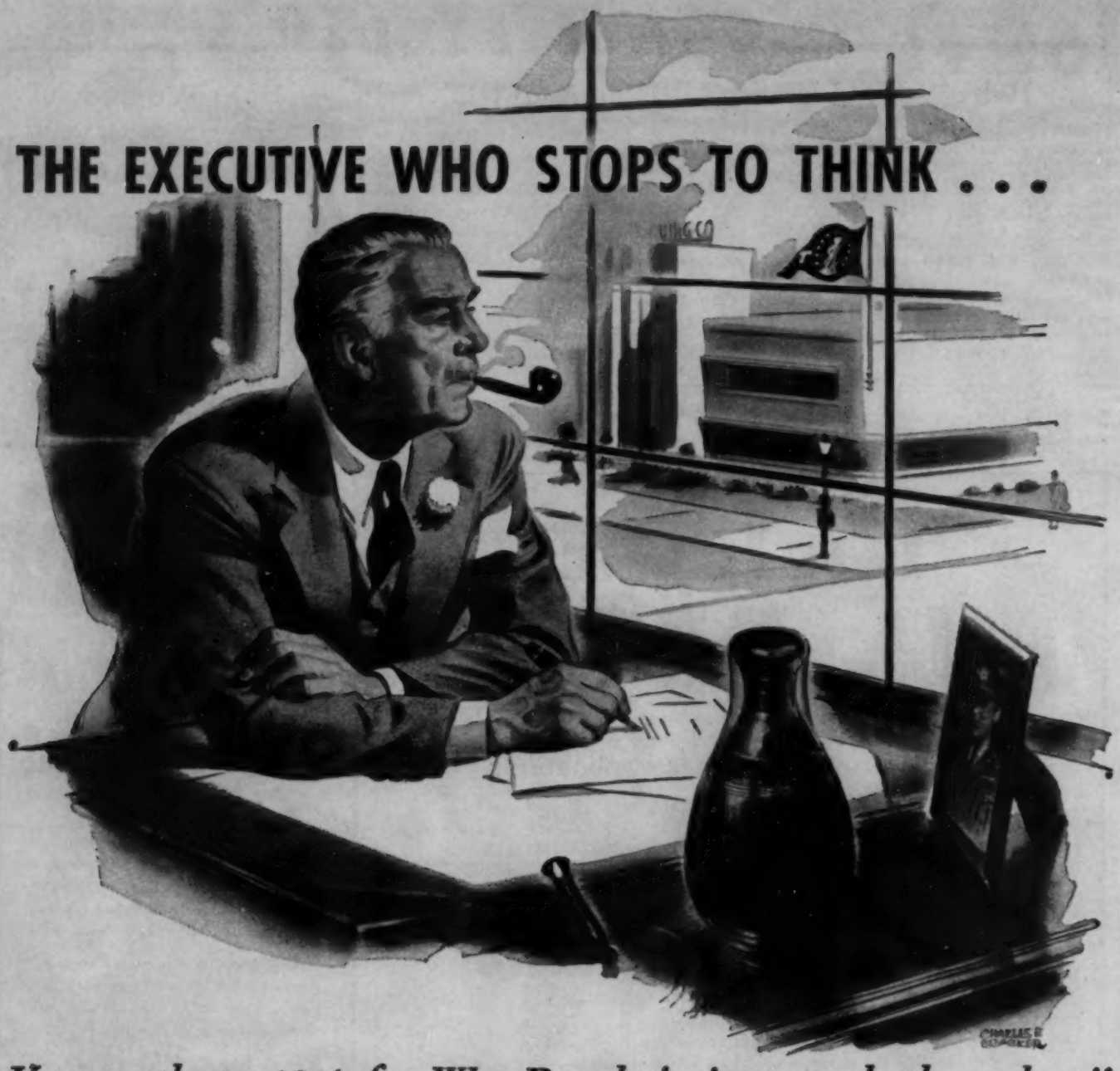
Welded or Riveted Construction. Can handle No. 10 gauge and lighter. Send us your inquiries for estimates.

THE HAINES COMPANY
1931 W. Lake St. Chicago, Ill.

Castings

KING FOUNDRIES, INC., NORTH WALES, Pa. Grey Iron and Semi Steel Castings, also alloyed with Nickel, Chrome, and Molybdenum. Wood, Iron, Brass, and Aluminum Pattern work.

THE EXECUTIVE WHO STOPS TO THINK . . .



Knows that "10% for War Bonds isn't enough these days"

Workers' Living Costs going up . . . and Income and Victory Tax now deducted at source for thousands of workers . . .

Check! You're perfectly right . . . but all these burdens are more than balanced by *much higher* FAMILY INCOMES *for most of your workers!*

Millions of new workers have entered the picture. Millions of women who never worked before. Millions of others who never began to earn what they are getting today!

A 10% Pay-Roll Allotment for War Bonds from the wages of the family bread-winner is one thing—*a 10% Pay-Roll Allotment from each of several workers in the same family is quite another matter!* Why, in many such cases, it could well be jacked up to 30%—50% or even more of the family's *new* money!

That's why the Treasury Department now urges you to revise your War Bond *thinking*—and your War Bond *selling*—on the basis of *family* incomes. The current War Bond campaign is built around the family unit—and labor-management sales programs should be revised accordingly.

For details get in touch with your local War Savings Staff which will supply you with all necessary material for the proper presentation of the new plan.

Last year's bonds got us started—*this year's bonds are to win!* So let's all raise our sights, and get going. If we all pull together, we'll put it over with a bang!

This space is a contribution to America's all-out war effort by

STEEL

you've done your bit

. . . now do your best!

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

#2006

ADVERTISING INDEX

*Advertisements appear in previous issues.

Where-To-Buy Products Index carried quarterly.

	Page
A	
Abrasive Co.	*
Abrasive Products, Inc.	*
Accurate Spring Mfg. Co.	*
Ace Manufacturing Corp.	*
Acheson Colloids Corp.	*
Adams, R. P., Co., Inc.	11
Aetna-Standard Engineering Co., The	*
Agerstrand Corp.	*
Ahlberg Bearing Co.	*
Air Reduction	*
Ajax Electrothermic Corp.	*
Ajax Flexible Coupling Co.	*
Alan Wood Steel Co.	*
Aldrich Pump Co., The	*
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.	*
Allen-Bradley Co.	*
Alliance Machine Co.	*
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.	*
Alloy Metal Abrasive Co.	137
Airose Chemical Co.	*
Aluminum Company of America	*
American Agile Corp.	*
American Air Filter Co., Inc.	129
American Brake Shoe Co.	*
American Brass Co.	*
American Bridge Co.	*
American Broach & Machine Co.	2
American Cable Division of American Chain & Cable Co., Inc.	*
American Chain & Cable Co., Inc., American Cable Division	*
American Chain & Cable Co., Inc., American Chain Division	*
American Chain & Cable Co., Inc., Page Steel & Wire Division	*
American Chain & Cable Co., Inc., Wright Manufacturing Division	139
American Chain Division of American Chain & Cable Co., Inc.	*
American Chemical Paint Co.	*
American Crayon Co., The	*
American Foundry Equipment Co.	*
American Hot Dip Galvanizers Association	*
American Metal Hose Branch of the American Brass Co.	*
American Metal Products Co.	*
American Monorail Co.	*
American Nickeloid Co.	143
American Pipe Bending Machine Co., Inc.	*
American Pulverizer Co.	*
American Roller Bearing Co.	130
American Rolling Mill Co., The	*
American Screw Co.	*
American Shear Knife Co.	*
American Steel & Wire Co.	*
American Zinc Sales Co.	*
Ampco Metal, Inc.	*
Amsler-Morton Co., The	*
Anaconda Wire & Cable Co.	*
Andrews Steel Co., The	110
Anker-Holth Mfg. Co.	*
Apex Machine & Tool Co., The	*
Arkansas Fuel Oil Co.	*
Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co.	136
Atkins, E. C., & Co.	*
Atlas Car & Mfg. Co.	*
Atlas Drop Forge Co.	*
Atlas Lumnite Cement Co.	*
B	
Babcock & Wilcox Co., Refractories Div.	*
Babcock & Wilcox Tube Co.	*
Bailey, Wm. M., Co.	*
Baker Brothers, Inc.	*
Baker, J. E., Co.	*
Baker-Raulang Co.	*
Baldwin-Southwark Division, The Baldwin Locomotive Works	*
Bantam Bearings Division, The Torrington Co.	20
Barnes, Wallace, Co., Division of Associated Spring Corporation	*
Barnes, W. F. and John, Co.	*
Basic Refractories, Inc.	*
Bayard, M. L., & Co.	*
Bay City Forge Co.	*
Bay State Abrasive Products Co.	*
Beall Tool Co.	*
Beatty Machine & Mfg. Co.	*
Belmont Iron Works	143
Bethlehem Steel Co.	1
Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Co.	*
Bissett Steel Co., The	138
Bixby, R. W., Inc.	144
Blanchard Machine Co.	*
Blaw-Knox Co.	*
Blaw-Knox Division, Blaw-Knox Co.	*
Bliss & Laughlin, Inc.	12
Blodgett, G. S., Co., Inc.	139
Bloom Engineering Co.	*
Bohn Aluminum & Brass Corp.	*
Bridgeport Brass Co.	*
Bristol Brass Corp., The	*
Brooke, E. & G., Iron Co.	*
Brosius, Edgar E., Co.	*
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.	*
Brown Instrument Co., The	*
Bryant Chucking Grinder Co.	*
Bryant Machinery & Engineering Co.	*
Buda Co., The	*
Buffalo Forge Co.	*
Bullard Co., The	58
Bundy Tubing Co.	*
C	
Cadman, A. W., Mfg. Co.	*
Carboloy Co., Inc.	*
Carborundum Co., The	*
Cardox Corp.	*
Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp.	*
Carpenter Steel Co., The	77
Cattie, Joseph P., & Bros., Inc.	*
Celcote Co., The	*
Central Screw Co.	140
Century Electric Co.	*
Chambersburg Engineering Co.	*
Champion Rivet Co., The	*
Chicago Mfg. & Distributing Co.	*
Chicago Metal Hose Corp.	*
Chicago Perforating Co.	*
Chicago Rawhide Mfg. Co.	*
Chicago Tramrail Co.	*
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.	*
Chicago Wheel & Mfg. Co.	*
Cincinnati Grinders, Inc.	*
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.	*
Cincinnati Shaper Co., The	*
Cities Service Oil Co.	*
Clark Tructractor Div. of Clark Equipment Co.	*
Cleereman Machine Tool Co.	*
Cleveland Automatic Machine Co.	*
Cleveland Cap Screw Co.	*
Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Co.	*
Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co.	*
Cleveland Hotel	*
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., The	*
Cleveland Punch & Shear Works Co.	*
Cleveland Tramrail Division, Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co.	*
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Co., The	Inside Front Cover
Cleveland Worm & Gear Co., The	*
Climax Molybdenum Co.	*
Cold Metal Products Co.	*
Colonial Broach Co.	*
Columbia Steel Co.	16
Columbus Die, Tool & Machine Co.	*
Commercial Forgings Co., The	*
Commercial Metals Treating, Inc.	*
Cone Automatic Machine Co., Inc.	49
Consolidated Machine Tool Corp.	*
Continental Machines, Inc.	*
Continental Roll & Steel Foundry Co.	97
Continental Screw Co.	*
Continental Steel Corp.	*
Cooper-Bessemer Corp.	*
Copperweld Steel Co.	*
Cowles Tool Co.	*
Crane Co.	85
Cross Gear & Machine Co.	31
Cuban-American Manganese Corp.	*
Cullen-Friestedt Co.	*
Cunningham, M. E., Co.	*
Curtis Pneumatic Machinery Division of Curtis Manufacturing Co.	*
Cutler-Hammer, Inc.	Back Cover
D	
Darwin & Milner, Inc.	*
Davenport Besler Corp.	*
Davis Brake Beam Co.	*
Delta Manufacturing Co., The	*
Denison Engineering Co., The	*
DeSanno, A. P., & Son, Inc.	*
Despatch Oven Co.	*
Detroit Electric Furnace Division, Kuhlman Electric Co.	*
Detroit-Leland Hotel	*
Detroit Rex Products Co.	*
Detroit Tap & Tool Co.	*
Diamond Tool Co.	*
Diebold, Inc.	*
Dietert, Harry W., Co.	133
Differential Steel Car Co.	141
Disston, Henry, & Sons, Inc.	*
Dodge Manufacturing Corp.	*
Dow Chemical Co., The	*
Downs Crane & Hoist Co.	*
Drave Corp., Machinery Div.	*
Dullen Steel Products, Inc.	144
E	
Easton Car & Construction Co.	*
Edison, Thomas A., Inc.	98
Egyptian Lacquer Mfg. Co., The	*
Elastic Stop Nut Corp.	*
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co.	6
Electric Furnace Co., The	*
Electric Storage Battery Co.	*
Electro Metallurgical Co.	23
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.	29
Elliott Manufacturing Co.	*
Enterprise Galvanizing Co.	141
Erdle Perforating Co., The	*
Erie Bolt & Nut Co.	*
Erie Foundry Co.	27
Etna Machine Co.	*
Euclid Crane & Hoist Co., The	*
Eureka Fire Brick Works	*
Eutectic Welding Alloys Co.	*
Ex-Cell-O Corp.	*
F	
Fafnir Bearing Co., The	*
Fairbanks, Morse & Co.	32
Fairfield Mfg. Co.	*
Farquhar, A. B., Co., Ltd.	*
Farrell-Cheek Steel Co.	*
Farval Corp., The	*
Ferracute Machine Co.	*
Fidelity Machine Co.	*
Firth-Sterling Steel Co.	143
Fitchburg Grinding Machine Corp.	*
Fitzsimons Co., The	*
Flori Pipe Co., The	*
Foote, Brad, Gear Works	*
Foote Bros. Gear & Machine Corp.	*
Fosdick Machine Tool Co.	*
Foster, Frank B.	*
Foster, L. B., Co., Inc.	144
Foxboro Co., The	*
Frasse, Peter A., & Co., Inc.	*
Freyn Engineering Co.	*
Fuller Brush Co.	*
G	
Galland-Henning Mfg. Co.	*
Garrett, Geo. K., Co.	*
General Blower Co.	144
General Electric Co.	18, 19
General Excavator Co.	*
General Steel Warehouse Co., Inc.	*
Genesee Tool Co.	*
Gisholt Machine Co.	17
Globe Brick Co., The	*
Granite City Steel Co.	*
Grant Gear Works	*
Graver Tank & Mfg. Co., Inc.	22
Graybar Electric Co.	*
Great Lakes Steel Corp.	7
Greenfield Tap & Die Corp.	*
Greenspon's, Jos., Son Pipe Corp.	144
Grinnell Co., Inc.	*
Gruendler Crusher & Pulverizer Co.	*
H	
Hagan, George J., Co.	*
Haines Co., The	145
Hammond Brass Works	*
Hanlon-Gregory Galvanizing Co.	*
Hanna Furnace Corp.	*
Hannifin Mfg. Co.	*
Hansen Mfg. Co.	*
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.	*
Harnischfeger Corp.	14
Harper, H. M., Co., The	*
Harrington & King Perforating Co.	*
Hassal, John, Inc.	*
Hays Corp., The	*
Heald Machine Co.	*
Heil Engineering Co.	141
Hendrick Manufacturing Co.	143
Heppenstall Co.	*
Hercules Co., The	*
Hetz Construction Co.	144
Hevi-Duty Electric Co.	*
Hill Acme Co., The	*
Hills-McConna Co.	*
Hindley Mfg. Co.	*
Hobart Bros. Co.	141
Holden, A. F., Co.	*
Homestead Valve Mfg. Co.	28
Horsburgh & Scott Co.	132
Houghton, E. F., & Co.	*
Howard Foundry Co.	*
Hubbard, M. D., Spring Co.	139
Hughes-Keenan Co., The	*
Hyatt Bearings Division, General Motors Corporation	*
Hyde Park Foundry & Machine Co.	*
Hydraulic Machinery, Inc.	*
Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co., The	*
Hydro-Arc Furnace Corp.	25
Hydropress, Inc.	*
I	
Illinois Clay Products Co.	*
Illinois Tool Works	*
Independent Engineering Co.	*
Induction Heating Corp.	*
Industrial Brownhoist Corp.	*
Industrial Oven Engineering Co., The	107
Ingersoll Steel & Disc Division, Borg-Warner Corp.	*
Inland Steel Co.	*
International Nickel Co., Inc.	*
Iron & Steel Products, Inc.	144
Irwin, H. G., Lumber Co.	*
J	
Jackson Iron & Steel Co., The	*
James, D. O., Mfg. Co.	135
J-B Engineering Sales Co., The	*
Jeffrey Manufacturing Co., The	*
Jessop Steel Co.	*
Jessop, Wm., & Sons, Inc.	133
Johns-Manville Corp.	*
Johnson Bronze Co.	134
Johnson Gas Appliance Co.	*
Johnson Steel & Wire Co., Inc.	142
Jones & Lamson Machine Co.	81
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.	90, 91
Jones, W. A., Foundry & Machine Co.	*
K	
Kardong Brothers, Inc.	*
Kaydon Engineering Corp., The	*
Kearney & Trecker Corp.	*
Kemp, C. M., Mfg. Co.	*
Kennametal, Inc.	*
Kester Solder Co.	*

(Continued on next page)

ADVERTISING INDEX

*Advertisements appear in previous issues.

Where-To-Buy Products Index carried quarterly.

Page

(Continued from preceding page)

Keystone Steel & Wire Co. *
Kidde, Walter, & Co., Inc. *
King Fifth Wheel Co. *
King Foundries, Inc. 145
Kinnear Mfg. Co. *
Kirk & Blum Mfg. Co. 145
Kold-Hold Manufacturing Co. *
Koppers Co. *
Kropp Forge Co. *

L

Ladish Drop Forge Co. *
Lake City Malleable Co. *
Lakeside Steel Improvement Co., The *
Laminated Shim Co. *
Lamson & Sessions Co., The *
Lamson Corp. *
Landis Machine Co. *
Lang Machinery Co. 144
Lapointe Machine Tool Co., The *
Latrobe Electric Steel Co. *
Layne & Bowler, Inc. *
Lebanon Steel Foundry Co. *
LeBlond, R. K., Machine Tool Co., The *
Leeds & Northrup Co. *
Lee Spring Co., Inc. *
Lepel High Frequency Laboratories, Inc. *
Leschen, A., & Sons Rope Co. 137
Levinson Steel Co., The *
Levinson Steel Sales Co. *
Lewin-Mathes Co. *
Lewis Foundry & Machine Division of Blaw-Knox Co. *
Lewis Machine Co., The *
Lincoln Electric Co., The 83
Linde Air Products Co., The *
Link-Belt Co. *
Logemann Bros. Co. *
Lovejoy Flexible Coupling Co. 141
Luers, J. Milton *
Lyon-Raymond Corp. *

Mc

McKay Machine Co. *
McKee, Arthur G., Co. *
McKiernan-Terry Corp. 145

M

MacDermid, Inc. *
Mackintosh-Hemphill Co. *
Macklin Co. 3
Macwhyte Co. 104
Magnaflux Corp. *
Magnus Chemical Co. *
Mahon, R. C., Co., The *
Mallory, P. R., & Co., Inc. *
Manheim Manufacturing & Belting Co. *
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc. *
Master Electric Co., The 101
Mathews Conveyer Co. *
Matthews, Jas. H., & Co. *
Mattison Machine Works *
Medart Co., The *
Meehanite Research Institute *
Mercury Mfg. Co. *
Mesta Machine Co. *
Metal & Thermit Corporation *
Michiana Products Corp. *
Michigan Seamless Tube Co. *
Michigan Tool Co. *
Micromatic Hone Corp. *
Midvale Co., The *
Midwest Steel Corp. 144
Milwaukee Metal Spinning Co. *
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co. 117
Mississippi Valley Equipment Co. 144
Molybdenum Corporation of America 26
Monarch Machine Tool Co., The *
Monarch Steel Co. *
Morgan Construction Co. 34
Morgan Engineering Co. *
Morrison Engineering Corp. *
Motch & Merryweather Machinery Co. *
Motor Products Corp. *
Mueller Brass Co. *

N

National Acme Co. *
National Bearing Metals Corp. 15
National Broach & Machine Co. *
National Carbon Co., Inc., Carbon Sales Division *
National Fireproofing Corp. *
National Lead Co. *
National Lock Washer Co. *
National Machinery Co., The *
National Roll & Foundry Co. *
National Steel Corp. 7
National Tube Co. *
New Departure Division General Motors Corp. 94
New Jersey Zinc Co. *
Newport Rolling Mill Co., The 110
New York & New Jersey Lubricant Co. *
Niagara Machine & Tool Works 111
Nilson, A. H., Machine Co. 145
Nitralloy Corp., The *
Norma-Hoffmann Bearings Corp. *
Northwest Engineering Co. 118
Norton Co., The *

O

Oakite Products, Inc. *
Ohio Crankshaft Co. *
Ohio Electric Mfg. Co. *
Ohio Galvanizing & Mfg. Co. *
Ohio Knife Co., The *
Ohio Locomotive Crane Co., The 141
Ohio Seamless Tube Co., The *
Ohio Steel Foundry Co., The *
Oliver Iron & Steel Corp. *
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co. *
Osgood Co., The *
Oster Mfg. Co., The *

P

Page Steel & Wire Division American Chain & Cable Co., Inc. *
Pangborn Corp. *
Park Chemical Co. *
Parker-Kalon Corp. *
Pennsylvania Flexible Metallic Tubing Co. 10
Pennsylvania Industrial Engineers *
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co. 13
Penola Lubricants *
Perkins, B. F., & Son, Inc. *
Philadelphia Gear Works *
Phillips Screw Manufacturers 24
Pittsburgh Crushed Steel Co. *
Pittsburgh Gear & Machine Co. *
Pittsburgh Lectromelt Furnace Corp. *
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. *
Pittsburgh Rolls Division of Blaw-Knox Co. *
Plymouth Locomotive Works Division of The Fate-Root-Heath Co. *
Pollock, William B., Co., The *
Poole Foundry & Machine Co. *
Porter, H. K., Co., Inc. *
Porter, H. K., Inc. *
Pressed Steel Car Co., Inc. *
Pressed Steel Tank Co. *
Progressive Welder Co. *
Protected Steel Products Co. *
Punch-Lok Co. 139

R

Racine Tool & Machine Co. *
Ransohoff, N., Inc. *
Ransome Machinery Co. *
Raymond Mfg. Co., Division of Associated Spring Corp. *
Reading Chain & Block Corp. *
Ready-Power Co. *
Reeves Steel & Manufacturing Co. 143
Reid-Avery Co., The *
Reliance Electric & Engineering Co. *
Republic Steel Corp. *
Revere Copper & Brass, Inc. *
Rhoades, R. W., Metaline Co., Inc. *
Richards, Arklay S., Co., Inc. *
Riehle Testing Machines Division of American Machine & Metals, Inc. *
Roebling's, John A., Sons Co. 113
Rollway Bearing Co., Inc. *
Roosevelt Hotel *
Roper, George D., Corp. *
Ross Heater & Mfg. Co., Inc. *
R-S Products Corporation *
Ruemelin Mfg. Co. *
Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt & Nut Co. 38
Rustless Iron & Steel Corp. *
Ryerson, Joseph T., & Son, Inc. 37

S

Saginaw Malleable Iron Div. General Motors Corp. *
St. Joseph Lead Co. *
St. Louis Button Co. 141
Salem Engineering Co. *
Samuel, Frank, & Co., Inc. *
Sandvik Steel, Inc. 143
Savage Tool Co. *
Scaife Co. *
Scherr, George, Co. *
Sellers, Wm., & Co., Inc. *
Seneca Wire & Mfg. Co., The *
Seymour Mfg. Co., The *
Shawinigan Products Corp. *
Sheffield Corp., The 79
Shell Oil Co., Inc. 21
Shenango Furnace Co., The *
Shenango-Penn Mold Co. 133
Shepard Niles Crane & Hoist Corp. *
Shuster, F. B., Co., The *
Silent Hoist Winch & Crane Co. *
Simonds Gear & Mfg. Co. 143
Simonds Saw & Steel Co. *
Sinclair Refining Co. 86
SKF Industries, Inc. *
Smith, David, Steel Co., Inc. 143
Smith Oil & Refining Co. *
Smith Tool & Engineering Co. *
Smit, J. K., & Sons, Inc. 137
Snyder, W. P., & Co., Inc. *
Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc. *
Sonken-Galamba Corp. 144
South Bend Lathe Works *
Spriesch Tool & Manufacturing Co. *
Standard Steel Works *
Standard Tube Co., The *
Stanley Works, The 143
Steel & Tubes Division, Republic Steel Corp. *
Steel Founders' Society of America *

Page

Steel Improvement & Forge Co., The *
Steelweld Machinery Division, Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. *
Sterling Grinding Wheel Div. of the Cleveland Quarries Co. 109
Streeter-Amet Co. *
Strom Steel Ball Co. *
Strong Steel Foundry Co. *
Struthers Wells Corp. *
Sturtevant, B. F., Co. *
Sturtevant, P. A., Co. *
Sun Oil Co. *
Superior Steel Corp. *
Surface Combustion Corp. *
Swindell-Dressler Corp. *
Syntron Co. *

T

Talon, Inc., Steel Tube Division *
Taylor-Wilson Mfg. Co. 93
Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co. *
Texas Co., The *
Thomas Flexible Coupling Co. 112
Thomas Machine Mfg. Co. *
Thomas Steel Co., The 128
Tide Water Associated Oil Co. *
Timken Roller Bearing Co. Front Cover
Timken Steel & Tube Division, The Timken Roller Bearing Co. *
Tinnerman Products, Inc. *
Titanium Alloy Manufacturing Co. *
Toledo Scale Co. *
Toledo Stamping & Mfg. Co. *
Tomkins Johnson Co., The *
Torrington Co., The *
Towmotor Co. *
Trabon Engineering Corp. *
Triplex Screw Co., The *
Trundle Engineering Co. *
Tubular Alloy Steel Corp. 16
Turchan Follower Machine Co. *
Turco Products, Inc. *
Turner Gauge Grinding Co. 114

U

Udylite Corp., The *
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp. 23
Union Drawn Steel Div., Republic Steel Corp. *
Union Steel Castings Division of Blaw-Knox Co. *
United Chromium, Inc. *
United Engineering & Foundry Co. *
United States Graphite Co. *
United States Rubber Co. *
United States Steel Corp. Subsidiaries 16
United States Steel Export Co. 16
United States Steel Supply Co. *

V

Vanadium Alloys Steel Co. *
Vaughn Machinery Co., The *
Veeder-Root, Inc. *
Vickers, Inc. 61

W

Wahlert Products Corp. 135
Waldron, John, Corp. *
Walker-Turner Co., Inc. *
Ward Leonard Electric Co. *
Warner & Swasey Co. 5
Washburn Wire Co. *
Watson-Stillman Co., The *
Wean Engineering Co., The *
Weatherhead Co., The *
Webb Corporation, The *
Weinman Pump & Supply Co., The *
Weirton Steel Corp. *
Welding Engineering Co. *
Welding Equipment & Supply Co. 131
Wellman Bronze & Aluminum Co. *
Wellman Engineering Co. 141
Wells Manufacturing Co. *
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. *
West Penn Machinery Co. 144
West Steel Casting Co. 141
Wheeling Steel Corporation *
Whitcomb Locomotive Co., The 30
Whitehead Stamping Co. 141
Wickes Brothers *
Wickwire Brothers, Inc. *
Wickwire Spencer Steel Co. *
Williams, J. H., & Co. *
Wilson, Lee, Engineering Co. Inside Back Cover
Wilson Welder and Metals Co., Inc. *
Wisconsin Motor Corp. *
Wolverine Tube Div., Calumet & Hecla Consolidated Copper Co. *
Wood, R. D., Co. 8, 9
Worden-Allen Co. 145
Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp. *
Worth Steel Co. *
Wright Manufacturing Div., American Chain & Cable Co., Inc. 139
Wrought Washer Mfg. Co. 135
Wyckoff Drawn Steel Co. *

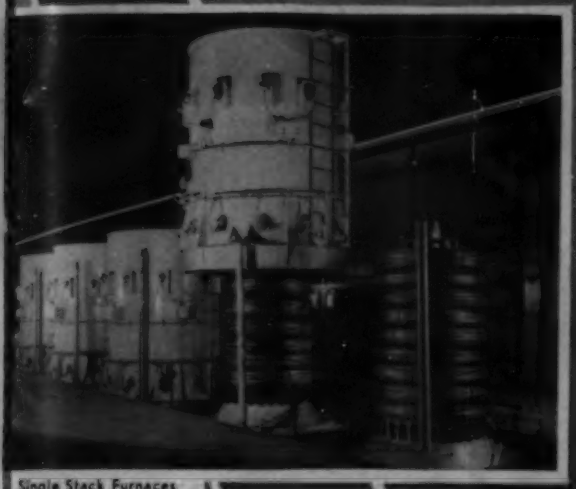
Y

Yoder Co., The *
Youngstown Alloy Casting Corp. 103
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., The *

Z

Zeh & Hahnemann Co. *

NNEALING *for* ROD & MERCHANT
URNACES MILL PRODUCTS



Single Stack Furnaces for Rod Coils

* The Wilson Annealing Unit is covered by Patents Numbers 1952402 2068477 2078356 2081612 2089843 and other patents pending.

Multi-Stack Furnaces for Rod Coils

Coil Spheroidizing for Cold Heading Plant

Rectangular Bell Type Furnace for Long Straight Bars

Bullet Core Coil Annealing

COMPLETE WITH

S ATMOSPHERE EQUIPMENT,

PIDERS, COIL LOADING AND

STRIPPING MACHINES

Lee Wilson

ENGINEERING Co., Inc.

20005 West Lake Road CLEVELAND, OHIO

Telephone ACademy 4670

INDUSTRIAL FURNACES • RADIANT TUBE HEATING • HEAT TREATING PROCESSES

DESCENT TO DARKNESS

Painting by Edmund Gicbert

THAT human beings *anywhere* should toil like beasts to painfully prepare the fields with a crude wooden plow is almost beyond the belief of most Americans. Yet this was a common sight throughout Central Europe before the war . . . within the very part of the world that was designing and producing in tremendous volume the most ingenious mechanical devices for *destruction* mankind had ever conceived.

Whether or not it was the will of the people to create tanks rather than tractors is beside the point. It is only important to realize that the *same* people who made such slavery necessary at home have brought nothing better than slavery to every land they have overrun. And it is important that *such* people who have corrupted the wonders of the machine age and their own mechanical genius for the enslavement of others rather than the liberation of themselves seek to be the architects of *your* future and *your* children's future for generations to come. Obviously, the only alternative to an uncompromised Victory is a descent to darkness such as civilization has never known. CUTLER-HAMMER, Inc., 1211 St. Paul Avenue, Milwaukee, Wis.

One of a series of advertisements dedicated to a fuller appreciation of the stake each American has in victory

CUTLER-HAMMER
MOTOR CONTROL
C-H

REPRINTS OF THIS ADVERTISEMENT FOR BULLETIN BOARDS ON REQUEST